Nicholson
Whaling
Collection

Gift of
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public
Library

Wh
Y46
1843L

Brig Yeomans Log Book kept by Thomas Barna

Brig Yeomans Log Book

October 20th 1843

Log Book Capt

by S D Barnes on
Board the Brig Yeoman
on a Whaling Voyage
Capt John Gooding Master
From Plymouth Mass

350
31
350
105 0
10850
1050
1050
11

10850
175
11025

3150
350
175
525

Remarks on Board the Brig Geonia

October 20th 1843

Course Ely N

This 24 Hours Commences with Moderate Breezes and Pleasant Weather at 10 hove up our Anchor and Made Sail at 11 Discharged the Pilot

---

Hours	K	Course	Wind	Remarks on Board Oct 21 Sea Time
		PE&E	SS W	This 24 Hours Commences with Strong Breezes from SS W. at 4 Double Reefed the Topsails at 6 P M Cape Cod Light Bearing West 15 Miles Distance. From this I take my Departure Lat in 42.2 Long 69.48
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			
2	4			
4	4			Middle Part do
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4			Latter Strong Breezes and Pleasant
dis	40 / 80			Weather Employed at Ships Duty
Lat in	41.25		N	So Ends thus 24 Hours
Long	68.28		W	

	K	Course	Wind	Remarks on Board Oct 22 ---
2	4	ESE	South	This 24 Hours Commences With Strong
4	4			Breezes and Squally Weather
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			Middle Part do
12	4			
2	4			
4	3			
6	4			Latter Moderate Breezes and Pleasant Weather
8	4			
10	2			Let the Reefs out the Topsails and set
12	2			the Topgalentsails. So Ends thus 24 Hours
				Lat in 40.52 Long 66.35

John Gooding Master

Hours	K	Course	Wind	Monday Oct 23. 1843
1	3	E by S	South by E	This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
2	3			Breezy and Pleasant Weather at 4 saw
3	3			a School of Black fish Lowered the L Boat
4	3			but Could not pastue
5	3	E ½ E		
6	3			
7	3			
8	3	SE		Middle Part Pleasant Weather
9	3			
10	3			
11	3			
12	3			
1	3			
2	3			
3	3			
4	3			Latter Moderate Breezes with
5	4			thick Weather at 8 Tacked Ship
6	3			
7				
8	3	S W by W		Employed fitting the Boats
9	3			So Ends
10	3			
11	3			
12	4			

Lat 40.45 Long 66.00

H	K	Course	Wind	Tuesday Oct 24th
2	5	E ½ E	South	
4	5	East		This 24 hours Commences with Squally
6	5			Rainy Weather at 12½ Tacked Ship
8	5			and Took in the Topgalentsails
10	5			
12	4	S by E	N W	
2	4			Middle Part at 6 heavy Squalls of Rain
4	3			Double Reefed the Topsails & furled
6	3			the Mainsail and Gib at 11 furled the
8	4			Foretopsail and Trysail at 12 wind
10	2			Shifted to the N W. More Moderate
12	4			set the Fore Topsail
				Latter Pleasant Weather Let the
				Reefs out the Topsails 10 Ends
				all hands Employed fitting the Boats

Lat 40.30 Long 64.20

Remarks on Board Brig Yeoman on a

H	K	Course	Wind	Remarks Wednesday Oct 25th 1843
1	3	SS E	N W	This 24 hours Commences With Moderate
2	3			Breezes and Pleasant Weather
3	4			
4	3			One Sail in Sight Steering to the East
5	3			
6	4			
7	4			
8	4			
9	2			Middle Part do
10	3			at 10 set the Topgalentsails
11	4			
12	3			
13	3			
14	3			Latter Moderate Breezes and
15	2			Pleasant Weather
16	3			
17	3			
18	3			Employed fitting the Boats
19	2			and fitting the Cutting Gear
20				
21	4			
22	4	Lat 39.30	Long 62.40	So Ends this 24 hours
23	3			
24				

H	K	Course	Wind	Remarks Thursday Oct 26
1		S by E	Varibles	This 24 hours Commences with Light Breezes
2				and Pleasant Weather
3				
4				
5		SSE	East	Middle Part do
6				
7				Latter Strong Breezes and Pleasant
8				Weather all hands Employed at Ships
9				duty
10				
11				
12				
1				So Ends this 24 hours
2				
3				
4				
5				
6		Lat 38.29	Long 62.10	
7				
8				
9				
10				1¼ Points Variation, Westerly
11				
12				

Whaling Voyage John Gooding Master

H	K	Course	Wind	Remarks on Board Friday Oct 27
1	6			
2	6	East		This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breez and Pleasant Weather
3	6			
4	6			
5	6		SSE	
6	6			
7	6			Middle Part do
8	6			
9	6			
10	6			
11	6			
12	6			
1	6			
2	6			
3	6	East by S		Latter Strong Breez and Pleasant
4	5			~~W~~ then Employed furling and
5	5			the Chafing gier
6	5			
7	5			one Sail in Sight so Ends these
8				24 hours
9				
10	6			
11	5			Lat in 28.20
12	5			Long 58 18
	5			

H	K	Course	Wind	Remarks on Board Saturday Oct 28
1				
2		East	SSE	This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes and Cloudy Weather at 5 took in the Topgalants-sails and Mainsail and Jib Double Reefed the Topsails
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				Middle Part do
10				
11				Latter Strong Breezes and Pleasant
12				Weather
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				Lat 38.30 Long 65.20
10				
11				
12				

1843

Remarks on Board Brig Yeoman towards

H	K	Course	Wind	Sunday Oct 29 th
2	8			
4	8	East	SSE	This 24 hours Commences
6	8			with Strong Breeses and Squally
8	8			Variation Compass Weather
10	8			1 point ⁄p
12	8			
2	8			Middle
4	8			and
6	8			
8	8			Latter Part The same
10	8			Employed at Ships Duty
12	8	Lat 38.55 N	Long 53.19 W	

- - - - - - - - - - - - - -

H	K	Course	Wind	Remarks on Board Monday 30 th
2	4			
4	4	East		This 24 hours Commences with
6	4		1 Point Variation	Strong Breeses and Cloudy weather
8	4		Westerly	
10	4			
12	4			Middle Part Rainy
2	4			
4	4			Latter Strong Breeses and Cloudy
6	6	ESE		Weather Employed at Ships Duty
8	6			
10	6	Lat 39 34	Long 50.49	There is a Strong Current setting N &
12	6			
	58			
Obs	116			

- - - - - - - - - - - - - -

H	K	Wind	Tuesday Oct 31 1843
2	4	Course	
4	4	S.E.	SW This 24 hours Commences with
6	4		Strong Breeses and Squally Weather
8	5		
10	5		Middle Part do
12	5	Wind	
2	5	West	Latter Pleasant Weather
4	5		
6	6		
8	6		
10	4	Lat 38.8	Long 49.8
12	4		

Cape of Good hope John Gooning Master

H	K	Course	Wind	Remarks on Board Wednesday November 1
2	8	SSE	SWbW	This 24 hours commences with Strong
4	8			Breeze and Pleasant Weather
6	8			
8	8			
10	8			Middle Part do
12	8			
2	8			
4	8			
6	8			Latter Pleasant Weather
8	8			
10	8			Employed at Ships Duty
12	8	Lat 36.47 Long 48.4		So Ends this 24 hours

H	K	Course	Wind	Remarks on Board Thursday 2d
2	8	SSE	West	This 24 hours Commences
4	8			with Strong Breeze and
6	8			Cloudy Weather
8	8			
10	8			Middle Part
12	8		North	at 12 Wind Shifted to the
2	8			North with Rain
4	10			took in the Mainsail and
6	10			fib
8	14		NNE	Latter
10	14			a Moderate Gale from NNE
12	14	Lat 35.6		at 5 AM Close Reefed the Topsail
		Long 46.40		So Ends this 24 hours
				Nothing in Sight

H	K	Course	Wind	Remarks Friday November 3d
2		SEbS		This 24 hours Commences with
4				Strong Breeze and Squally Weather
6				
8				
10				Middle Part Light Breeze
12				
2				Latter Do Employed Braking
4				out and Stowing down
6				
8		Lat 35.11		
10				
12		Long 46.2		

Remarks on Board Brig Yeoman from Gooding

Remarks Saturday November 4th 1843

This 24 hours Commences with Light Breezes from the South with Pleasant Weather Steering to the Eastward

Middle Part the Same

Latter Moderate Breezes and Pleasant Weather Set the Reefs out the Topsails Ship heading E by E. 1½ Points Variation W Compass Employed at Ships Duty To Ends 24 hours

Lat by Observation 35.12 N

Long by Chro 44.57 W

Remarks on Board Sunday November 5th

This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes and Squally Weather Steering by the Wind Ship Heading East

Middle Part do

Latter Squalls of Rain Wind from South to End this 24 hours

Lat 35.28 Long 47.44

1½ Points Variation Westerly

Strong Current Setting NE

Master On a Whaling Voyage

Remarks on Board Monday November 6th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes
and Squally Weather Steering by the Wind
heading East S E. Wind from the South

Middle Part do

Latter Strong Breezes with Squalls of
Rain. Employed at Ships Duty
Latitude 35,49 N 1¾ Points Variation Westerly
Longitude 40.50 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday November 7th
This 24 hours Commences with a Gale from South
with Squally weather Ship heading E S E

Middle Part do

Latter F wind from South Employed
at Ships Duty

Latitude 36,18
Longitude 39.30

1843

Remarks on Board Brig Yeoman

Remarks on Board Wednesday November 8th

This 24 hours Commences with a Gale from S.S.W. with Rain Squalls. Ship Leading S.E by E.

Middle Part do

Latter More Moderate but a Cloudy Overcast Sky
16 Ends Employed Setting Royal Spars and Bent Riggin Lat in 36.14 Long 38 10 W

Remarks on Board Thursday November 9th.

This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes and Pleasant Weather at Noon set the Mainsail and Jib

Middle Part Set the Reefs out the topsails

Latter Moderate Breezes from South with Pleasant Weather at 7 Tacked Ship Leading W.S.W. 16 Ends this 24 hours Employed at Ships Duty

Lat 36.10 Long 37.18

Remarks on Board Friday November 10th

This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes and Pleasant Weather Wind from South Ship Leading W.S.W

Middle Part at 4 Tacked Ship

Latter Moderate Breezes and Pleasant Weather Ship heading E.S.E

Employed Getting up the Royal Spars 16 Ends this 24 hours Nothing in Sight

Lat 35 39 Long 37.00 W

1843

on a Whaling Voyage John Gooding Master

Remarks on Board Saturday November 11

This 24 hours Commences with Light Breezes from the South With Pleasant Weather Employed fitting the Royal Mast saw a School of Porpersies. at 4 set the Topgalentsails

Middle Part at 4 Tacked Ship

Latter Wind from S E with Pleasant Weather saw a fin Back Ship Leading S S W. 6 Knots Lows

Lat 35.26 Long 36.30

Remarks on Board Sunday November 12th

This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes and Pleasant Weather Wind from S E Ship Leading S W by S

Middle Part do

Latter Squally wind from S E. 10 Knots one Pail in Sight Steering to the S W

Lat 33.25 Long 37.50 W

Remarks on Board Monday November 13th

This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes and Squally Weather Ship heading S by W Wind from S by E

Middle Part do

Latter Strong Breezes and Squally Weather at 8 Tacked Ship to the Eastward 10 Knots this 24 hours 2 Pail in Sight Standing to the South

Lat 32.5 Long 37.45

Remarks on Board Brig Geoman towards Carcyatoi Comfort's 19 degrees

Remarks on Board Tuesday Morning 15th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeses and Cloudy Weather. Wind from S E by E Ship heading S E by E at 5 Tacked Ship to the Southward one Sail in Sight Standing to the Southward

Middle Part
Wind from East Ship heading S by E

Latter
Strong Breeses and Squally Weather one Sail in Sight ~~at 8~~ then at 7 set the Topgalentsails
So Ends then 24 hours

Lat 31.05 Long 36.11 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday November 15th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeses from East at Noon Tacked Ship to the Southward, at 2 Spoke the Brig of Nantucket a boyling an 80 barrel Whale went on Board and got some Oil.

Middle Part
at 7 Double Reefed the Topsails and furled the Gib & mainsail. Ship heading S by E ½ E

Latter
Strong Breeses and Squally Weather at 6 & 10 Tacked to the Southward. one Sail in Sight Standing to the North Employed at Ships Duty, So Ends then 24 hours

Lat 31.50 N Long 36.1 W

Remarks on Board Thursday November 16th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeses and Squally Weather. Wind from East Ship heading S E

Middle Part a Gale from E by N
Ship heading S E by E

Latter
a gale from E N E with heavy Squalls. Ship heading S E. one Sail in Sight

Lat 31.42 Long 35.5

a Whaling Voyage

the Cape de Verds Islands John Gooding . Master

Remarks on Board Friday November 17th
This 24 hours Commences with a Gale from E by N
with heavy Squalls and a Little Rain . at 5
took in the Fore topsail and Close Reefed the Main
Topsail Ship heading SE . Nothing in Sight

Middle Part
Ship Making a South Course wind from E by N

Latter
More Moderate Set Double Reefed Fore Topsail
wind from SE by E . at 8 AM Tacked Ship to the Northward
Ship heading N E by N . So Ends these 24 hours
Employed at Ships Duty Nothing in Sight

Lat 30.05 Long 34.48

Remarks on Board Saturday November 18th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate Gale from
E S E . with Squally Weather Ship heading N E by N

Middle Part
Squally Weather Ship heading N N E

Latter
More Moderate set the Main sail and Gib . Set a reef
out the Fore and Main Topsail at 8 Tacked Ship
to the South So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by Observation 30.50 Long by Obs. 35.59

Remarks on Board Sunday November 19th

This 24 hours Commences with Moderate Breezes from
East with Pleasant Weather Ship heading S S E

Middle Part
Moderate Breezes and Pleasant Weather Ship heading S E

Latter
the same Employed at Ships Duty
Lat 30.12 Long 35=56 -

Remarks on Board the Brig Georgian towards
Remarks on Board Monday November 20th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate Breezes from
E by E. Ship heading S E by E one Sail in Sight
Tending to the Westward

Middle Part Squalls of Rain

Latter
Moderate breezes from E N E Ship heading S E
Employed at Ships Duty to Ends the 24 hours
nothing in sight
Lat 27-24 Long 35.05 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday November 21st
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate Breezes
and Pleasant Weather wind from E N E Ship
Leading S E. Employed at Ships Duty

Middle Part do

Latter
Moderate Breezes and Pleasant Weather
Wind from E N E Ship heading S E to Ends

Lat 28.40 Long 34.16

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 22
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breezes from S E with Pleasant Weather
Ship heading S E by E

Middle Part Do

Latter
Moderate Breezes and Pleasant Weather
at 8 Lowered the Boats and Pulled off from
the Brig to Exercise the Crew at 11 Came on Board

to Ends Employed at Ships Duty one Sail in Sight

Lat 27.34 Long 32=46

on a Whaling Voyage

the Cape de Verd Islands John Gooding Master

Remarks on Board Thursday November 23
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate Breezes from N8 with Pleasant Weather Ship heading E S E

Middell Part do

Latter Strong Breezes and Pleasant Weather. wind from E N E. Ship heading S E Employed at Ships Duty. Nothing in sight
So Ends these 24 hours

Latitude 26-45 Longitude 31.08

Remarks on Board Friday November 24th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes from E N E. with Pleasant weather Ship heading S E

Middle Part
Strong Breezes at 6 took in the Topg alantsails at 10 Double Reefed the Topsails. Ship heading S E by S

Latter
Strong Breezes from the E N E. Ship heading S E by S Employed at Ships Duty. So End Nothing in sight

Latitude 25 04 Longitude 29.41

Remarks on Board Saturday November 25th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes from N E by E with Pleasant Weather. Ship heading S E by S at 4 let the Reefs out the Topsails and set the Main Topgalantsail.

Middle Part
at 10 took in the Main Topgalantsail
at 11 saw a Sail Steering N E N

Latter
Strong Breezes and Pleasant Weather at 10 set the Main Topgalantsail. Employed at Ships Duty
So Ends thus 24 hours Nothing in sight

Latitude 23.43 Longitude 28.48

Remarks on Board the Brig Jerman

Remarks on Board Sunday November 26
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes
and Pleasant Weather round from East
Ship Heading S S E

Middle Part

Wind the same saw one Plain Planting to the North

Latter

Strong Breezes and Pleasant Weather con-
tinu'd in Sight so Ends thes 24 hours

Lat 22.13 Long 27.40 W

Remark on Board Monday November 27 W
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes
from the East with Pleasant Weather Ship
heading S S E.

Middle Part do

Latter Strong Breezes and Pleasant Weather Nothing in Sight. so Ends thes 24 hours
Employed at Ships Duty

Latitude 20.44 Longitude 26.35

Remarks on Board Tuesday November 28 W
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes
from East with Pleasant Weather Course S E

Middle Part do.

Latter
Strong Breezes and Pleasant Weather Course S E

so Ends thes 24 hours
Nothing in Sight

Latitude 18.44 Longitude 25.08

towards the Cape de Verds John Gooding Master

Remarks on Board Wednesday November 29th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeze from East with Pleasant Weather Course South on Sail in Sight.

Middle 1/2
took in the Topgalentsails and Mainsail Steering S by W.

Latter
Made Sail at 8 Saw the Island of St Nickerlus bearing S W by S. at Noon bearing South Distance 3 miles steering S S W. Employed setting up the head Rigg. 10 Ends

Lat by Observation 16.50 Long in 24.41 Long by Chronometer 25-6

I finde that the Chronometer is 25 miles out of the Way to the Westward

Remarks on Board Thursday 30th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate Breezes from North with Pleasant Weather Course S by W at 6 Island of St Nickerlus bearing W N W distance 15 Miles

Middle Part Strong Breezes

Latter the Island of Fogo in Sight distance 2 Miles. Calm Weather.
10 Ends nothing in Sight
Lat 14.52 Long 24-25

Remarks on Board Friday December the 1
This 24 hours Commences with moderate Breezes and Pleasant Weather Course S by W

Middle Part
Strong Breezes and Squally Weather took in the Topgalentsails and Single Reefed the Topsails

Latter do one Sail in Sight

1843

Remarks on Board the Brig Jeanan towards
Remarks on Board Saturday December 2
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeze
from N.E with Pleasant Weather Course South
Nothing in Sight

Middle Part do

Latter
Strong Breeze with Rain Course South
Employed at Ships Duty

Latitude 10.51 N
Longitude 23.56 W

Sunday December 3d
This 24 hours Commences with moderate
Breeze from N.E attended with Pleasant
Weather Course South. Nothing in Sight

Middle Part do

Latter

Moderate Breeze and Pleasant Weather
at 8. the Cook and Steward got ~~s~~ in
~~fighting~~ a row in the time the Cook
Stuck a Knife in the Stewards back
in 2 places. to Ends thus 24 hours

Lat 8.20
Long 23.50

Monday December 4th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breeze from East with Pleasant Weather
Course South. Middle Part
took in Sail, hove too. Squally Weather
set quarter watches
Latter
Moderate Breeze and Rainy Weather
Wind from North Course South

Lat 8.10

the Cape of Good Hope John Gooding Mate

Remarks on Board Tuesday December 5th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breeze from N.N.W with a gally Weather
Course South at 5 saw a Breach 5 miles off
2 Ships in Sight

Middle Part
took in all Sail but Double Reefed topsails
and hufed to the Wind

Latter
at 6 made Sail and Kept here off South
a gally Weather at 11 saw a School of
~~Whales~~ running Blackfish Lowered the Boats
but did not see them after we Lowered
Employed at Ships Duty

Lat 7=10 Long

Remarks on Board Wednesday 6th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breeze from the North with Rainy
Weather. Course South
Middle Part
took in Sail and hufed to the Wind

Latter
Made Sail at 10 Spoke a English Ship
in Want of bone duck we Supplied them
10 Ends

Lat 6.01 Long 23=18

Remarks on Board Thursday 7th

This 24 hours Commences with Light Breeze
and Pleasant Weather wind from N.E Course
South at 5 saw a Black fish Lowered the
Boats but did not get him. 2 Sail
in Sight.

Middle Part took in Sail
and hufed to the Wind

Latter Made Sail Course S by E
10 Ends Nothing in Sight

Lat 5.53 N. Long 22.12 W.

Remarks on Board the Brig German towards

Remarks on Board Friday December 7th
in 24 hours Commences with Light Breezes
and Pleasant Weather Wind from E.N.E. Course
S by E. saw a School of Cow fish

W Middle Part
took in Sail and Buffed to the Wind
light Breezes attended with Thunder & Lightning

latter
at 6 Made Sail. Pleasant Weather
Calm. Employed at Ships Duty
Nothing in Sight
N
Lat 5,35 Long 23=06 W

Remarks on Board Saturday the 9th
in 24 hours Commences with light
breezes and Pleasant Weather wind from
E.N.E. Ship heading E.N.E. at 5. heavy Squall
from N.E with Rain took in the Topgallant sails
Clewed down the topsails. at 6 Double
Reefed the topsails.

Middle Part Wore Ship Ship
heading S.S.W.

latter Calm Made all Sail
Lat 5=25 Long 23=12

Remarks on Board Sunday the 10th
this 24 hours Commences with Calm attended
with Pleasant Weather. Employed at Ships
Duty

Middle Part Light Breezes from
N.E

latter Calm
at 9. saw a Bil fish lowered the Boats
but did not get him to Bends thus 24 hours

Lat 5=18 Long 22=26

on a Whaling Voyage
the Cape of Good Hope John Gooding Master

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 11th 1843
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breze
from SSE Ship Heading East, nothing in Sight

Middle Part Ship heading ESE

Latter
Strong Breezes from the SSE. Ship heading East
saw a number of Fin Backs, Employed at
Ships Duty, 10 End this 24 hours

N
Lat 5.14 Long 21-20 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 12th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes
from SE. with Pleasant Weather Ship
heading ENE at 3 PM Tacked Ship

Middle Part Wind from
ESE Ship heading South with Rain

Latter Light Breezes from SE
with Pleasant Weather Ship heading SSW
Employed Braking out for Water
3 Sail in Sight to Ends this 24 hours

Lat 4.14 Long 21.17

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 13th
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breezes
from ESE. with Pleasant Weather Ship heading
South. one Sail in Sight

Middle Part.
Pleasant Weather took in the topgallantsails
and hauled up the Mainsail

Latter
Squally Weather at 7 saw a School of Black fish
Lowered the Boats but Could not ~~harpoon~~
at 9 Came on Board. 10 Ends this 24 hours
raining Rain

Lat 3.22 Long 21.25

Remarks on Board the Brig Jeoman towards
Remarks on Board Thursday Dec 14th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeze
from ESE attended with heavy Rain
Ships Leading South Nothing in Sight

Middle Part do at 6 took in Fore
Latter set the Jib and Mainsail
Strong Breeze from SE Ships Leading SSW
Nothing in Sight Employed at Ships Duty
Lat 2. Long 224 W.

Remarks on Board Friday Dec 15th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breeze from SE with Pleasant Weather
under Double Reefed topsails Nothing in Sight

Middle Part took in Jib and
Mainsail

Latter
Strong Breeze from the SE. at 6
let the Reefs out the topsails and
set the Jib and Mainsail Nothing
in Sight to End this 24 hours Employed
at Ships Duty

Lat 00-52 South Long 23-12 W

Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 16th
this 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeze
from SE with Pleasant Weather Ships Leading
SSW. Nothing in Sight

Middell Part took in Sail

Latter Strong breeze and fair Weather
set the Jib and mainsail
Employed a heaving the ballas out of the Hold
to Ends this 24 hours

Lat 00-16 South Long 23.40 W.

---

in a Whaling Voyage
the Cape of Good Hope John Gooding Master

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 17th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeses from SE with Pleasant Weather. Ship heading SW by S. Employed throwing off the run.

Middle Part
took in the Gib and Mainsail

Latter
Let the Reefs out the Topsails and set the Gib and Mainsail saw a Plenty of Birds and flying fish

Lat 1.00 Long 24=25.

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 18th.
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes from SE with Pleasant Weather Ship Leading SW by S at 3 saw a School of Black fish crowed the Boats but they was so wilde we could not get on to them

Middle Part
Tacked Ship and took in Sail

Latter
made Sail again, Ship Leading E N E
Nothing in Sight Employed at Ships Duty

Lat 1.07 Long.

Remarks on Board Tuesday 19th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes from SE by S, with Pleasant Weather. Ship Leading SW. Nothing in Sight

Middle Part
took in Sail

Latter made Sail again Strong Breezes and Pleasant Weather
Employed at Ships Duty

Lat 2.44 Long 26=14

Remarks on Board the Brig Seaman towards

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 20th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes
from SE by S. attended with Pleasant Weather
Ships heading SW by S.

Middle Part do

Latter Strong, Breezes and Pleasant Weather
Nothing in Sight Ships heading SWbyS
Employed at Ships Duty
Lat 4-21 Long 27-19 W

Remarks on Board Thursday Dec 21st
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes
from SSW with Pleasant Weather Ships
heading SW. at Noon set the Topgalantsails

Middle Part do

Latter Strong Breezes
and Pleasant Weather Wind from SE
Course SWbyS. Employed at Ships Duty
saw a Killer so Ends this 24 hours

Lat 6-26 Long 25-30

Remarks on Board Friday Dec 22d
This 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breezes from SEbyS Ships heading SWbyS.
pleasant Weather. Nothing in Sight

Middle Part do

Latter wind from SE. with
Pleasant Weather Ships heading SWbySouth
Nothing in Sight Employed Mending the
Fore topsail so Ends this 24 hours

Lat 8-40 Long 30.04

Pat Benjiman
Williamson
in Steward

the Cape of Good hope John Gooding Master

Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 23d
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeses and Pleasant Weather, wind from S & S by E heading S W by S. Employed Mending Sails

Middle Part Stand the Same

Latter
Strong Breeses and Pleasant Weather Wind from the East Course S S W at 12 finished Mending the fore topsail at Noon on bent the Old crow and bent the crow that we mended, so Ends this 24 hours Nothing in Sight

Lat 11.5 Long 30.34

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 24th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeses from the East with Pleasant Weather Course S S W. Employed Mending Sails

Middle Part do

Latter
Moderate Breeses from the East with Pleasant Weather Course S S W.
Nothing in Sight

Lat 13.00 Long 31.30

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 25.4
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeses from East with Pleasant Weather Course S S W the Ground lively with fish and Birds

Latter
Moderate Breeses from the E N E with Pleasant Weather Course S S W at 10 saw Breaches 8 miles Off Deep off for it but Could not see what it was Employed Mending Sails

Lat 15.00 Long 32.25

Remarks on Board the Brig Iconian towards
Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 26
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezy
from the E N E with Pleasant Weather Course
S W by S, employed handing sails

Latter
Moderate Breezy and Pleasant Weather
with a Cloudy Over cast Sky. Course S W by W
Nothing in Sight Employed Mending sails

Lat 16.35 Long 33.14 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 27th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate Breezy
from E N E. with Pleasant Weather Course S W by W
at 4 ordered the Main topsail and bent
the one that we had Mended some hail
in sight.

Middle part
took in sail and hafed to the wind
this heading S E by S.

Latter
Made all sail Steering W S W. on sail in sight
. Employed Braking out for water so Ends
24 hours

Lat 17.25 Long 34.15

Remarks on Board Thursday Dec 28th
This 24 hours commences with Light Breezy
from S E with Pleasant Weather. Course W S W

Middle Part. took in sail
and hafed to the wind this heading S by W

Latter
Moderate Breezy and Pleasant Weather
Made sail. Course W S W Nothing in
Sight. Employed Mending Sails

Lat 17. 40. Long by Ch. 35.29 by Lunar 25.41

---

on a Whaling Voyage
to Cape of Good Hope Thus Sending Buoys

Remarks on Board Friday Dec 29th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breeze and Pleasant Weather Wind from
East Course W.S.W. at 5 Sq all off Rain

Middle Part took in Sail
and hauled to the Wind Ship Heading S.E

Latter
Light Breeze and Pleasant Weather. at 6 Made
Sail Course West W. Employed Mending Sails
4 Sail in Sight

Lat 18.13 Long 35.44

Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 30
This 24 hours Commences with Light
Breeze and Pleasant Weather wind from
East. Course West

Middle Part took in Sail
and hauled to the wind Ship
heading S.E and took in Sail

Latter
Light Breeze and Pleasant Weather
Made Sail Course W.S.W nothing in Sight

Lat 18.17 Long 36=12

Remarks on Board Sunday 31st
This 24 hours Commences with Light
Breeze from East with Pleasant Weather
Hauled to the Wind Ship heading
South Employed Mending Sails

Middle Part do
Latter
at 10 a Squall split the fore topsail crest
Crane on bent the fore topsal, and bent
an other one Spoke the Brig Edward
of Mantahois 80 bbls Oil. Capt went on board
10 Ends with Calm and Rain

Lat 18.30 Long 36=20

1844

Remarks on Board the Brig Jeoman

Remarks on Board Monday January 1st 1844
This 24 hours Commences with Calm with
drizling Rain. In Company with the Edward

Middle Part took in Sail
the Strong Breeze from E N E made Sail
Good to the North. 10 Ends this 24 hours
Employed at Ships Duty

Lat 15.20 Long 30.15 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan 2d
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breeze from East with Cloudy Rainy Weather
at 2 tacked Ship and Stood to the South
at 6 Spoke the Edward. Lowered down
the S and W Boat to hull with the
Edwards Boat a fancy Boat but the W Boat
Beat him

Middle Part took in Sail
Kept here West

Latter Made Sail and
Lapped to the Wind. at 6 Caught a
porpoise. 2 Sail in Sight. Employed
a Making a Main topg alentsail. 10 Ends
Ship Leading South

Lat 19.17 Long 36=58

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan 3d
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeze
from SE with Pleasant Weather at 1 Tacked
Ship at 3 Kept here off N.N.E.

Middle Part took in Sail
Steering North

Latter
Made Sail at 7 hours and Lapended had 28 fathoms
Water. rest Steering on the wind to the E N E
one Sail in Sight. Employed Making main
topg alentsail 10 Ends this 24 hours

Lat 17.19 Long 36.54

u Cruseing after Whales.

Remarks on Board for Thursday Jan 4th
this 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breezes from S.E. with Rain. Ship Leading
E.N.E.

Middle Part took in Sail and
wore Ship Ship Leading N.W by N

Latter
Moderate Breezes with Rainy Weather
wind from N.N.E Course S.E at noon
spoke the Lady Adolams. of Baltimore
10 Ends this 24 hours
Lat 18.00 Long 36.25

Remarks on Board Friday Jan 5th
this 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breezes from N.N.E with Rainy Weather
Course E.S.E. at 3 ombent the Main
topgalantsail and bent the Newmon

Middle Part took in Sail

Latter Made Sail Ship Leading E.N.E
at 10 Packed Ship and Cept fire Wby N
saw white Water a head but did not
know what it was, on Sail in Sight,
employed Mending the Main Topgalantsail
10 Ends this 24 hours
Lat 18.34 Long 36.48

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan 6th
this 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breezes from N.E with Pleasant Weather
Ship Leading N.N.W.

Middle Part Packed Ship and
took in Sail. Ship Leading E.N.E -

Latter at 6 Made Sail
Ship Leading S.E by E. . Employed at thises Duty
Lat 19.06 Long 35.40

Remarks on Board the Brig Jerman
Remarks on Board Sunday Jan 7th. 1844
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate Breezes
from SE by E. with Pleasant Weather. Ships Leading
S & by E. Nothing in Sight

Middle Part took in Sail

Latter. at 6 set the Topsails & Courses
and fill Wind from East SE Ships Leading SE
Rainy really Weather
10 Ends Nothing in Sight
S
SE
Lat 19-45. Long 32.00

Remarks on Board Monday Jan 8th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breezes from East with Pleasant Weather
Nothing in Sight

Middle Part do

Latter at 8 Rainy rest fine Pleasant
Weather Ships Leading S & by S
one Sail in Sight. ~~at~~ Bent
the ~~Fo~~ Mainsail and Cut off some of
it. 10 Ends this 24 hours

Lat 21.05 Long 32-30

Remarks on Board: Tuesday Jan. 9th
This 24 hours Commences with Light
Breezes and Pleasant Weather Employed
setting the Mainsail at 3 Spoke the
Ship South America of Providence
had got one Whale went on Board
and got some Oil; ~~and~~ at 6 Bent
the Mainsail

Middle Part do

Latter
Light Breezes and Pleasant Weather
Ships heading South
Employed at Ships Duty
Lat 22.44 Long 32.40

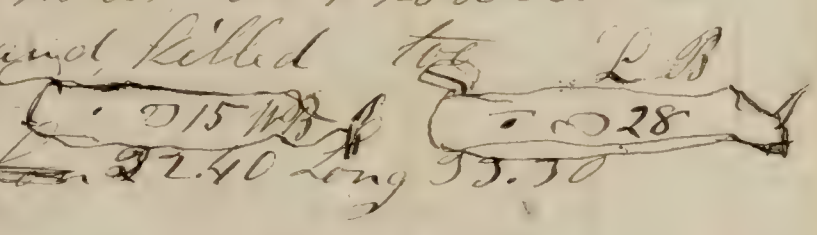
---

towards the Isle of Granda

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan 11th
this 24 hours Commences with Light Breezes
from S & E with Pleasant Weather Ship Leaking
S & W. at 3 discovered a Leak in the
Rim. at 5 set the Stearingsails and Bear
off West for the Isle of Granda

Middle Part do

Latter
at 7 saw a School of Whales. at 9 Lowered
the Boats. at 11 Struck & killed two
10 Ends this 24 hours



Lat 22.40 Long 33.30

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan 12th
this 24 hours Commences with Light Breezes
from the East With Pleasant Weather
at 1 took the Whales along side and Cut
them in all but the Heads, them We
left along side for the Night

Latter Pleasant Weather
at 6 hove in the heads and at 10 Commenced
Boyling. Ship heading W

Lat 23.00

Remarks on Board Friday Jan 13th
this 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breezes. Ship heading W. Wind from the
North. Employed Boyling

Latter do. on Sail in Sight
Lat 23.00 Long. 34.12

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan 15th
this 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes
from N.W. with Pleasant Weather
Ship heading W. Employed Boyling

Middle Part finished Boyling

Latter Strong Breezes from N.N.W.
Employed Washing of and Clearing up the
Decks

Lat 23.02

1844

Remarks on Board the Brig Fromar.

Remarks on Board Sunday Jan 14th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes from North with Cloudy Weather Ships heading West

Middle Part Ships heading West

Latter
Strong Breezes from N.W. Ships heading W.N.W
Employed at Ships Duty
Lat 23.36 Long 35-30

Remarks on Board Monday Jan 15th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate Breezes from W.S.W. with Cloudy Weather Ships heading S.W. —

Middle Part Strong Breezes and Squally Weather, Ships heading West

Latter
Strong Breezes from North Ships heading W.by.N
saw one Sail steering to the Eastward
to Ends this 24 hours

Lat 23.45 Long 38-00

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan 16th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes and Squally Weather, wind from North Ships heading W.by.N

Middle Part Squally

Latter Strong Breezes and Pleasant Weather Ships heading West, 2 Sail in Sight

Employed at Ships Duty

Lat 23.54 Long 39.20

---

towards the Isl. of Grandia. 1544

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan 17th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate Breezes from North with Pleasant Weather. Ship heading West Made all Sail. & Sail in Light Steering to the Eastward

Middle Part Moderate

Latter Moderate Breezes and Pleasant Weather - Employed at Ships Duty
Ship heading W. W.

Lat 23.30 Long 41=50

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan 18th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breze and Squally Weather Ship Leading West wind W. by W. at 6 saw Cape Frio bearing North Distance 20. Miles

Middle Part Light Breezes from North Course West.

Latter. Moderate Breezes and Pleasant Weather Course W. by W.

Lat 23.46 Long 42.55

Remarks on Board Friday Jan 19th
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breezes from N. by E. Ship heading N. W. at 4 bent the Chains and got all Clear for Anchoring

Middle Part at 7 Isle of Grandia bearing N. by W. Dis 5 Miles. (South Point) took in the Mizzentopsails and Reefed the Mizzen. at 10. Tacked and stood off. Shore & 2 tacked in Shore again

Latter Made all Sail
Light Breezes and Calms 10 Ends this 24 hours.

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan 20th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate Breezes and Pleasant Weather at 2. Came to Anchor 11 fathoms Water. Commenced Bracking out and heaving the Ship to get at the Leak

Latter do

1844

Remarks on Board the Brig Gowan

Remarks on Board Thursday February 1st 1844
This 24 hours Commences with a Gale from North with Cloudy Weather & Course East

Middle Part do

Latter more ~~Moderate~~ Moderate set the Gib and let out Reefs out the Topsails set the mainsail & Ship heading East Employed stowing away the Chains & and lashing the Anchors

So Ends this 24 hours
Lat 27.00 Long E

Remarks on Board Friday Feb 2d
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes and Pleasant Weather under Double Reefed Topsails wind from NE Ship heading ESE

Middle part do

Latter More Moderate Let the reefs out the Topsails Employed at Ships Duty

Lat 27.27 Long 36-33

Remarks on Board Saturday Feb 3d
This 24 hours commences with Moderate Breezes from NE with Pleasant Weather Ship heading ESE at 4 on bent the Main topsail and bent one in the room of it

Middle Part Light Breezes
Latter Moderate Breezes and Pleasant Weather Ship heading ESE Employed picking over the Potatoes

So Ends

Lat 27.54 Long 35.[illegible]

towards the Cape of Good Hope

Remarks on Board Sunday Feb 4th
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breezes
and Pleasant Weather: wind from NE by N
Ships heading E by S.

Middle Part do

Latter
Moderate Breezes from NE with Pleasant
Weather. Course East at 10 saw breches
of to the Leward. Cept of and Run
for it but I did not see what
it was

Lat 25.30 Long 33.30

Remarks on Board Monday Feb 5th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate Breezes
from NNE with Pleasant Weather
Course East. Middle Part do

Latter
Moderate Breezes and Pleasant Weather
Ships Course East. on Sail in Sight
Employed Mending Sails

Lat 28.38 Long 31.03

Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb 6th.
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breezes from NW with Pleasant Weather
at 2 set the Fore topmast Staring sail
Course East

Middle Part do

Latter Light Breezes and Pleasant Weather
wind from ~~East~~. W West Course East

Employed at Ships Duty

Lat 28.28 Long 28.30

Remarks on Board Brig Gorman

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feby 7th
this Day commences with Light Breezes from
West with Pleasant Weather Course ~~East~~ East

Middle Part do

Latter Moderate Breezes and Pleasant
Weather Course East Employed at Ships
Duty stopped a leak in the run

10 Ends Nothing in Sight

Lat 28.20 S Long 26 55 W

Remarks on Board Thurs-day the 8th
this 24 hours commences with Moderate Breezes
from the West with Pleasant Weather
Course East.

Middle Part do

Latter
Strong Breezes and Pleasant weather
Course E & E wind from West
Nothing in Sight. Employed Mending
Sails 10 Ends

Lat 28.32 Long 25.14

Remarks on Board Friday the 9th
this 24 hours commences with Strong Breezes
and Pleasant weather wind from West
Course E & E.

Middle Part Strong Breezes
and Squally Weather

Latter Squally took in the Stearing sails
and Mainsail and Gibb
10 Ends this 24 hours Employed
Mending Sails

Lat 29.12 Long 22.19

---

towards Cape of Goodhope John Gooding Mas

Remarks on Board Saturday Feb 10
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeze and Fogally Weather wind from West Course E S E.

Middle Part

heavy Fogalls from West with Rain double Reefed the topsails

Latter

Strong Breeze and Cloudy Weather at 6 let the Reefs out the topsails and set the main topgalantsail Course E S E Employed Mending Sails

Lat 29.31 Long 19.47

Remarks on Board Sunday 11th this 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeze from W S W with Pleasant Weather Course S E.

Middle Part do.

Latter

Strong Breeze and Pleasant Weather Course S E. Employed at Sheps Duty Nothing in Sight

Lat 30.35 Long 17.22

Remarks on Board Monday Feb 12 This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeze from W S W with Pleasant Weather Course S E

Middle Part Fogally

Latter Moderate Breeze and Cloudy Weather Employed Mending Sails

Lat 30.20 - Long 15.45

Remarks on Board the Brig Seaman

Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb 13
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breezes from the South with Pleasant
Weather Ships heading E by S

Middle Part
Wind from S E by S. Ships heading East

Latter wind the same
at 11. Tacked Ships to the Southward
Employed at Ships Duty.

Lat 31.27. Long 14.50 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 14th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breezes from the E S E with Pleasant Weather
Ships heading S by W. to

Middle Part Ships heading
S S E.

Latter Moderate Breezes and
Pleasant Weather at 7 saw a
School of fish a Spouting to
the Windward Lowered the Boats
but did not see them again
supposed them to be Killers

Lat 32 Long 13.30.

Remarks on Board Thursday 15
This 24 hours Commences with
Strong Breezes and Squally Weather
wind from the North Course S E by S

Middle Part
Strong Breezes and Pleasant Weather
Course S E by E.

Latter
Strong Breezes from S W with Squally
Weather Course S E by E. Employed at
Ships Duty

Lat 33.25 Long 11.00

towards the Cape of Good hope John Gooding Master

Remarks on Board Friday Feb 16 th
this 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes and Squally weather Wind from N W. Course S E by E

Middle Part Course E S E

Latter
Strong Breezes from N W. with foggy Weather. Course E S E
in a School of Blackfish
10 Ends. Employed at Ships Duty

Latitude 34. 20 S
Longitude 7 = 48 W

Remarks on Board Saturday Feb 17 th
this 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes and Foggy Weather. wind from the ~~E~~ N W. Course ~~E by~~ S

Middle Part Do

Latter
at 7 heavey Rain wind Shifted to the S W
rest moderate Employed at Ships Duty

Latitude 34. 16
Longitude 5. 05

Remarks on Board Sunday Feb 18 th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate Breezes from South with Pleasant Weather Course E by S.

Middle Part do

Latter
Moderat Breezes and Pleasant Weather
wind from South Employed at Ships Duty

Lat 34. 10 Long 3. 00

1844 1844

Remarks on Board the Ship German
Remarks on Board Sunday February 17th

This 24 hours commences with moderate
Breeze and Pleasant Weather Wind from
North course E by S

Middle part wind from
East. Ship heading N.E. at 5 tacked Ship

Latter Light Breeze Ship heading
N.E. & North then S Course

Latitude 34.00 N
Longitude 2.30 W

Remarks on Board Sunday the 20th
This 24 hours commences with Light Breezes
from East with Pleasant Weather
heavy Sea from West, Ship heading
N.E.
Middle Part
wind from North Course E.S.E

Latter

wind from N.N.W. Course E.S.E
Nothing in Sight, Employed at Ships
Duty

Latitude 33.54 N
Longitude 00.15 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 24
This 24 hours commences with moderate
Breezes from N.N.W. with Pleasant Weather
Course E.S.E.

Middle Part do

Latter Moderate Breezes from N.W.
Course E.S.E. Employed at Ships Duty

Lat 32.56 N
Long 2.59 E

towards the Cape of Good Hope John Gooding

Remarks on Board Thursday February 22.
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breeze from N W with Pleasant weather
Course S E.

Middle Part do

Latter
Moderate Breeze and Pleasant Weather
Course S E by E. Employed Mending Sails
Nothing in Sight

Latitude 34.05 S
Longitude 5.56 E

Remarks on Board Friday February 23.
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breeze from N W with Pleasant Weather.
Course S E by E

Middle Part Squally with Rain

Latter
Moderate Breeze from S W with Pleasa
Weather Course S E by E. Employed at Ships
Duty

Lat 34.22
Long 8.34

Remarks on Board Saturday the 24
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breeze from the South with Pleasant
Weather Ship Leading E S E

Middle Part Calm

Latter
Light Breeze from the W with Pleasant
Weather. Course S E. Employed at Ships Duty

Lat 34.20
Long 9.00

1844

Remarks on Board the Brig Yeoman

Remarks on Board Sunday February 25th
This 24 hours Commences with Calm
attended with Pleasant Weather
Employed at Ships Duty saw a School
of ~~Porpoise~~ Grampuses

Middle Part Calm

Latter

Calm Nothing in Sight. Latitude this 24 hrs

Latitude 34,20 S
Longitude 8,30 E

Remarks on Board Monday the 26th
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breezes
from South with Pleasant Weather
Ship heading E S E.

Middle Part
at 12 tacked Ship wind from
S.E. Ship heading S.W.

Latter

Ship heading S.W. Employed mending
Sails. saw a number of Birds

Latitude this 24 hours
Latitude 34.36 Long

Remarks on Board tuesday the 27th
this 24 hours Commences with Light
Breezes from the S.S.E with Pleasant
Weather. Ship heading S.W.
at 6 tacked Ship.

Middle Part. Ship heading E by S

Latter Strong Breezes from S.S.E
Ship heading E by S

Lat 34,46 Long 10,44

Master

towards Cape of Good-hope John Harding

Remarks on Board Wednesday February 28th
this 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes
from the South with Pleasant Weather
Ship Leading S.E. by E. a Heavy Swell
heaving from the Westward.

Middle Part Strong Breezes from
the S.S.E. at 12 took in the topgalantsails
and Hacked Ship. Ship Leading S.W.

Latter
Strong Breezes and Pleasant Weather
Ship Leading S.W. Employed at Ship Duty

Lat 35.20' Long by C. 10.00. by Lunar 10.10

Remarks on Board Thursday the 29th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breezes from S.E. & S. with Pleasant Weather
Ship Leading S.W. by S. Employed Making
out for water

Middle Part Calm
Latter Light Breezes from West with Pleasant
Weather. Course S.E. by E. at 11 saw a School of
Black fish. Lowered the Boats but could not
get them .. so Ends these 24 hours

Latitude 35.50 Long 9.30

Remarks on Board Friday March 1st
this 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breezes from the West with Pleasant Weather
Course S.E. by E.

Middle Part
at 11 took in the Steering sails
at 12 took in the topgalantsails
at 2 a Gale from S.W. Double Reefed
the topsails furled the Mainsail and Sett

Latter
Gale from S.W. Course S.E. by E.

Lat 36.39
Long 13-24

1844

Remarks on Board the Brig Jeman towards

Remarks on Board Saturday March 2d
this 24 hours Commences with a Gale
from S E with Pleasant weather
at 1 tacked Ships Ship heading S W by S

Middle Part Ship heading E N E

Latter wind the same.

Lat 35.41 Long 15.00

Remarks on Board Sunday the 3d
this 24 hours Commences with a Gale
from S E with Pleasant weather
at 1 tacked Ships Ship heading S W by S

Middle Part
More Moderate let the ~~reefs~~ Reefs
out the topsails set the Mainsail
Ships heading S W

Latter
Moderate but heavy Swell heaving from
the S E at 11 tacked Ship
Ships heading S E

Lat 36.16 Long 14.30

Remarks on Board Monday the 4th
this 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breezes and Cloudy Weather wind from
S S E Ships heading East

Middle Part do

Latter
Moderate Breezes from West with Cloudy
Weather Course S E. Employed at Ships
Duty

Lat 36 27 Long 16-37

Copy of Good Hope John Gooding Master

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 5th
in 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes
from S.W. with Cloudy Weather Course S.E

Middle Part do

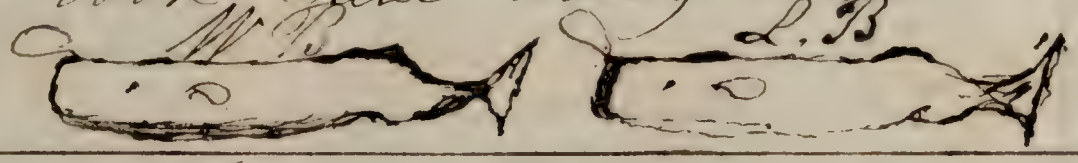
Latter
Moderate Breezes from S.S.W Course S.E.
Squally Weather. Employed at Ships Duty

Latitude 37.00 Long 19.00

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 6th
this 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breezes from S.S.W with Squally Weather
with Rain saw a number of Fin Backs

Middle Part Strong Breezes

Latter
Moderate Breezes and Pleasant Weather
at 6 A.M saw a School of Sperm Whales
Lowered the Boats and took 2 of them
at 11 took them along side

Lat 37.00  Long 22.40

Remarks on Board Thursday the 7th
this 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breezes from S.S.W. with Pleasant Weather
Ship Lowered for Cutting in the Whales
at 6 finished Cutting at

Middle Part Strong Breezes
and Squally Weather at 1 Commenced
Boiling the Bodies

Latter do Employed Boiling

Lat 38.00 Long 22.00

Remarks towards New Holland

Remarks on Board Friday March 8th
this 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes
from East with Pleasant Weather but a
heavy Swell from West. Ship Leading
S.W.b.S. at 5 Were Ship

Middle Part do

Latter do finished boyling
the Boddy and Commenced on the heads
so Ends this 24 hours Lat 38.16 S

Remarks on Board Saturday the 9th
this 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breezes from East with Pleasant Weather
Ship heading South at 5 finished Boyling
and Made Sail

Middle Part Strong Breezes
from ~~East~~ South with Rain
Course E.S.E

Latter light Breezes and Pleasant
Weather Employed Stowing down oil
Lat 38.30 Long 22.00

Remarks on Board Sunday the 10th
this 24 hours Commences with Light Breezes
from West, with Pleasant Weather. Course East
at 5 finished Stowing Down a washed off
the Ship

Middle Part Wind and Course
the Same

Latter
Squally wind and Course the Same

Lat 38.00 Long 23.00

Remarks on Board the Brig Yeoman John Gooding Master
Remarks on Board Monday March 11 th
this 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes from S W with Pleasant Weather. Course. E S E

Middle Part Squally took in the topgalantsails Double Reefed the topsails.

Latter Let the Reefes out the topsails and set the topgalantsails, at 10 took in the topgalantsails again wind from S E Ship heading N E by E. 10 Knots thus 24 hours

Lat 36.50 Long 24=00

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 12 th
this 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes and Squally Weather wind from E S E. Ship heading N E

Middle Part tacked Ship to the Southward took in the mainsail and Jib and Double Reefed the topsails Ship heading South

Latter on bent the fore topsail and bent a new one in its room
Employed at Ships Duty

Lat 36 59 Long 25=00

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 13 th
this 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes and Pleasant Weather Ship heading South wind from E S E

Middle Part do

Latter Strong Breze and Muck Weather

10 Knots thus 24 hours.

Lat 38.00 Long 25,15

1844

Remarks on Board the Brig Georgian

Remarks on Board Thursday March 14th
this 24 hours Commences with Moderate Breezes
from E&E with F. Thick Foggy Weather Ship
heading South. Employed at Ships Duty
the Water looking very Light. Hove too and
sounded Could not get bottom

Middle Part Thick fog. set the
topgallantsails

Latter wind from E&E
Ship heading S.E. Employed at Ships Duty

Lat 37.17 Long 27=30 E

Remarks on Board Friday the 15th
this 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes
from E&E with thick Foggy Weather
Ship heading S.E.

Middle Part Ship heading
E&E. wind from N.E.

Latter wind from N.E with
Pleasant Weather Employed at
Ships Duty

Lat 40.04 Long 30.46

Remarks on Board Saturday the 16th
this 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breezes from N.E with Squally Weather
Ship heading E&E.

Middle Part
wind from West with Squally Weather
Course E by S. 10 Knots thus 24 hours

Lat 39:20 Long 34:36

towards New Holland John Gowding Master

Remarks on Board Sunday March 17th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeze
from W S W with Pleasant Weather Course
S E by E

Middle Part Course S E by E & E
at 10 Set the Steering sails.

Latter Strong Breeze from S W
with Pleasant Weather Course ~~[illegible]~~ S E by E & E

10 Ends thus 24 hours

Lat 39 40 Long 37:50.

Remarks on Board Monday the 18th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeze from
S W with Pleasant Weather Course E S E at
5 Carried away the Steering sail boom

Middle Part do

Latter
Strong Breeze from S W with Squally Weather
Course E S E. Employed at Ships Duty
10 Ends thus 24 hours

Lat 39.01 Long 39.20

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 19th.
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeze from
S W with Squally Weather Course S E by E
Middle Part
Course E S E.

Latter
Strong Breeze from South with Pleasant
Weather & Ship Leading Off. Employed at Ships
Duty

10 Ends thus 24 hours

Lat 38:00 Long 39.03

1844

Remarks on Board the Brig Yoman towards

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 20th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeze
from S & E with Pleasant Weather Ship
heading East. at 4 ambent the fore topgalantsail
and lent one in the Crown of it

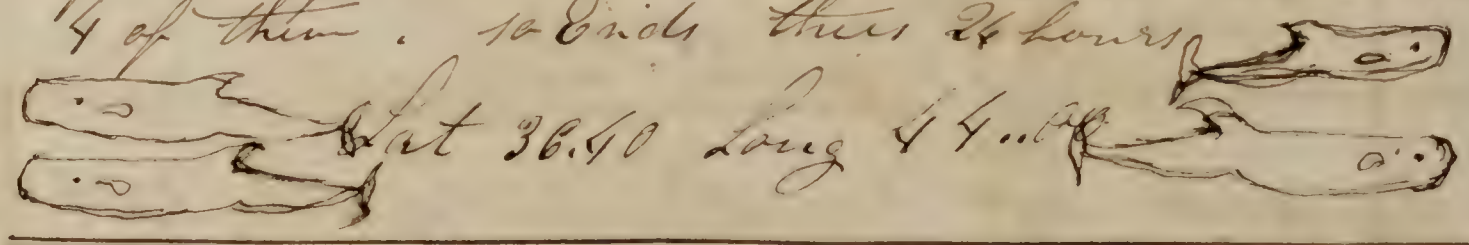
Middle part wind from S E
Ship heading E & E.

Latter
Strong Breeze from S E with Cloudy Weather
Ship heading E & E. Employed Breaking up for Wharter
so Ends this 24 hours
Lat 36.20 Long 44.00

Remarks on Board Thursday the 21st
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeze
from S E with Cloudy Weather Ship heading
E & E. at 4 took in the fore topgalantsail
at 5 tacked Ship to the South

Middle part Light wind
from East Ship heading S & E.

Latter light Breeze from
East with Pleasant Weather. at 6 saw a School
of Blackfish lowered the Boats and took
4 of them. so Ends this 24 hours



Lat 36.40 Long 44.00

Remarks on Board Friday the 22d
This 24 hours Commences with Calm with
Pleasant Weather. Employed Clearing away
the Blackfish

Middle part Light Breeze from
North Course E & E

Latter Moderate Breeze from
N E with Pleasant Weather Course E & E
Employed Boyling out the Blackfish
Lat 37.40 Long 45.20

Voyage

New Holland John Gooding Master. On a Whaling

Remarks on Board Saturday March 23d.
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate Breeze from N W with Pleasant Weather Course E S E
at 5 finnished Boyling.

Middle Part do

Latter
Moderate Breeze from West with Pleasant Weather. Course S E by E ½ E. Employed at Ship's Duty. So Ends thes 24 hours

Lat 37.27 Long 50.34

Remarks on Board March. 24th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate Breeze from W S W with Pleasant Weather Course S E by E ½ E

Middle Part do

Latter
Moderate Breeze from West with Pleasant Weather Course S E by E ½ E. . saw a finback
So Ends thes 24 hours

Lat 37.24 Long 52=45

Remarks on Board Monday March 25th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate Breze from W S W with Pleasant Weather Course S E by E ½ E.

Middle Part wind from S S E. Ship Leading East.

Latter
Moderate Breeze from S E with Pleasant Weather at 1½ Packed Ship to the South and took in the Topg alintsails
So Ends thes 24 hours

Lat 36.47 Long 54-46

1844

Remarks on Board the Brig Juniata toward
Remarks on Board Sunday March 26th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breezes from S.E. with Pleasant Weather
Ships Leading S.E. W.

Middle Part Calm

Latter
Light Breezes from North with Pleasant
Weather Course S.E. by E. Employed at
Ships Duty. So Ends this 24 hours

D E
Lat 37.50 Long 55.42

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 27th
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breezes
from N.W. with Pleasant Weather Course S.E. by E.

Middle Part do set the Steringsails

Latter
Wind and Course the Same. Employed
at Ships Duty.

Lat 37.55 Long 57.40

Remarks on Board Thursday the 28th
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breezes
from N.W. with Pleasant Weather Course
S.E. by E.

Middle Part at 12 Strong
Breezes from N.W. with Pleasant
Weather Course S.E. by E.

Latter do Employed at
Ships Duty

Lat 38.50 Long 60.40

Sew Holland John Gooding Master

Remarks on Board Friday March 29th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes from N E by N. with Pleasant Weather Course S E by E. at 3 took in the Topgalentsails one Sail in Sight steering to the S E

Middle Part Double Reefed the Topsails

Latter Strong Breezes from N N E with Rainy Squally Weather Course S E by E. to Ends this 24 hours

Lat 39 : 25 Long 64 - 45

Remarks on Board Saturday the 30th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes from N N E with Rainy Squally Weather Course S E by E. & E

Middle Part wind from N W
Let a reef out the Topsails and set the Topgalentsails

Latter do Set the Steeringsails
to Ends this 24 hours

Lat 39 . 32 Long 67 - 33

Remarks on Board Sunday the 31st
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes from West with Pleasant Weather Course E S E

Middle Part Squally

Latter
Moderate Breezes and Pleasant Weather Course E S E. 1 Sail in Sight

Lat. 39 - 23 Long 70 - 55

1844

Remarks on Board the Brig Jeoman

Remarks on Board Monday April the
This 24 Hours Commences with Moderate
Breezes from S W with Cloudy Weather
Course E by S saw a School of Blackfish

Middle Part on Sail in Sight

Latter
Strong Breezes and Pleasant Weather
Wind from S W Course E by S & S Ends this
24 hours Employed Braking out for Water

Lat 39.00 Long 74.40 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 2d.
This 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breezes from S W with Cloudy Weather
Course ~~E~~ E by S & S

Middle Part do

Latter
Strong Breezes from S W with Foggy Weather
Course E by S & S Caught a ~~Po~~ Porpoise

Lat 38.30 Long 78.15

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 3d
This 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breezes from S W with thick Foggy
Weather Course E by S & S

Middle Part
Course E by S

Latter Strong Breezes from
S W with Pleasant Weather
Course E by S 2 Sail in Sight

Lat 37.54 Long 81.05

Martin

towards New Holland & John Gooding

Remarks on Board Thursday April 4th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeze
from S W with Pleasant Weather Course E by S
saw Porpesses =

Middle Part do

Latter

Strong Breeze from S W with Foggy
Weather Course E by S
saw Porpesses 10 Ends thus
24 hours

Lat 36-40 Long 84.00

Remarks on Board Friday the 5th
this 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeze
from S W with Foggy Weather Course E by S

Middle Part do took in
the Topgalantsails wind from S W

Latter ~~w~~ Strong Breeze
from South with Cloudy Weather
Course E by E. 10 Ends thus 24 hours

Lat 34 54 Long 86-20

Remarks on Board Saturday the 6
this 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breeze from South with Cloudy Weather
Course E by E

Middle Part do

Latter
Strong Breeze from S E with Cloudy
Weather Course E by E. Employed at
Ships Duty

Lat 33.20 Long 88-28

1844

Remarks on Board the Brig German

Remarks on Board Sunday April 7th
this 24 hours Commences with strong
Breeze from S.S.E with Cloudy Weather
Course E4E.

Middle Part do

Latter
Strong Breeze from ESE with Cloudy
Weather Ship Heading 4E. 10 Ends
thus 24 hours. Nothing in Sight

S E
Lat 31-40 Long 90-20

Remarks on Board Monday the 8th
this 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breeze and Squalls. from SE. Ship heading
E4E

Middle Part do.

Latter
Strong Breeze from ESE Ship heading
4E. saw a School of Blackfish
hovered the Baits But Could
not Catch them. 10 Ends thus 24 hours

Lat 30.00 Long 91=50

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 9th
this 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breeze from SEby E with Pleasant
Weather Ship heading SEby E

Latter Strong Breeze took in
the Topgalentsails 10 Ends

Lat 28.17 Long 93.07

Master

towards New Holland John Gooding

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 10th
This 24 Hours Commences with Strong Breezes
from SE with Pleasant Weather. Ship
Leading NE.

Middle Part
do :
Latter Strong Breezes and Squally
Weather Ship Leading NE
so Ends nothing in Sight

Latitude 25.35 Longitude 93=58

Remarks on Board Thursday the 11
This 24 Hours Commences with Strong
Breezes and Squally Weather at
3, Split the Mainsail took it
in. at 5 a Gale from SE. took in
all Sail but Close Reefed topsails
and Fore Sail. Ship Leading NE

Middle Part do
Latter
More Moderate Set a Reef out the topsails
and Set the Jib. so Ends thus 24 Hours

Latitude 24.20 Longitude 94=15

Remarks on Board Friday the 12th
This 24 Hours Commences with Strong Breezes
from SE with Pleasant Weather at 1 Tacked
Ship to the Southward: Ship Leading SW by S

Middle Part do
Latter
Strong Breezes from SE with Pleasant
Weather at 8 Tacked Ship to the Eastward
Ship Leading NE by E so Ends thus 24 Hours

Latitude 25.22 Longitude 93=35

1844

Remarks on Board the Brig Yeoman

Remarks on Board Saturday April 13th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breeze from S E with Pleasant
Weather Ship heading N E by E
at 1 sent down the Mainsail
and Commenced Repairing it

Middle Part at 12 Tacked
Ship to the South

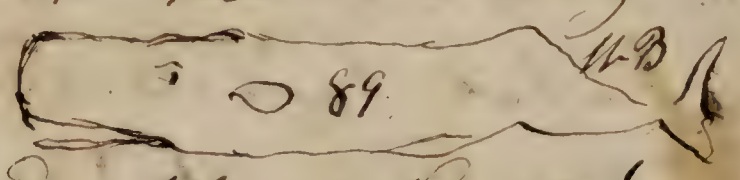
Latter
Strong Breeze from S E by E with
Cloudy Weather Ship heading S by W
Employed Mending the Mainsail
Latitude 26.00 Longitude 93-30 E

Remarks on Board Sunday the 14th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breeze from E S E with Pleasant Weather
Ship heading N E a

Middle Part Tacked Ship

Latter Light Breeze and
Pleasant Weather Ship heading South
10 Ends this 24 hours
Lat 25.55 Long 93=20

Remarks on Board Monday the 15th
This 24 hours Commences with Light
Breeze from E S E. Ship heading South
at 1 saw a Large Sperm Whale Lowere-
~~the Boats at 3 the W Boat struck him~~
at 4 took him a long side



Latter Employed Cutting 10 Ends this 24 hours

towards New Holland John Gooding Master

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 16th
This 24 Hours Commences with Light Breezes and Pleasant Weather furnished Cutting the Bedday.

Latter
Light Breezes and Pleasant Weather
wind from E S E. Ship Leading S E
took in the Lead and bailed the Cask
10 Ends this 24 hours

Lat 25.15 Long 93.00

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 17th
This 24 Hours Commences with Light Breezes from the E S E with Pleasant Weather Ship Leading S E at 2 Commenced Boyling.

Middle Part do

Latter do

Remarks on Board Thursday 18th
This 24 Hours Commences with Light Breezes from E S E with Pleasant Weather Ship Leading S E. Employed Boyling

Middle Part do
Latter do
Lat 24.15 Long 92:40

Remarks on Board Friday the 19th
This 24 Hours Commences with Light Breezes from E S E with Pleasant Weather Ship Leading South

Middle Part at 10 finished Boyling

Latter Employed unlaying the Fluke Rope to make Cutting falls. 10 Ends Calm

Lat 24.10

Remarks on Board the Brig Yeoman towards
Remarks on Board Saturday April 20th
This 24 Hours Commences with Light
Breezes from S W with Pleasant Weather
Hours E.N.E. Employed Breaking out the
Hold to Stow Down Oil

Latter, Strong Breezes from S E
with Rainy Weather, Ship Heading N.E.b.E
Employed Stowing Down Oil
S
Lat 24:00 Long

Remarks on Board Sunday the 21
This 24 Hours Commences with Strong
Breezes from S E with Rainy Weather
Ship Heading N.E. at 6 finished stowing
Down Oil.
Middle Part at 7 Wore Ship

Latter Let the Reefs out
the Topsails and set the Topgalentsails
Ship Heading S.S.E. wind from East
Employed washing the Ship
to Ends this 24 hours
Lat 24.30

Remarks on Board Monday the 22
This 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breezes from East with Rain. Ship
heading S.S.E at 2 took in the Topgalentsail
Middle Part Wind
from S.W. with Rain, Course S.E. set
the Main Top galentsail
Latter Do
Lat 26.13 Long 94.30

1844

New Holland John Gooding Master

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 23
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate Breezes from the North with Pleasant Weather Course E by S

Middle Part wind from E by E
Ship heading S E

Latter
Strong Breezes from E by E. at 6 Double Reefed the Topsails. Ship Heading S E
so Ends thus 24 hours. Nothing in Sight

Lat 26.52 Long 96.42

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 24th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes from E by E with Cloudy Weather. Ship heading S E

Middle Part do.

Latter
Strong Breezes from E. S E with Cloudy Weather Ship heading S E Let the Reefs out the Topsails and Set the Topgalantsails Employed Repairing the Mainsail
So Ends this 24 hours nothing in Sight

Latitude 28.03 Longitude 98.00

Remarks on Board Thursday the 25th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes from East with Foggy Weather Ship heading S E at 2 took in the Topgalantsails at 5 Bent the Mainsail

Middle Part do.

Latter Moderate Breezes from N E by E. set the main Topgalantsail saw Porpuses.
Employed Mending the main Topsail
so Ends this 24 hours

Latitude 29.28 Longitude 98.37

1844

Remarks on Board Brig Jerman

Remarks on Board Friday April 26th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate Breeze from S & by E with Pleasant Weather Ship heading S & by E:

Middle Part Squally Double Reefed the Topsails

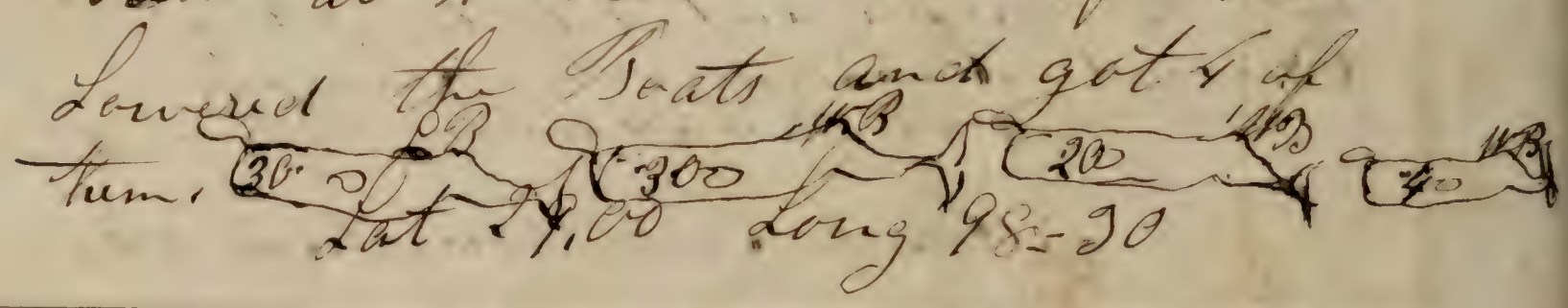
Latter
Strong Breeze and Squally Ship heading North
Employed at Ships Duty
so Ends this 24 hours

Latitude 28.53 S Longitude 98=30 E

Remarks on Board Saturday April 27th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeze and Squally Weather wind from E & E Ship heading North

Middle Part Squally

Latter Pleasant Weather. Ship heading North at 11 Saw a School of Whales Lowered the Boats and got 4 of them.



Lat 27,00 Long 98=30

Remarks on Board Sunday the 28th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeze from E & at 5 got the Whales along Side

Middle Part do

Latter Pleasant Weather Employed Cutting

towards New Holland John Gooding Master

Remarks on Board Monday 29th
This 24 hours Moderate Breezes and
Pleasant Weather. Employed Cutting in
at 5 finished Cutting

Latter Pleasant Weather wind from
S.W. Employed Boyling and Cutting up
the heads

Lat 28. 30.

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 30
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breezes from South with Pleasant Weather
Ship heading S.E by E. at 5 finnished
Cutting the Heads

Latter Employed Boyling
wind from South Ship heading S.E
to Ends thus 24 hours

Lat 27 11 Long 99=30

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 1st.
This 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breezes from S.E with Cloudy Weather
Ship heading S.E. Employed Boyling

Latter Moderate at 12 finnished
Boyling. to Ends thus 24 hours

Lat 26=40 Long

1844

Remarks on Board the Brig Freman

Remarks on Board Thursday May 2nd
This 24 hours Commences with light Breezes from N.E. with Rainy Weather Ship heading forth

Middle Part Squally

Latter
Squally Rainy Weather Ship heading N. by E
wind from S.E. Employed Stowing down
Oil. Ship hove to under Close Reefed Main-
-topsail to Ends this 24 hours

Lat 26. 00 Long 0.

Remarks on Board Friday May 3rd
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes from E by E with Squally Weather Ship heading N.E. at 6 fummished Stowing down

Middle Part do

Latter
Strong Breezes from E by E. Ship heading
N.E. to Ends this 24 hours under
Close Reefed Topsails

Lat 25. 30 Long 99. 44

Remarks on Board Saturday the 4th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes from E by E with Squally Weather Ship heading N.E.

Latter do .. Employed at Ships Duty

Lat 23. 50 Long 100. 00

Towards New Holland John Gooding Master

Remarks on Board Sunday the 5th
This 24 Hours Commences with Strong Breezes
from East with Cloudy Weather at 2
Tacked Ship to the Southward

Middle Part do

Latter Moderate with Squalls of
Rain Lat 2 Reefes out the Topsails
wind from N.E. & Ship heading East
Saw a Shoal of Cow fish
So Ends this 24 hours

Remarks on Board Monday the 6th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breezes from the West with Rainy
Weather Course E.N.E. on Tack in
Sight Standing to the Northward

Middle Part do

Latter Calm. Nothing in Sight
Employed Mending Sails

Lat 24.07 Long 101:24

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 7th
This 24 hours Commences with Calm
with Clear Pleasant Weather

Middle Part
Light Breeze from South with Squally Weather
Course N.E. by E.

Latter do saw a finback Whale
Lat 23,21 Long 102=10 101:10

Remarks on Board the Brig Jerman

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 8th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes
from South with Pleasant Weather
Course E & E

Middle Part took in Sail
Latter Strong Breezes and
Pleasant Weather wind from
South Course E & E. Nothing in Sight

Lat 22.16 Long by Obs 103 4 E. by Lunar 103.E

Remarks on Board Thursday the 9th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breez
from S.E. with Pleasant Weather
Course E & E.

Middle Part took in Sail
Latter Strong Breezes from S.E with Pleasant
Pleasant Weather. Course N.E by E
Nothing in Sight.

Lat 21.00 Long 104.47

Remarks on Board Friday the 10th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes
from S.E with Pleasant Weather Course
N.E by E.. Middle Part took in
Sail. and Packed Ship at 12 Packed Ship
again. saw a Sail Steering to the North
Latter saw a fin back
Employed Mending the Foresail
Lat 20.18 Long 105 = 15

wards New Holland from Gambier Thus

Remarks on Board Saturday the 11th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeze from S.E. with Pleasant Weather Ship heading N.E by E. at 2 sent down the Foresail for Repairs and bent the Oldone

Middle Part Tacked Ship

Latter wind from S.E. with Squally Weather. Ship heading E by E at 12. wind from E.S.E Tacked Ship Ship heading South

Lat 19.18 Long 105-37

Remarks on Board Sunday the 12th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeze from S.E. with Pleasant Weather Ship heading S.S.W.

Middle Part. took in Sail and Tacked Ship

Latter

Strong Breeze from East with Squally Weather Ship heading S by E 10 Ends this 24 hours

Lat 20:30 Long 106=15-

Remarks on Board Monday the 13th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeze from E.S.E with Cloudy Weather Ship heading South

Middle Part do

Latter Moderate Breeze from S.S by E with Pleasant Weather Ship heading S by W nothing in Sight

Lat 21=49 Long 106=00

1844

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 14th.
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breezes from S E by E with Pleasant
Weather Ship heading S by W. saw a finback

Middle Part took in Sail

Latter Made Sail

Light Breezes from East with Pleasant
Weather Ship heading S by E. 10 Ends
thus 24 hours nothing in Sight

Lat 22.40 Long 106.00 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 15th
This 24 hours Commences with Light
Breezes from East with Pleasant
Weather Ship heading S by E.

Middle Part do

Latter Strong Breezes from S E
at 8 saw a large Sperm Whale Lowered
the Boats. at 11 Struck one 2 Boat
fastned then the W Boat fastned
the Whale Went down and Took the
Lines. 10 Ends

Remarks on Board Thursday the 16th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breezes from S E with Pleasant
Weather at 1 Lowered the Boats
and Chased the Whale at 3 the S Boat
fastned the Line Parted the Whale
Went of to the Windward
Latter saw 2 Sperm Whales Lowered the
Boats at 12 took one Large side

68 T O L B

Remarks on Board Friday May 17th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes from S.E. with Cloudy Weather Employed Cutting the head & Braking out the Blubber Room

Middle Part Rainy

Latter Strong Breezes from S.S.E with Squally Rainy Weather Employed Cutting in Ship hove two

Lat 29.00 Long 105=30

Remarks on Board Saturday the 18th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes from S.E with Squally Rainy Weather. ~~& at~~ 5 finished Cutting

Middle Part Commenced Royling

Latter Employed Royling

Remarks on Board Sunday the 19th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate Breezes from E.S.E with Pleasant Weather Employed Royling.

Middle Part do

Latter at 8 saw a School of Whales a going very quick Lowered the Boats But did not see them after we Lowered

Lat 29=30

---

18 44

Remarks on Board Monday May the 20th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeze
from East with Pleasant Weather Ship
heading S by E Employed Boyling

Middle Part at 12 finished
Boyling

Latter
Strong Breeze and Pleasant Weather
Ship heading S by E

Lat 23-47 S Long E

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 21st
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeze
from East with Pleasant Weather Ship
heading S S E

Latter Moderate Employed stowing
down Oil. Saw Finbacks

Lat 25-07

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 22d
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breeze
from East with Pleasent Weather Ship
heading S S E at 6 finished stowing down

Middle Part Tacked Ship

Latter Light Breeze from N E
with Pleasant Weather at 7 Tacked
Ship: Ship heading E S E at 10 saw
a finback

Lat 24 57 Long 105-10

Remarks on Board Thursday May 23
this 24 hours Commences with Light
Breezes from S.E & with Pleasant Weather
Ship heading East
Middle Part took in Sail

Latter made Sail
Ship heading East Nothing in Sight
Lat 25-10 Long 105-45

Remarks on Board Friday the 24th
~~this 24 hours Commences~~ with Light Breezes
from S by E with Pleasant Weather
Ship heading E by S. Employed unbending
the Topsails and sending up Olde ones

Latter Light Breezes at 11 saw
3 Large Whales at 12 Lowered the Boats
Lat. 25:00 Long 106:00

Remarks on Board Saturday the 25
at 1 the W Boat Struck one of the Whales
then the S Boat Fastned to him at 4
took him alongside (80 W B)

Latter
Commenced Cutting in the Whale

Remarks on Board Sunday the 26th
this 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breezes from S E with Pleasant Weather,
Ship heading S E at 5 finished Cutting in
3 but we Lost the Case the Rope Parted

Latter Employed Boyling

18 44

Remarks on Board the Brig Foreman
Remarks on Board Monday May 27th
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breeze
from East With Pleasant Weather Ship
heading North Employed Boyling

Middle Part Do

Latter Moderate Breeze and Pleasant
Weather at 8 Wore Ship Ship heading
S.E. Employed Boyling

Lat 24.15 S Long 105=00 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 28th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breeze from E.N.E with Cloudy Weather
Ship heading S.E Employed Boyling

Middle Part at 5 finished Boyling

Latter Moderate Breeze from E.N.E
Ship heading S.E. Employed Washing
the Ship Nothing in Sight

Lat 24.30 Long 104-40

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 29th
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breeze
from N.E with Pleasant Weather Ship heading
E.S.E Middle Part took in Sail

Latter Employed Stowing Down
Oil

---

on Whaling Ground John Gooding Master.
Remarks on Board Thursday May 30
this 24 hours Commences with Light Breeze
from E.N.E with Pleasant Weather
Ship Heading North Employed Stowing Down
Oil

Latter do Caught a Sunfish
Lat 24..00

Remarks on Board Friday May 31st
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breeze from N.N.E Ship Heading East
at 2 finished Stowing Down and washed
the Ship

Middle Part wind from N.W
Course E.N.E..

Latter do Nothing in Sight
Lat 24=20 Long 105=50

Remarks on Board Saturday June 1st
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeze
from S.W with Pleasant Weather Course E.N.E
Middle Part took in Sail
Latter Strong Breeze and Pleasant
Weather made Sail. Saw a finback

Lat 23=51 Long 106=32

1844

Remarks on Board Sunday June 2d.
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes from S.S.E with Pleasant Weather Ship Heading East

Middle Part took in Sail

Latter Wind from S.E with Pleasant Weather Ship heading E by S set the Jib and Mainsail and Foresail 10 Knots thus 24 hours Nothing in Sight

S E

Lat 23=30 Long 107..00

Remarks on Board Monday June 3d.

This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes from S.E with Cloudy Weather at Noon Tacked Ship Ship heading S.S.W

Middle Part took in Sail

Latter Strong Breezes and Squally Rainy Weather saw a Grampus

Lat 24..00

Remarks on Board Tuesday 4th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes and Squally Weather Ship heading S.S.W

Latter do Employed Mending the Mysail

Lat 24=32 Long 106=07

Henry Bachelor Sick . of Duty

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 5th
this 24 Hours Commences with Strong Breeze
from S E with Pleasant Weather Ship
heading S S W at 1 set the Fore and Mainsail

Middle Part took in Sail

Latter Made Sail
at 10 saw a School of Killers Lowered
the Boats But Could not Catch them
Ship heading W S

Lat 24-40

Remarks on Board Thursday the 6th
this 24 Hours Commences with Strong
Breeze from S E with Fyally Weather
Ship heading W by S

Middle Part took in Sail

Latter Made Sail nothing in Sight

Lat 23-40 Long 105-57

Remarks on Board Friday the 7th
this 24 Hours Commences with
Moderate Breeze from S E with
Pleasant Weather Ship heading E N E
saw finbacks

Middle Part took in Sail

Latter Set all Sail saw something
a making white Water to the
windward at 10 Tacked Ship
to the South

Lat 23-17 Long 106-39

1844

Remarks on Board the Brig

Remarks on Board Saturday June 8th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breezes from S E with Pleasant Weather
Ship heading S S W.

Middle Part Tacked Ship
and took in Sail

Latter set all sail saw a fanback
Employed fitting Case Mauses

Lat 23.17 Long 106=40

Remarks on Board Sunday the 9th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breezes from S E by E with Pleasant Weather
Ship heading S E.

Middle Part took in
the Topgalentsails

Latter set the Topgalentsails
at 8 Tacked Ship Ship heading S W to
10 Ends this 24 hours Nothing in
Sight

Lat 22 23 Long 107=47

Remarks on Board Monday the 10th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breezes from S E by E with Pleasant Weather
Ship heading S by W at 3 PM Tacked Ship to
the S E

Middle Part took in the Topgalentsails

Latter saw Breaches a Stern Tacked
Ship and stood for them But
Could not Connect with them

Lat 22 = 00

Geoman John Gooding Master

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 11th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breeze from S.E with Cloudy Weather
Ship Leading S.S.W at 8 Packed Ship
Ship Leading E.N.E.

Middle Part took in Sail

Latter Made Sail saw Finbacks

so Ends this 24 hours

Lat 20.59 Long 108.47

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 12th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breeze from S.E with Pleasant Weather
Ship heading N.E by E. saw finbacks

Middle Part do

Latter Moderate Breeze from E.S.E
at 6 Packed Ship to the South
nothing in Sight. Employed at
Ship's Duty

Chr Lunar
Lat 20=00 Long 109=50 Long 110=00

Remarks on Board Thursday the 13th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breeze from E.S.E with Pleasant Weather
Ship Leading South.

Middle Part do

Latter Moderate Breeze and Pleasant
Weather saw a finback
so Ends this 24 hours

Lat 20=57. Long 109=40

1844

Remarks on Board the Brig

Remarks on Board Friday June 14th
This 24 Hours Commences with Strong
Breeze from S E by E with Pleasant
Weather Ship Leading South

Middle Part do

Latter Strong Breezes and
Pleasant Weather at 6 Packed Ship
saw Finbacks. So Ends this 24 hours
Lat 21=47 Long 108=40 E

Remarks on Board Saturday the 15th
This 24 Hours Commences with Moderate
Breeze from East with Pleasant Weather
at Noon Packed Ship to the South
Nothing in Sight. Ship Leading South

Middle Part Packed Ship and Took
in the Topgalantsails

Latter Set the Topgalantsails
wind from S E by S Ship Leading
E by S at 12. a Heavy Squall with
Rain and hail. took in all Sail
So Ends Nothing in Sight

Lat 21=31 Long 110=20

Remarks on Board Sunday the 16th
this 24 Hours Commences with Strong
Breeze from S S E with Pleasant
Weather Set Sail again Ship Leading
East saw finbacks

Middle Part took in Sail

Latter Made all Sail Ship Leading
East Light Breezes and Pleasant Weather
Nothing in Sight

Lat 21=21 Long 111=18

Yeoman John Goding Master

Remarks on Board Monday June 17th
This 24 Hours Commences with Light Breezes and Pleasant Weather wind from South Course East

Middle Part took in Sail and Lufed to the wind

Latter Wind from S E Ship Leading E b E. saw finbacks. 10 Ends this 24 Hours

Lat 20 40 Long 112=13

Remarks on Board Tuesday 18th
This 24 Hours Commences with Moderate Breezes from S E with Pleasant Weather Ship Leading E b E

Latter do Nothing in Sight

Lat 19=44 Long 113=38

Remarks on Board Wednesday 19th
This 24 Hours Commences with Strong Breezes from East with Pleasant Weather Ship Leading S b E at 2 took in the Topgalentsail.

Middle Part Reefed the Topsail took in the Mainsail and Gib

Latter Strong Breezes Tacked Ship Made Sail

Nothing in Sight

Lat 19=56 Long 113=26

1844

Remarks on ~~Board the Brig~~ Jerman

Remarks on Board Thursday June 20th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeze from E by S Ship heading S S W at 3 Packed Ship to the North at Sun down Shortned Sail

Middle Part do

Latter Strong Breeze and Squally Weather Ship heading N N E
embent the Foresail to Repair it
10 Ends thus 24 hours

Lat S Long E

Remarks on Board Friday the 21st
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeze from East with Squally Weather Ship heading N N E
Employed mending the Foresail

Middle Part do

Latter a Gale from East with Cloudy Weather Close Reefed the Topsails and set the Fore Spencer

Lat 19-37

Remarks on Board Saturday 22
This 24 hours Commences with a Gale from E with Cloudy Weather Ship heading S S W.

Middle Part do

Latter more Moderate Bent the Foresail 10 Ends thus 24 hours

Lat 20=00 Long Obs 112=58 = Lunar 113-30

on Whaling Ground John Gooding Master

Remarks on Board Sunday June 23d.
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes from East with Pleasant Weather Ship Leading S.S.E.

Middle Part Spritsail
Latter set all sail and Tacked Ship to the North.
Nothing in Sight

Lat 20=28 Long Chr 112=58 = Lunar 112=50

Remarks on Board Monday 24th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes from East with Pleasant Weather Ship Leading N.N.E —
at Sundown Shortned Sail

Latter set all sail
Ship Leading N.E. Employed Mending sails. saw a finback

Lat 19=20 Long Chr 113=59 } Lunar 113=48

Remarks on Board Tuesday 25th
this 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes from E.S.E with Pleasant Weather Ship Leading N.E.

at sundown took in the Topgallantsails

Latter
Strong Breezes and Cloudy Weather
~~Sunrise~~ Ship Leading N.E. Employed Mending Sails. at 11 Tacked Ship

Lat 18=38 Long

1844

Remarks on Board the Brig

Remarks on Board Wednesday June 26
this 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeze
from E by E with Cloudy Weather Ship Leading
S. at 3 Packed Ship. at Sundown
Double Reefed the Topsails

Latter Set & Reef out the Topsails
at 11 Packed Ship Ship Leading
S by E Nothing in sight
Employed Mending Sails

Lat 17-58 Long 114-36 E

Remarks on Board Thursday the 27th
this 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breeze from E by S. Ship Leading S E by S

Middle Part do

Latter Wind the same saw Porpers
Employed Mending Sails

Lat 19 00 Long 115-00

Remarks on Board Friday the 28th
this 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeze
from East Ship Leading S. E. at 3 wind
Shifted to the S W with Rain
Packed Ship to the S E

Middle Part Squally Raing Weather
Took in all Sail but Close Reefed
Topsails at 4 the Warter Looked very White
Called all Hands and made Sail Dept Lere
N W till daylight then hauld on the Wind
Latter Strong Breeze from S E. Ship Leading
N N E. Caught a Porpoise, Rainy Weather
11 Inches this 24 hours

Lat 19-00 Long 115-14

Geoman John Gooding Master

Remarks on Board Saturday June 29th
This 24 Hours Commences with Strong Breeze
from S S E with Pleasant Weather ~~Packet Ship~~
Ship Leading East. Nothing in Sight
at sundown Shortned Sail

middle Part do

Latter set all Sail Ship Leading
N E by E Nothing in Sight
Employed Breaking out for Warter

Lat 18-24 Long 115-50

Remarks on Board Sunday 30th
This 24 Hours Commences with Light
Breeze from East with Pleasant Weather
Ship Leading N N E

middle Part took in Sail

Latter set all Sail wind the same

Lat 17-41 Long 115-48

Remarks on Board Monday July 1st
This 24 Hours Commences with Light
Breeze from East With Pleasant
Weather Ship Leading N N E saw finbacks

middle Part Shortned Sail

Latter set all Sail. Calm

Lat . Long

18=44

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 2d.
This 24 hours Commences with light Breezes from S E with Pleasant Weather Ship heading S b E. at Sunset Shortned Sail

Latter Strong Breezes set the Gib and Mainsail. Nothing in Sight

Lat 16=16 S Long 116=42 E

Remarks on Board Wednesday 3d.
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes from S E with Pleasant Weather at noon Tacked Ship Ship heading S S W.
Middle part do

Latter Strong Breezes from S E with Pleasant Weather Course W by S Let the Reefes out the topsails
so Ends Nothing in Sight

Lat 17=36 Long 115=32

Remarks on Board Thursday July 4th.
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes from S E. Ship heading S W by S — at sundown Shortned sail
Latter Made Sail
Nothing in Sight.

Lat 18 59 Long 114=29

Remarks on Board Friday July 5th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breezes from SE with Pleasant Weather
Ship heading SSW saw a finback

Middle Part. Shortened sail
at 10 the Water looked verry White
hove to and sounded but Could not
find Bottom. at 12 Drifted of
~~the~~ & Braced full again

Latter verry Strong Breezes
Ship heading Sly W Close Reefed the
Fore Topsail
10 Ends

Lat 19-46 Long 13-44 Lunar 114-00

Remarks on Board Saturday the 6th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breezes and heavey Sea wind from
SE by E. Ship heading Sly W

Middle Part do
Latter took in the mainsail and Gib
~~the~~ and Reefed the Trysail
Nothing in Sight

Lat 21-29 ~~Long~~ 112-00

Remarks on Board Sunday the 7
This 24 hours Commences with
Strong Breezes from East with
a heavey Sea at 1 saw Land and saw Flock
Bearing SE - dis 16 miles dis
Course South

Middle Part took in Sail
Latter Made sail and stood in
Shore. at Noon Cept Fire of SW
Land 2 Leagues dis 10 Ends thus 24 hours

1844

Remarks on Board the Brig Yeoman

Remarks on Board Monday July 8th
This 24 Hours Commences with Moderate
Breezes from NE with Pleasant Weather
Course SW. at 1 saw a School of humpbacks
Lowered the Boats But Could Not Catch
them Came on Board & Sounded had
40 fathoms Water Caught some fish
Land Bearing E SE. Ds 2 Leagues.

Middle Part Shortened Sail
and Stood off Shore

~~Middle~~
Latter Light Breezes from East with
Pleasant Weather Course W by W
took the L Boat on Deck to Repair her
10 Knots thes 24 hours

Lat 22=29 S Long 113=05 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 9th
This 24 hours Commences with Calm
with Pleasant Weather Nothing in
Sight

Middle Part do

Latter Moderate Breezes from N by W
Ship heading W SW saw grampus
finished Mending the L Boat
10 Knots

Lat 22=41

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 10th
This 24 Hours Commences with Moderate
Breezes from SW with Pleasant Weather
at 1 Tacked Ship Ship heading W by N

Middle Part do

Latter Wind from South with
Fogally Weather Course N W 10 Knots
Nothing in Sight

Lat 21-40 Long 114-20

John Gooding Master on a Whaling Voyage

Remarks on Board Thursday July 11th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeze from S E with Pleasant Weather Course N W at sun set Luffed to the Wind took in Sail Ship Leading S S W

Latter Made Sail Course West saw finbacks

Lat 21-43 Long 110 40

Remarks on Board Friday the 12th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate Breeze from East with Pleasant Weather Course West Employed Setting up the Main Riggin

Latter Strong Breeze from N E N with Squally Rainy Weather Ship Leading West at 9 AM Close Reefed the Topsails
so Ends thus 24 hours

Lat 21=20 Long

Remarks on Board Saturday the 13th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeze from N E N with Squally Weather ~~Ship~~ were Ship. Ship Leading N W

Latter Let 2 Reefs out the Topsails Wind from South Course West saw finbacks..
so Ends thus 24 hours

Lat 21-9 Long 108=12

1844

Remarks on Board the Brig Foman
Remarks on Board Sunday July 14th
This 24 hours Commences with ~~Strong~~ Breezes
from S.S.E with Pleasant Weather Course W
as sundown Shortned Sail.

Latter Made Sail Course West
at 10 Kept Close to W saw a Finback

So Ends this 24 hours

S E
Lat 21-12 Long 106 55

Remarks on Board Monday the 15th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breezes from South With Pleasant
Weather, Course W at sundown
Shortned Sail

Latter Let 1 Reef out the
Foresail and set the Mainsail
at 9 a heavey Squalls from South
took in all Sail but Close Reefed
Foresails and Lufed to the Wind

So Ends this 24 hours Lat 20-46

Remarks on Board Tuesday 16th
This 24 hours Commences with
~~Moderat~~ Gale from S E with Rain Ship
heading S S W

Middle Part at 7 Wore
Ship Ship heading N E
Latter saw a Sail Standing to the
North at 7 Wore Ship

John Gooding Master on a Whaling voyage

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 17th
This 24 hours Commences with a Gale
from SE with Cloudy Weather Ship heading
SSW

Middle Part do

Latter Strong Breezes from SSE with
Cloudy Weather at 7 Tacked Ship
Ship heading E by N. Let one Reefe
out the Topsails. 10 Knots thus
24 hours

Lat 21=25

Remarks on Board Thursday 18
This 24 hours Commences with
Strong Breezes from SE with Squally
Weather Ship heading E N E at
Sundown Tacked Ship

Middle Part do

Latter. Strong Breezes and
Pleasant Weather Ship heading
SSW 10 Knots thus 24 hours
saw finbacks.

Lat 22:25

Remarks on Board Friday 19th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breezes from SE with Pleasant
Weather Ship heading SSW
at Sundown saw a Shoal of Sperm
Whales Lowered the Boats but
did not fastn

Middle Part Kept here of West
till 2 then Luffed to the Wind

Latter Strong Breezes and Cloudy
Weather Ship heading South
10 Knots thus 24 hours
at Noon Tacked Ship

Lat 22=28

1844

Remarks on Board the Brig Yeoman

Remarks on Board Saturday July 20th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeze from S.S.E with Pleasant Weather Ship Leading S.E. at Sundown Shortned Sail and Tacked Ship

Latter Strong Breeze Ship heading S.S.W. saw finbacks Employed Breaking out fore Starter 10 Ends this 24 hours

S E

Lat 22=23 Long 109=18

Remarks on Board Sunday 21st
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeze from S.E with Cloudy Weather Ship Leading S.S.W

Middle Part do

Latter Lit the Reefs out the Topsails Ship heading S.S.W 10 Ends Nothing in Sight

Lat 23=12 Long 101=57

Remarks on Board Monday 22d
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeze from S.E with Cloudy Weather Ship Leading S.S.W at 1 Tacked Ship at 4 Tacked again at Sundown Shortned Sail

Latter Strong Breeze and Squally Weather Ship heading S by E
Employed Seting up the Lead Stays

Lat 23:55 Long 101=41

Whaleing Ground John Gooding Master

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 23d
This 24 Hours Commences with Strong Breeze from E S E with Hazeley Weather Ship Heading South at Sundown Shortned Sail

Middle Part do

Latter Strong Breeze and Pleasant Weather Ship heading S by E -
Let the Reefes out the Topsails
So Ends this 24 hours

Lat 25=18 Long 101=40

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 24th
This 24 Hours Commences with Strong Breeze from East with Cloudy Weather Ship Heading S S E at sundown Shortned Sail

Latter Made Sail Ship heading S E at 10 Hazeley Reefed the Topsails Employed Setting up the Fore Rigging

Lat 26=37

Remarks on Board Thursday 25th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeze from N N E with Pleasant Weather took in the Jib and Mainsail Ship Heading East

Middle Part at 5 the Wind Shifted to the S W with Rain Course E N E

Latter do

No Observation

1844

Remarks on Board the Brig Jeoman

Remarks on Board Friday July 26th
This 24 Hours Commences with Strong
Breeze from S.E with Rainy Weather
Course E.N.E

Middle Part do

Latter Moderate Breeze and Pleasant
Weather Course E.N.E saw Finbacks
Employed Setting up the Fore Riggin
So Ends this 24 hours

Lat 25-20 S Long 105-05 E

Remarks on Board Saturday 27th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breeze from S.E with Pleasant
Weather Course E.N.E at 3 P.M Lure
of Forth

Middle Part do Shortned
Sail

Latter Strong Breeze Course
N.N.W. at 6 Made Sail
So Ends Nothing in Sight

Lat 23-39 Long 105-16

Remarks on Board Sunday
28th This 24 hours Commences
with Strong Breeze from S.E with
Pleasant Weather Course N.N.W

Middle Part Shortned Sail
Course North

Latter Made Sail Course N by E

Lat 21-40 Long 105-14

1844

towards Anger Jogn Gooding Master

Remarks on Board Monday 29th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breeze from S E with Pleasant Weather
Course North at Sundown Shortned
Sail

Latter Made all Sail
Course N by E. Pleasant Weather. Nothing
in Sight. Employed at Ships Duty

Lat 20.22 Long 104=42

Remarks on Board Tuesday 30th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breeze from S E with Pleasant Weather
Course N by E= at sundown. Shortned Sail

Latter Strong Breeze from
East Ship heading N by E
Nothing in Sight

Lat 18.06 Long 104=38

Remarks on Board Wednesday 31th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breeze from East With Pleasant
Weather Ship heading N by E

Middle Part do
Latter Made Sail Course N N E
Employed at Ships Duty

Lat 16.04 104=51

1844

Remarks on Board the Brig Jeoma

Remarks on Board Thursday August
This 24 hours Commences with
Strong Breezy from East With
Pleasant Weather Ship Leading N N E

at Sundown Shortned Sail saw
a Shoal of Blackfish

Latter Strong Breezy and Rainy
Weather Course N E by N
Nothing in Sight
Lat 13.55 Long 106--10 E

Remarks on Board Friday the 2d
This 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breezy from E S E. with Rain
Course N E by N.

Middle Part Course North
Latter Strong Breezy and
Squally Weather Course N by W
Lat 11 00 Long 105-40

Remarks on Board Saturday
the 3d This 24 hours Commences
with Strong Breezy from East
With Squally Weather Course N N W
at 3 saw ~~the off~~ Christmas Isl.
Bearing West 6 Leagues dis
at 6 Land 1 Leaguy off Shortned Sail
and Stood off Shore at 1 Tacked
in Shore Latter the L Boat
Went and Sounded but Could not
find no Anchorage

towards Angiers;

Remarks on Board Sunday the 4th
This 24 hours Commences with
Moderate Breezes from East With
Fegally Weather at 5 Leavy Squall
from N W at 6 Spoke a Dearish
Ship Bound to Java

Latter Light Breezes from East
Ship Heading N by E
on Sail in Sight

Lat 9:26 Long 104=13

Remarks on Board Monday 5
this 24 hours Commences with
~~the~~ Light Breezes from E by N
with Pleasant Weather Ship heading
N by E. Middle Part do

Latter
Light Breezes from N E.. Ship heading
N N W. Employed Painting Ship

Lat 7=37 Long 104=20

Remarks on Board Tuesday 6th
This 24 hours Commences with
Light Breezes from E N E Ship
heading North
Middle Part Rainy Ship heading
N N E.

Latter Light Breezes and Pleasant
~~Weathery~~
saw Land Bearing North.

Lat 7.05 Long 105=30

1844

Remarks on Board Wednesday Augt 7th
This 24 hours Commences with Light
Breeze from S.E. with Pleasant
Weather Course W.N.W. at 4 saw
Java Head Bearing W.N.W. dis 24 miles
at 8 wind from W.N.W. Tacked
Ship

Middle. Part Employed Beating to
the Windward

Latter Calm Employed at Ships
Duty

Lat S 7=17 Long E 105=51

Remarks on Board Thursday
the 8th This 24 hours Commences
with Calm with Pleasant Weather
at 4 Light Breeze from S.E. to
Ship Heading West

Middle Part Calm.

Latter Light Breeze from S.E. with
Rain Course West 3 Sail in Sight

No Observation

Remarks on Board Friday 9th
This 24 hours Commences with Light
Breeze from S.E. with Pleasant Weather
Course W.N.W. at Sundown Java Head
Bearing N.W. by W. dis 7 ~~Leg~~ Leagues

Latter at 6 Entered the ~~Straits~~ Straits of
Sunda 4 Sail in Sight

Remarks In Anger

Remarks on Board Saturday the 10th
This 24 hours Commences with
Light Breeze and Calms Course NE
at 7 angiers Bearing NE dis 6 Leagues
Came to anchor in 25 fathoms Water

Latter hove up our anchor and
Made sail for Angiers
10 Ends this 24 hours.

Civil Account

Remarks on Board Sunday the 11th
This 24 hours Commences with
Light Breeze from East with
Pleasant Weather at 4 Came to Anchor
2 miles from angiers

Latter beat up to angiers
Came to anchor the 1 Watch went
on Shore rest Employed Recreating
Ship at Sundown the 1 Watch Came
on Board Sober

Remarks on Board Monday the 12th
This 24 hours Commences with Light
Breeze from East with Pleasant Weather
at 8 2 Watch went on Liberty
at 5 Came on board 3 of them Drunk
Back one of them Called me a Dam bugger
and offert to strike me but I defended my
self and struck him 2 times
10 Ends

Remarks Tuesday the 13
This 24 hours Moderate Breeze from East
with Pleasant Weather
1 Watch Went on Shore and Came
off Sober

1844 August

Remarks on Board Wednesday 14th
this 24 hours Commences with Light
Breeps from S E with Pleasant Weather
at 9 the 2 Watch went on Shore
at 6 ~~they Came of Drunk~~ 4 of them Came of
Drunk one By the Name of Ebenezer Bache
had a Bottle of Grog ~~in his~~ the Captain
Went to him and tolde him he must
not Takeit aboard, then he Jumped over
the Rail on deck and Struck at
the Captain ~~then~~ the Officers Knocked him
down and Smashed the Bottle --
when he got up he Called the Captain
and Officers Dam fools and every thing
that he Could Lay his tongue to

Remarks on Board Thursday August 1
this has been a Pleasant Day with
Light Breeps at 8 A M 2 Watch went
on Shore at Sundown Came of Sober

Remarks in Board Friday the 16th
this has been a Pleasant Day with
Light Breeps at 9 2 Watch went
on Shore at Sundown Came of
verry Still for them;
Employed Recruiting Ship
with Bread
10 Ends this 24 hours

Remarks on Board Saturday the 17th
this has been a Pleasant Day the 2 Watch
Went on shore at Sundown ~~Came of Sober~~
Came of verry Still

Remarks on Board Sunday 18th
This has been a Pleasant Day with Pleasant Weather
Employed Recruiting Ship Sold 2 lbs Oil
one of Sperm and one of Blackfish
2 Watch Went on Shore and Came off very
Still

Remarks on Board Monday 19th
This 24 hours Commences with light
Breezes from East with Pleasant
Weather at 7 hove up our Anchor
and Made Sail for Princes Island
at 6 PM Came to Anchor 20 Miles
Off from Angier

~~Latter~~

Remarks on Board Tuesday August 20th
This has been a Pleasant Day with
Moderate Breezes from SE at 5 AM
hove up our anchor Steering Off
at 5 PM Came to anchor off
Princes Island for Wood and Water

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 21st.
This has been a Pleasant Day with
Strong Breezes from SE. Employed getting
Wood and Water

Remarks on Board Thursday the 22d.
This has been a Pleasant Day with
Strong Breezes from SE. at 7 AM got under
way and stood in ~~the~~ nearer to the Shore
Employed getting Wood and Water

Remarks on Board the Brig Jeoman 1844

Remarks on Board Sunday August 23d
This has been a Pleasant Day with Light Breeze from S.E. all hands Employed getting Wood and Water

---

Remarks on Board Saturday the 24th
This has ~~been~~ been a Rainy Day with Moderate Breeze Employed getting Wood and stowing away Water

Remarks on Board Sunday the 25th
This has been a Rainy Day with Light Breeze from S.E at 12 all hands went on Shore to find some Shells

---

Remarks on Board Monday the 26th
This has been a Pleasant Day with Moderate Breeze from S.E Employed getting Wood and Water

---

Remarks on Board Tuesday 27th
This has been a Pleasant Day with Moderate Breeze from S.E. Employed ~~at~~ getting Wood and Water

---

Remarks on Board Wednesday 28
this has been a Rainy Day with Moderate Breeze from S.E at 9 AM hove up our anchor and Made Sail for Sea Course W.S.W

Sea Account

Remarks on Board Thursday August 29
This 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breezes from S.E. with Rainy Weather
Course S.W.

Middle Part took in Sail
at 3 a.M. all from South Split the
Foresail

Latter a gale from South
with Rain Course West.

No Observation

Remarks on Board Friday the 30th
This 24 hours Commences with
Strong Breezes from South with
Squally Rainy Weather Course
West at 4 P.M. down the
old Foresail and bent one
in the Place of it

Middle Part do

Latter do

No Observation

Remarks on Board Saturday 31st
This 24 hours Commences with
Strong Breezes from S.E. with
Cloudy Weather Course West

Latter do

No Observation

1844

Remarks on Board the Brig Geoman

Remarks on Board Sunday September 1st 184
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes from NE with Squally Rainy Weather Course West

Middle & Latter Part the Same at 8 Let the Reefs out the Topsails

20 Observation

Remarks on Board Monday the 2d
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate Breezes from NE with Cloudy Weather Course West

Middle Part do

Latter Light Breezes from West with Pleasant Weather Ship heading NNW Made all Sail

Lat 7.24 Long 95=20 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 3d
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate Breezes from West with Pleasant Weather Ship heading NNW at 4 Rainy at Sundown Shortned sail

Middle Part do

Latter Moderate Breezes from NNW Made Sail and Tacked Ship saw a School of Killers

Lat 6=59

towards the Isl. France.

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 4th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breeze from N.E.W with Pleasant Weather
Ship Heading West

Middle Part do

Latter Light Breeze from E.N.E
Course N.W.W Employed Mending
the Gib

Nothing in Sight

Lat 6=34 Long

Remarks on Board Thursday 5th
This 24 hours Commences with
Light Breeze from E.N.E with
Pleasant Weather Course N.W

Middle Part Course N.W.W
Latter do Employed Mending
the Fore Topgalantsail

Lat 5=16

Remarks on Board Friday the 6th
This 24 hours Commences with
Strong Breeze from S.E with Cloudy
Weather Course N.N.W. 2 Sail in Sight
steering to the S.W.

Middle Part do
Latter Rainy Weather Course N.W
Nothing in Sight

No Observation

1844

Remarks on Board the Brig

Remarks on Board Saturday September the 7th
This 24 Hours Commences with Moderate
Breeze from S E with Ugally Rainy
Weather Course N W

middle Part do

Latter Calm Employed Mending the
Mainsail. Thick Cloudy Weather.
So Ends thes 24 hours
No Observation

Remarks on Board Sunday the 8th
This 24 Hours Commences with Light Breeze
from North with Cloudy Weather Ship
heading W N W

middle Part do

Latter do S
Lat 2=41 Long 92=14 E

Remarks on Board Monday the 9th
This 24 Hours Commences. Light winds
and varibles with Rain

Middle Part Light Breeze from
West Ship heading N N W

Latter do saw a finback
Lat 2=12

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 10th
This 24 Hours Commences with Light
Breeze from West, with Pleasant
Weather Ship heading N N W
middle Part do

Latter Calm, Employed Mending
the Main Topgalentsail
Lat 1=35 Long 91=56

Seaman towards the Isl France

Remarks on Board Wednesday September 11th
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breezes
from N W with Pleasant Weather Ship
Leading N E & at 2 PM Tacked to the Westward

Middle Part Course S W

Latter Calm saw white Water
to the Windward Covered the
Boats and pulled up thar
but it was a Tide rip
Do Ends

Lat 1=35 Long 91=50

Remarks on Board the 12th
This 24 Hours Commences with
Light Breezes from N W with
Pleasant Weather Course S W

Middle Part Calm

Latter do Nothing in Sight
Employed fitting ~~Fitt~~ new
main Topmast back Stays

Lat 1..01

Remarks on Board the 13th
This 24 Hours Commences with
Calm with Pleasant Weather

Middle Part do

Latter do saw porpuses
Employed at Ships Duty

Lat 0..57

1844

Remarks on Board the Brig

Remarks on Board Saturday September 14th
This 24 hours Commences with Calm
with Pleasant Weather

Middle Part do

Latter do one Sail in Sight
Employed making Spunyarn

Lat 2-13 Long 91-39

Remarks on Board Sunday the 15th
This 24 hours Commences with Calm
with Rain.

Middle Part do

Latter Light Breezes from West
with Squally Weather. Course S.E
one Sail in Sight

Lat 2-35 Long 91-38

Remarks on Board Monday the 16th
This 24 hours Commences with Light
Breezes from S.W. with Cloudy
Weather Ship heading S.E. one Sail in Sight

Middle Part do

Latter wind the same at 8 the Fore
Yard and Back stay parted. Employed
fitting them

Lat 3-25.

Seaman towards the St. France

Remarks on Board Tuesday September 17th
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breeze
from S.W. with Cloudy Rainy Weather
at 2 P.M the wind Shifted to the
S.E. Course S.W. one Sail in Sight

Middle Part Do

Latter wind and Course the Same
2 Sail in Sight

Lat 4=30 Long 90=49

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 18
This 24 hours Commences with
Strong Breeze from East with
Pleasant Weather Course S.W by W

Middle Part Squally took in
the Sprgalants sails

Latter Pleasant Weather Course S.S.W
Nothing in Sight Employed
Making Spunyarn

Lat 5=30

Remarks on Board Thursday the 19th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breeze from E.N.E at 2 Squalls from
North with Rain Course West

Middle Part do

Latter Pleasant Weather with a
Cloudy Overcast Sky 10 Onds Nothing
in Sight

No Observation

1844

Remarks on Board the Brig Freeman

Remarks on Board Friday September 20th
This 24 Hours Commences with Strong Breezes from S.E with Pleasant Weather Course West

Middle Part do

Latter the same
Employed at Ships Duty

Lat 6=03 Long 85=20

Remarks on Board Saturday 21st
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes from East with Squally Rainy Weather Course West

Middle & Latter do

Lat 6=30

Remarks on Board Sunday 22d
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes and Squally Weather Course W & W wind from East

Middle and Latter the Same

Lat 5=20 Long 82=00

Remarks on Board Monday the 23d
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate Breezes from East with Pleasant Weather Course W & W

Middle Part do

Latter Course West sent down the fore topsail to Repair it

Lat 6-10 Long 81-10

~~the~~ towards the Isl France

Remarks on Board Tuesday September 24th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breeze from E.S.E with Squalls of Rain
Course West, Employed Mending the
Fore Topsail at & finished it and bent it

Middle Part Squally Course W by N
Latter Pleasant Weather Course W by N
Employed at Ships Duty
Nothing in Sight
Lat 6-00 Long 79-30

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 25
This 24 hours Commences with
Moderate Breeze from E.S.E with
Pleasant Weather Course W by N

Middle Part do
Latter Course West Nothing in
Sight
Lat 5-40 Long 78-16

Remarks on Board Thursday 26th
This 24 hours Commences with
Moderate Breeze from S.E till
9 then a Squall from North with
Rain. Course West

Middle Part do
Latter Calm with Rain

A D 1844

Remarks on Board Friday September 27th
This 24 hours Commences with Light
Breezes from East with Rainy Weather
Course West by South

Middle Part Course SW

Latter Squally. Course West. Saw a Grampu

Lat 6-40 S Long C

Remarks on Board Saturday the 28th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breezes from E S E with Squally Weather
Course West

Middle Part Do

Latter Strong Breeze with Pleasantt
Weather Course West

Lat 6-38 Long 74.04

Remarks on Board Sunday the 29th
This 24 hours Commences with
Strong Breezes from S E with pleasant
Weather Course W by South

Middle Part do
Latter Strong Breeze Course WSW

Lat 7-20 Long 72-59

Remarks on Board Monday Sept 30th
This 24 Hours Commences with Strong Breeze
from S E with Pleasant Weather Course W by S
at Sundown Double Reefed the Topsails
furled the Gib and Mainsail.

Middle Part
at 8 Wore Ship to the East
at 1 Wore Ship again

Latter at sun rise the Island of
Diego-Garcia bearing S W dis 7 miles

Made Sail and Stood for it
at 8 ~~PM~~ the L & W Boat went
on Shore to get some Cocoanuts
at 11 Boat Come on Shore
10 Ends Ship Lazeing off and on

No Observation

Remarks on Board Tuesday October 1st
This 24 Hours Commences with Strong
Breeze from S S E with Cloudy Weather
at 2 the Boats Came on Board
with Fish and Cocoanuts.
~~1st~~ Sept he of W S W

Middle Part Shortned Sail

Latter Strong Breeze at sunrise
Main Sail Course W S W
saw a Breach

Lat 7.45 Long 70 07

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 2d
This 24 Hours Commences with
Strong Breeze from S E with Pleasant
Weather Course W S W
Middle & latter do saw porpessies

Lat 8.90 Long 69.24

Remarks on Board the Brig German

Remarks on Board Thursday October 3d
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes
from S E with Pleasant Weather Course W S W

Middle Part Shortned Sail

Latter Made Sail at 8 Saw a Sper
Whale Lowered the Boats but it being
so rugged did not see him again
at 9 Came on Board. Kept off again

so Ends

Lat 9=28 Long 65=14

Remarks on Board Friday the 4th
This 24 hours Commences with
Strong Breezes from S E with Squally
Weather Course W S W

Middle Part reefed to the Wind

Latter Strong Breezes Ship Leading
S S W Nothing in Sight

Lat 10-17 Long 64-27

Remarks on Board Saturday 5th
This 24 hours Commences with
Strong Breezes from S E with
Pleasant Weather Course W N W

Middle Part Shortned Sail
Course W N W

Latter Made Sail wind and Cou
the same saw a Grampus

Lat 9=34 Long 62=48

Remarks on Board Sunday October 6th
this 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breeps from S.E with Pleasant Weather
Course West

Middle Part took in Sail and Lufed to the
Wind

Latter
Made Sail Course West saw a Grampies

Lat 9-32 Long 61=28

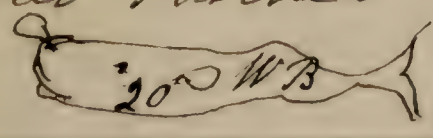
Remarks on Board Monday the 7th
this 24 hours Commences with
moderate Breeps from S.E. with
Pleasant Weather Course West
Middle Part took in Sail
and Lufed to the Wind
Latter Made Sail
Course West saw a Grampus

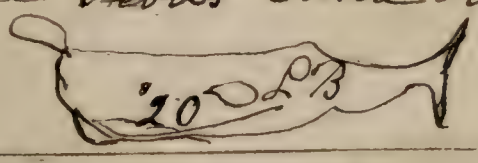
Lat 9-42 Long 59-58

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 8th
This 24 hours Commences with String
Breeps from S.E with Pleasant
Course West nothing in Sight
Middle Part took in Sail.
Latter Made Sail Course W.W

Lat Long

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 9th
this 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breeps from S.E with Pleasant
Weather. Course N.W at Foundawin
saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales
hove too, in hops of seeing them in
the Morning
Latter at 10 Saw Whales Lowered
the Boats and took 2 of them
1 Boat Fastned the Irons Came out





Remarks on Board the Brig

Remarks on Board. Thursday Oct. 10th
this 24 hours Commences with
Strong Breeze from SE with Pleasant
Weather at 1 took the Whales along
side.

Middle Part
Laying by the Whales
Latter Cut them in
Lat 8 Long 8

Remarks on Board Friday the 11th
this 24 hours Commences with
Moderate Breeze from East
with Pleasant ~~Wth~~ Weather
at 1 Made Sail Ship Leading
NW & at 3 Commenced Boiling
Middle and Latter the same

Lat 8=11

Remarks on Board Saturday 12th
this 24 hours Commences with
Moderate Breeze from SE with
Pleasant Weather. Ship heading SSW
Employed Boiling at 4 saw a Shoal
of Sperm Whales Lowered the
Boats and took 2 of them
W. Boat got fast and Lost ~~the~~ a
Line =19 BB =20 BB

Latter Cut them in

Lat 8..08 Long 57=28

Yeoman John Gooding Master 1844

Remarks on Board Sunday Oct. 13th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breeze from South with Pleasant Weather
Ship Heading W. & W. Employed Boyling
Middle Part do

Latter Finished Boyling
Nothing in Sight
Lat 8=42 Long 56=14

Remarks on Board Monday the 14th
This 24 hours Commences with
Strong Breeze from S.E. with
Squally Weather Ship heading S.W.
at 3 Ware Ship to the Eastward

Latter Ware Ship again
Commenced Stowing down Oil
No Observation

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 15th
this 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breeze from S.E. with Squally Weather
at 5 finished Stowing down
ware Ship

Middle Part Squally

Latter Squally Rainy Weather
Ship heading E.N.E.
Nothing in Sight

Remarks on Board the Brig Jeoman

Remarks on Board Wednesday October 16th
this 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breezes from S E with Squally Rain
Weather Ship heading E N E.

Middle Part do

Latter Strong Breezes and Pleasant
Weather nothing in sight

Lat 7=26 Long

Remarks on Board Thursday the 17th
this 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breezes from S E with Pleasant
Weather at 2. got Soundings 10 fathoms
Water on Fortune Bank, Caught
Some Fish Ship heading E N E

Latter at 9 Packed Ship to
the South. saw porpersies

Lat 7.04 Long 57 -27

Remarks on Board Friday the 18th
this 24 hours Commences with
Strong Breezes from S E with Cloudy
Weather Ship heading S S W saw Porpersies
at sundown Shortened Sail

Latter Strong Breezes and Squally
Weather Ship heading S S W
nothing in Sight Ship began to
Leak. 90 Strokes per hour

Lat Long

1854

John Gooding Master

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct. 19th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breezes from S.E. with Squally Weather
at noon Sacked Ship: Lie heading
E.N.E.,

Middle Part do

Latter the same:

Lat 7-32 Long 56-51

Remarks on Board Sunday the 20th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breezes from S.E. with Pleasant
Weather. Ship heading E.N.E. saw Breaches

Middle Part Shortned Sail

Latter made Sail wind the same

Lat 7.06 Long Obs 57.40 do Lunar 57-28

Remarks on Board Monday the 21st
This 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breezes from S.E. with Pleasant Weather
Ship heading E.N.E. saw a finback

Middle Part took in Sail

Latter made Sail
Ship heading E.N.E. Employed
Braking out to finde the Leak
at 11 foundit in the fore hole
10 Ends thees 24 hours
(a small Hole in the seam)
Lat. 6:05 Long 58= 24

Remarks on Board the Brig Jeoman

Remarks on Board Tuesday October 22
This 24 hours Commences with
Light Breezes from S E with Pleas
Weather Ships heading S W E. at 4
saw a finback at 6 finished
Stowing up the Hole

Middle Part Shortned sail
Latter Made sail Course North
Employed at Ships Duty

Lat 5.07 Long

Remarks on Board Wednesday
This 24 hours Commences with
Moderate Breezes from S E with.
Pleasant Weather Employed fitting
new Riggin to the Fore topgalent
Yard. at 4 Squall of Rain

Middle Part Shortned sail
Latter Made all Sail Course North
saw finbacks

Lat 3=42 Long 58=25

Remarks on Board Thursday the 24th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breezes from S E with Pleasant Weather
Course West. saw finbacks. at Sundown
Shortned Sail and Luffed to the Wind

Latter Made Sail and Kept
of West Nothing in Sight

Lat 3=50 Long 57 25

John Gooding Master 1844

Remarks on Board Friday Oct 25th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breeze from SSE with Squally Rainy
Weather Course West at sundown
took in Sail and Lufed to the
Wind to the Eastward

Latter Strong Breeze and Squally
Weather saw Blackfish an finbacks

Lat 3-54 Long 57-09

Remarks on Board Saturday the 26th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breeze and Squally Weather Wind from
ESE Course NW at Sundown
took in Sail and lufed to the Wind

Latter Made Sail Course NW by N
saw Porpesses
Employed at Ships Duty

Lat 3-50 Long

Remarks on Board Sunday 27th
This 24 hours Commences with
moderate Breeze from SE with Pleasant
Weather Course N W by N
at sundown took in Sail

Latter Made Sail Course NW
saw a finback

so Ends this 24 hours

Lat 3-16 Long 56-37

Remarks on Board the Brig Jeoman

Remarks on Board Monday October 28th
This 24 hours Commences with moderate
Breeze from S E with Pleasant Weather
Course West saw a finback

Middle Part Shortned Sail
Latter Made Sail Course W N W
saw a Breach

Lat 3=11 S Long 55=52 E

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 29th
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breeze
from South, with Pleasant Weather.
Ship Steering by the Wind, heading W S W
at Sundown Shortned Sail
Latter Made Sail. saw Porpersies

Lat 3=08 Long 55=18

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 30th
This 24 hours Commences with Light
Breeze from S S E, with Pleasant
Weather Ship heading E N E
at Sundown took in the Topgalentsail
Latter Made Sail, saw Porpersies
Lat. 3.25 Long 54-49

Remarks on Board Thursday the 31st
This 24 hours Commences with Light
Breeze from S S E with Pleasant Weather
Ship heading S W

Middle Part at 8. heard a Whale
a Spouting. hove Back the main yard
till morning in hopes of seeing after them
Latter Course W by N till 10. then East
her of North saw Porpersies
Lat 3.19 Long 54=30

John Gooding Master 1844

Remarks on Board Friday November 1st
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breeses from SE
with Pleasant Weather. Ship heading SW by S. saw
Porpersies

Middle Part do

Latter Moderate Breeses and Pleasant Weather
at 8 Tacked Ship to the SE
so Ends thus 24 hours

Lat 3-58 Long 54-00

Remarks on Board Saturday 2d.
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breeses
from SE with Pleasant Weather Ship
heading ENE at 5 Tacked Ship to the southward

Middle Part do

Latter Light Breeses from SE with
Pleasant Weather Ship heading SSW
at 12 saw Land Bearing West,
8 miles Distance Kept off for it
so Ends thus 24 hours

Lat 4 49 Long

Remarks on Board Sunday 3d.
this 24 hours Commences with
Light Breeses from SE with Pleasant
Weather at 3 Land 2 miles off Larboard
and W Boat went on shore
and got some Eggs. at 4 Ship Came
too and anchord

Latter do

Remarks on Board the Brig Herman

Remarks on Board Monday November 4th 1844
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breezes from S & with Pleasant weather & Boat went on Shore

Latter. Moderate Breezes from S & at 5 ½ hove up our anchor and ~~got~~ Made Sail saw a Bark to the Leward. Kept off for her at 10 Spoke Vespacius London 27 Months 550 bls Sperm Captain Came on Board - Braced forward stood to the Eastward

Lat 4-5 S Long E

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 5th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate Breezes from S & S E with Pleasant Weather Ship heading to the Eastward ~~at~~

Middle Part took in Sail
Latter made Sail at 11. Captain went on Board the Vespacius to Ends thus 24 hours
No Observation

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 6th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate Breezes from S & S E with Squally Weather. Ship heading N E In Company with the Vespacius at Sundown took in Sail

Middle Part at 7 Captain Came on Board
Latter Squally Weather wind from N W at 9 saw a Shoal of Sperm Whales Lowered the Boats and took 2 of them the Vespacius still in Company did not get away

20 ~ LB

20 ~ LB

John Gooding Master 1844

Remarks on Board Thursday the 7th
This 24 hours Commences with Light
Breeses from North with Rain
Employed getting the Whales along Side

Latter. Cut them in
so Ends thus 24 hours
Lat 5-15 Long 55=02

Remarks on Board Friday 8th
This 24 hours Commences with
Light Breeses from South with
Pleasant Weather Ship heading
E S E at sundown Shortned Sail
Latter Made all Sail. and
Jacked Ship to the Westward
Employed Boyling
Lat 3=12 Long 56=38

Remarks on Board Saturday November 9th
This 24 hours Commences with Light
Breeses from S S W with Pleasant
Weather Ship heading West. Employed
Boyling

Middle Part Calm
at 3 finished Boyling

Latter Calm. Employed Washing of
Lat 2=51 Long 57=15

Remarks on Board Sunday the 10th
This 24 hours Commences with Calm.
with Pleasant. Weather. one Sail in Sight

Middle Part do

Latter Calm saw a finback
Lat 2=48 Long 58=20

Strong Current setting to the Eastward

Remarks on Board the Brig Jeoman

Remarks on Board Monday November the 11th
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breeze from
W & W with Rain Ship heading S W by S
middle and latter Calm

Lat 3-16 Long 57-06

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 12th,
This 24 hours Commences with Light
Breeze from W W with Pleasant Weather
Ship heading W S W.

Middle Part Squally

Latter Calm, nothing in sight

Lat 3-46 Long 57-49

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 13th.
This 24 hours Commences with Light
Breeze from South with Squally
Weather Course W by W and Sunbacks

Middle Part do

Latter wind from S E with
Squally Rainy Weather Course W
10 knots this 24 hours

Lat 3-46 Long 56-57

Remarks on Board Thursday the 14th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breeze from South with Squally
Weather Course W by W

Middle Part do

Latter Strong Breeze from W N W
Ship heading S W. Rainy Weather

No Observation

John Gooding Master 1844

Remarks on Board Friday November 15th 1844
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes from W & W with Rainy Weather Ship heading N.W.

Middle Part

Wind from S E Course West

Latter Light Breezes from South with Cloudy Weather Ship heading W S W
Employed Mending the Maintopgalantsail

Lat 2-59 Long 54=55

Remarks on Board Saturday the 16th
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breezes from S S W with Pleasant Weather Ship heading West

Middle Part Calm

Latter Light Breezes from S S E with Pleasant Weather Ship heading S W
Employed Mending the Gib
saw Grampuses

Lat 3=10 Long 54=51

Remarks on Board Sunday the 17th
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breezes from South with Pleasant Weather Ship heading W S W

Middle and Latter Part
the same
saw Porpurses

Lat 3-20 Long 54-31

Remarks on Board the Brig Jeoman
Remarks on Board Monday November 18th
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breeze from SSW with Pleasant Weather Ship heading West a 1/2 Tacked Ship to the Eastward. saw a Breach to the Windward
Middle Part do

Latter Wind the same
Employed Stowing Down Oil
S E
Lat 3-18 Long 55-20

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 19th
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breeze from SSW with Pleasant Weather Ship heading SE. saw Cowfish at 5 finnished Stowing down

Middle Part Calm with Rain

Latter Light Breeze from W
Course SW. saw Porpusses

2 no Observation

Remarks on Board Wednesday 20
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breeze from NW with Pleasant Weather at 1 saw Mahe Island Bearing SSE 6 Leagues Dis. at 5 saw Seacow Island Bearing SWbW 3 Leagues Dis Course West

Middle Part at 8 saw a Shoal of Blackfish at 10 Shortened Sail and Lufed to the Wind Wind from North Ship heading WW. at 3 Tacked Ship
Latter Made Sail Course West, wind from NE

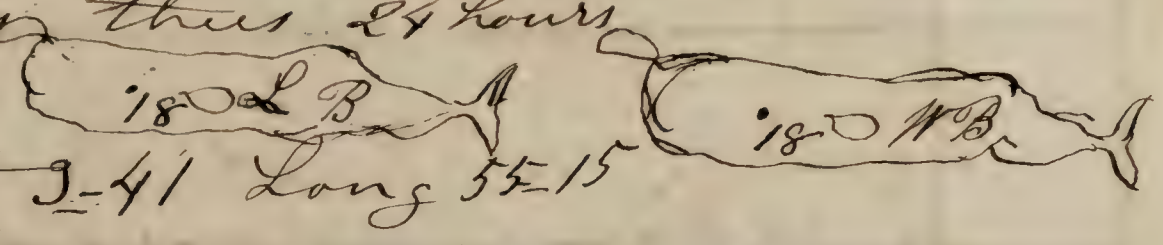
Lat 3 = 37 Long 55 = 16

Strong Current Setting to the Eastward

John Gooding Master 1844

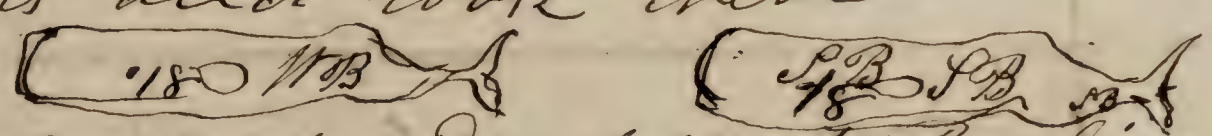
Remarks on Board Thursday November 21th.
This 24 hours Commences with Light
Breeze from S & with Pleasant Weather
Course West at 4 saw a Shoal of Blackfish
Lowered the Boats but Could not Fasten
at Sundown Came on Board.
Middle Part Shortned Sail

Latter Made all Sail at 8
saw ~~a~~ 2 Sperm Whales Lowered
~~the~~ Boats and ~~took~~ ~~booth~~ of them
at 11 took them along side
to Ends thus 24 hours



Lat 3-41 Long 55-15

Remarks on Board Friday the 22d
this 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breeze from East with Pleasant
Weather Employed Cutting in the Whales
at 4 finnished Cutting at 5 saw
2 more Sperm Whales Lowered the
Boats and took them



Middle Part Employed Boyling
Latter Employed Cutting in at 11
finnished

Lat 3-39 Long 54-48

Remarks on Board Saturday 23d
This 24 hours Commences with
Moderate Breeze from East with
Pleasant Weather Ship heading S & W
Employed Boyling and Cutting up the
heads
Middle Part at 11 Squall & Rain
Latter Moderate Breeze from S E
at 7 Wore Ship to the N & W
Employed Boyling

Lat 3 44 Long 54-30

Strong Current Setting to the Eastward

Remarks on Board the Brig Yeoman

Remarks on Board Sunday November 24th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breezes from S E with Pleasant Weather
Ship heading N E Employed Bayling

Middle Part do

Latter Moderate Breeze from S E
with Pleasant Weather at 7 wore
ship to the S W
Employed Boyling at 11 finnished
Boyling

S E

Lat 9=20 Long 54=29

Remarks on Board Monday the 25th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breezes from S E with Pleasant Weather
Ship heading S W by S. Employed washing
of

Latter wind from E S E. Ship heading
South Employed Stowing down Oil

Lat 9=45 Long 54=29

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 26th
This 24 hours Commences with Light
Breezes from E S E with Pleasant
Weather Ship heading South. saw a
Spil to the windward. Employed
stowing Down. at 6 Tacked Ship
Ship heading North

Latter. Wind from N E at 6 Tacked Ship
nothing in sight Ship heading S by E
at 12 finnished Stowing Down

Lat 9=34 Long 54 34

John Gooding (Master)

Remarks on Board Wednesday November 27th
This 24 hours Commences with Calm with
Pleasant Weather, Employed Washing the Ship
Middle Part Light Breezes from S.E.
Ship heading S.W.
Latter wind from E.S.E with Pleasant Weather
Ship heading N.E by E. at 10 saw Sea cow Island
Bearing South Dis 4 Leagues
at noon Tacked Ship saw Sail in Sight

Lat 5.33 Long 55.12

Remarks on Board Thursday the 28th
This 24 hours Commences with Light
Breezes from E.S.E with Pleasant Weather
Ship heading South. saw a Shoal of Blackfish
at Sundown Shortned Sail. sea Cow ~~Isla~~
Island bearing S by E 2 Leagues Dis

Middle Part Hove too till Morning
Latter Made all Sail. Course S.W
saw Blackfish
the Land in Sight Bearing S.S.E

Lat 5.45 Long 54=51

Remarks on Board Friday the 29th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breezes from E.S.E with Pleasasant Weather
Course N.W at 2 Hove Too. Sounded. had 15 fath
Master Caught some fish at 4 Luffed to the
Wind to the N East
at Sundown Shortned Sail
Latter Made all Sail at 8 Wore Ship to the South
Ship heading South at 8 saw 2 sperm
Whales at 10 Lowered the Boats
and pulled after them

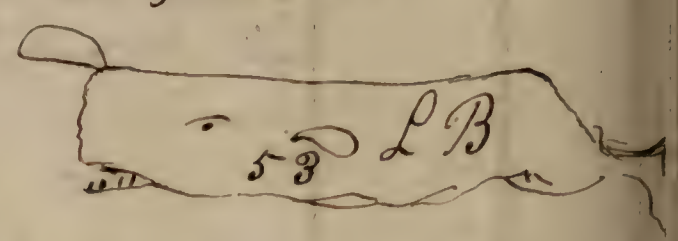
Sailing to the Eastward

Strong Current

Remarks on Board the Brig Roman

Remarks on Board Saturday November 30th
This 24 hours Commences with Light
Breeze from S.S.E with Pleasant Weather
~~at~~ 2 the 2 Boat Castred to g. ~~Large~~ Whale
at 5 took him along side
at 6 Shortned Sail ~~and~~ the Boat got stove

Latter Cut him in
16 Ends thes 24 hours



Lat 3-39 Lon 54=39

Remarks on Board Sunday December 1st
This 24 hours Commences with Light
Breeze from E.S.E with Pleasant Weather
Employed Boyling the Case and Cutting
up the Head
Middle Part Employed Boyling
Latter Ship heading S.S.W Employed
Boyling

Lat Long

Remarks on Board Monday the 2d
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breeze
from S.E with Pleasant Weather Ship Leading
S.S.W. Employed Boyling
Middle Part at 12 finnished
Boyling. Raing
Latter Moderate Breeze at 7 spoke
the Dispatch. Captain Went on Board
10 Ends. Ship Leading South

Lat 3 44 Long 54-56

John Gooding Master 1844

Remarks on Board Tuesday December 3d
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breeses from E.S.E with Pleasant Weather Ship heading South In Company With the Dispatch at 6. sent a Cask of Bread on Board of her
Middle Part
at 8 the Captain Returned

Latter Made Sail. Commenced stowing Down Oil. Course N.N.W one Sail in Sight

Lat 3 45 Long

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 4th
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breses from East with Pleasant Weather
Course N N W

Middle Part Shortned Sail

Latter Rainy Squally Weather
~~Cou~~ Ship heading E N E
at 12 finished stowing Down and Washed off. Make Island in Sight
No Observation

Remarks on Board Thursday the 5th
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breses from S E Ship heading E N E at 3, wind Shifted to the north
Course S E
Middle Part Shortned sail
Latter Made all sail Ship heading N E. saw Blackfish
Make Island in Sight

Lat 3 30 Long 55=03

Journey Course — Setting to the Eastward

Remarks on Board Friday December 6th
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breezes from S E with Pleasant Weather Ship Leading E b S at 4 Tacked Ship. Course W by S

Middle Part do

Latter the same Caught 6 Cowfish
one Sail in Sight
make Island Bearing South 6 Leagues Dis

Lat Long

Remarks on Board Saturday the 7th
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breezes from W b W with Pleasant Weather at 1 saw a Shoal of Black fish Lowered the Boats but Could not get on to them at 4 Came on Board

Middle Part Calm

Latter Light Breezes from W b W with Squally Weather Ship Leading S W. one Sail in Sight make Island Bearing S by E

Lat 3-59 Long 54 58

Remarks on Board Sunday the 8th
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breezes from S W with Squally Weather Ship heading S W by W. at 5 Tacked Ship to the North East

Latter at 8. Cow Island Bearing S E 4 Leagues Dis saw the Dispach set he Coulders stood for her till 10. saw that she was a Shore on Cow Island we Came to anchor 2 Miles from her sent the Boats on Board of her to help get her off

10 Find thees 24 hours

Remarks on Board Monday December 9th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breeze from S W with Pleasant Weather
all hands on Board the Dispatch but the Ship Lyes a getting
her of the Shore at 3 got her of
at 6 the Boats Came on Board

Latter at 6 hove up all anchor
and Made Sail S Ship heading W by S
wind from S W

No Observation

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 10th
This 24 hours Commences with Light
Breeze from S W with Cloudy Weather
at 2 Tacked Ship to the North
at 3 Tacked again at 4 Squall from
S W with Rain Course S W
Middle Part wind from West by S
Ship heading North

Latter Tacked Ship Ship heading S W
Cow Island Bearing S S W 3 Leagues this
Employed Mending Sails

Lat Long

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 11
This 24 hours Commences with
Strong Breeze from S W Ship heading
W S W at 2 Tacked Ship to the North
at 6 Tacked again Ship heading W by S

Latter at 6 Tacked again to the North
at 12 saw Crow Island Bearing S E 3 Leagues this
Employed Mending Sails

Remarks on Board Thursday December 19th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes from West with Squally Weather Ship heading S.S.W. Employed Shaking Sails at 5 finnished the Topmast Staysail

Latter set the Foresail and Gib and wore Ship. wind from W.N.W. Ship heading W.N.W. nothing in Sight

Lat 9=26 Long 59=23

Remarks on Board Friday the 20th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes from N.W with Squally Weather Ship heading W.S.W. at 5 finnished the Foresail at sundown took in the Gib and Trysail

Latter Strong Breezes and Squally Weather Made all Sail and Kept her off E.S.E.

Lat 8=48 Long 60=11

Remarks on Board Saturday the 21st
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes from W.N.W with Squally Weather Course E.S.E. Commenced Making a Topgalantsail

Middle and Latter the same

Lat 9=28 Long 61=33

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 22d
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breeses
from S W with Rain Course S E by E

Middle Part do

Latter Moderate Breses from S E by E
Ship heading S by W

Lat 9-36 Long 61 = 36

Remarks on Board Monday the 23
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breses from S E by E with Pleasant
Weather Ship heading S by W
at 2 got soundings on Saydenilla bank
hove too and Caught some fish

Middle Part wind from S by E
at 8 Tacked Ship to the Eastward

Latter Strong Breses from S E with
Squally Rainy Weather. Ship heading E N E
a 10 a Whirlwind Came Close to the
Ship ~~Clewed~~ took in all sail at
10½ Made sail again

Lat 9-34 Long 62 = 10

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 24th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breses from N E with Squally Weather
at 3 took in the Topgalentsails Ship
heading E N E

Middle Part do

Latter Calm with Rain
No Observation

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 25th 1844
This 24 hours Commences with Calm attended
with Rainy Weather

Middle Part Moderate Breeze
from S W with Main Course S E

Latter do

Lat 9-12 Long 63-14

Remarks on Board Thursday the 26th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breeze from S S W with Pleasant Weather
Ship heading S E . . .

Middle Part Ship heading E S E

Latter do Employed making
a Topgalantsail

Lat 9-14

Remarks on Board Friday the 27th
This 24 hours Commences with
Moderate Breezes from South with
Cloudy Weather Ship heading E S E
at 4 finished the Topgalantsail . sent
it up forward and sent the Old one down
at 6 Sprung the Foretopgalant yard

Middle Part at 7 Tacked Ship to
the W S W Rainy Weather

Latter . Light Breeze and Pleasant
Weather sent down the Foretopgalant yard
and finished it

Lat 9 35 Long 63 = 43

Remarks on Board Saturday the 28th
This 24 hours Commences with Light
Breeses from W.S.W by S with a Squall of
Rain Ship heading S.E by E. at 5
sent up the Foretopgalant Yard
Middle Part at 6½ wind
from S.S.E. Tacked Ship to the S.W

Middle Part Ship heading S.S.W

Latter Light Breeses from S.E with
Pleasant Weather Ship heading S.S.W
at 7 bent the new Foresail
sent down the mainsail to Repair
it sent the Old foresail in the roome
of it.
Nothing in Sight

Lat 10-26 Long 62-09

Remarks on Board Sunday the 29th
This 24 hours Commences with Light
Breeses from S.E by E with Pleasant Weather
Ship heading S by W. Demployed Repairing
the Mainsail

Middle and Latter the same
Nothing in Sight

Lat 10=59 Long 62=33

Remarks on Board Monday the 30th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breeses from S.E by S with Pleasant Weather
Ship heading S.W by S

Middle Part do

Latter Moderate Breeses from S.E
Ship heading S.S.W.
Employed Repairing the mainsail
Lat 12=12 Long 61=35

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec. 31st 185
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breeze from S.E. with Pleasant Weather
Ship heading S.S.W. Employed Repairing
the Mainsail at 5 finnished it and
Bentit

Latter
Strong Breeze and Pleasant Weather
Ship heading S.S.W. Nothing in Sight
at 9 ambent the Trysail to Repair it
Lat 13.25 Long 60-45 Ends thus 24 hours & this Year

Remarks on Board Wednesday January 1
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breeze from S.E with Plasant Weather Ship
heading S.S.W

Middle & Latter the same
Employed Repairing the Trysail

Lat ~~14-48~~ 14-38 Long 59-48

Remarks on Board Thursday the 2d.
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breeze from S.E with Pleasant Weather
Ship heading S.S.W

Middle Part Strong Breeze

Latter Strong Breeze from S.S.E
Ship heading S.W Employed Mending
the Trysail

Lat 15-57 Long 58.48

Remarks on Board Friday the 3d
This 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breeses from S S E with Pleasant Weather
Ship heading S W. at 1 bent the Trysail

Middle Part do

Latter Strong Breeses from S E by S
Ship heading S W by S
Employed Making a Foretopmast
Studdingsail

Lat 17 09 Long 57 – 53

Remarks on Board Saturday the 4th
This 24 hours Commences with
Strong Breeses from S S E with
Pleasant Weather Ship heading S W
at 5 Gradually took in the Topgalentsails
saw Breaches to the Windward

Middle Part Gradually wind from
S S E. at 7 Tacked Ship to
the Eastward at 4 wind from
E by S. Tacked again. Ship Leading
South Latter Pleasant Weather
set the Topgalentsails. Employed
Setting up the Main Topmast Backstays
Nothing in Sight

Lat 17 = 33 Long 58.12

Remarks on Board Sunday the 5th
This 24 hours Commences with Light
Breeses from East with Pleasant Weather
Course S by E

Middle Part do
Latter Moderate Breeses from North
with Pleasant Weather Course S by E.

Lat 18 = 32 Long 58 - 11

Remarks on Board Monday January 6th
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breezes
from North with Pleasant Weather Course Sou

Middle Part do

Latter at 7 saw Isle France Bearing Sou
Course S by W sent down the
Foretopsailyard. Employed fitting a
new Yard so Ends thus 24 hours

Lat 19.-29 Long 57-13

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 7th
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breezes
from North with Pleasant Weather Course
S by W. at 4 sent up the new Topsail yard
Isle France Bearing South 20 Miles Dis

Middle Part — Calm

Latter Light Breezes from N & W
with Pleasant Weather Course S & W
so Ends thus 24 hours.

Lat 19 = 41 Long 57 = 33

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 8th
This 24 hours Commences with
~~Light~~ Light Breezes from N & W with
Pleasant Weather Course S & W.
at 1 sent down the Main Topgalant y
and fitted new Rigging to it
at 5 sent it up again
Isle France Bearing S & E 12 Miles Dis

Latter Calm. 2 Sail in Sight
Employed Making a Foretopmast stering sa
so Ends thus 24 hours
Isle France Bearin E. 1 Point 14 Miles Dis

~~Lat~~

Remarks on Board Thursday ~~the~~ Jan 9th
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breezes from S.E with Pleasant Weather Ship heading S.W by W
Employed Making Foretopmast Studingsail

Latter
Light Breeses and Pleasant Weather. Employed fitting Riggin. one Sail in Sight
Course S.W by S.

Lat Long

Remarks on Board Friday the 10th
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breeses from S.E with Pleasant weather Course S.W by S. at 2 set the Foretopmast Studingsail at 4 saw the Isle Bourbon

Latter
Light Breeses from S.E. Course S.W
set the Lower Steering sail.
Employed Making a Studingsail

Lat 21-14 Long 56-26

Remarks on Board Saturday the 11th
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breeses from S.E with Pleasant Weather Course S.W by W.

Middle Part do
Latter Light Breeses from North with Pleasant. Weather at 7 Luffed ~~up~~ to the Wind in Shore. Pt Conty. 3 Leagues Distance at 9 sent the L Boat in Shore but Could not ~~land~~ finde a Place to Land
10 Ends thus 24 hours

Remarks on Board Sunday Jan 12th 1845
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breze
from N.E.b.N with Rain Ship Beating in Shore
at 3 the Boat Returned Could not finde
a Landing place . at 4 wind from East
Course West on Sail in Sight Bourbon 5 Mile
Bearing North
Middle Part ttering to the
Westward
Latter
at 8 the Boat went on Shore
at St Peters. took a Barrel of Oil
on Shore and some Bread
10 End this 24 hours Ship Laying of
and on

Remarks on Board Monday the 13th
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breze
from N.E with Pleasant Weather
Ship Laying of and on at 4½ the Boat
Returned took on Board some Potatoes
and Onions and a Jack of Sugar
at 5 Cept her of W by S
Latter Strong Breezes and Squally Rainy
Weather at 6 took in the Topgalentsails
wind from N.b.W Course W.S.W
at 11 Reefed the Topsails
10 Ends this 24 hours
No Observation

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 14th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breezes from N.W by W with Squally Rainy
Weather Ship heading S.W at 5 wind
Shifted to the S.W. Where Ship
Strong Breezes and Squally Weather
Ship heading West at 11 Split the Jib
Later Bent another Jib Forestpencer
and Foretopmaststaysail
Lat 22 07 Long 59 - 32

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan 15th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breeze and Squally Weather wind from
S by W Ship heading West. under Single
Reefed Topsails at 4 set the Main Topgalantsail
at 7 took it in

Latter Strong Breeze from South
Course W by S one Sail in Sight

Lat 22 36 Long 52-00

Remarks on Board Thursday the 16th
This 24 hours Commences with
Strong Breeze from S S E with
Pleasant Weather at 1 spoke
Bark Endevour of New Bedford 16 months
out 1800 Bls Whale Captain went on Board
Saw a Sail to the
Leward steered for her at 4 Came up
with her Emerald of Salem 17 months 900 Bls

Middle Part at 8 Captain Came on Board
Dept of West took in the Topgalantsails

Latter Light Breeze from East with
Pleasant Weather Course West
one Sail in Sight
Employed Fitting Riggin

Lat 22-38 Long 50.18

Remarks on Board Friday the 17th
This 24 hours Commences with Light
Breeze from East with Pleasant
Weather Course W by S.
Middle Part do
Latter Calm. Nothing in Sight

Lat 22 -41 Long 49-56

Remarks on Board Saturday January 18th 184
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breeses from East with Pleasant Weather Course S W
Middle Part do

Latter Moderate Breeses from E & E with Pleasant Weather Course S W at 11 wind Shifted to the S W, nothing in Sight

Lat 23.30 Long

Remarks on Board Sunday the 19th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate Breeses from S W with Cloudy Weather. Ship heading W & W. ~~to~~ at 6 took in Sail
Middle Part at 3, verry Sharp Lightning took in the Foresail
Latter Gradally ~~turne~~ ~~at 10~~ made Sail wind from S W. at 10 Wind from East Course W by S

Lat 24-20 Long 49.20

Remarks on Board Monday the 20th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeses from E & E with Pleasant Weather Course ~~W~~ W S W at Sundown Shortned Sail and Luffed to the Wind to the Northward

Middle Part

at 9 Kept her off W S W

Latter Course W & W saw a Sunback sent the Maintopsail down to Repair it and one in the Place of it

Lat 25.01 Long 48.08

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan 21st
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breeze from N E with Pleasant Weather
Ship heading N N W. saw a finback
at sundown Shortned Sail

Latter Strong Breeze, set the Courses
and Gib. Ship heading N N W. at 7 saw
the Island of Madagascar at 9 Tacked
Ship to the Eastward.
10 Ends nothing in Sight Employed
mending Sails

Lat 25.02 Long 48=13

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 22 Th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breeze from N E with Pleasant Weather
Ship heading E S E at Sundown Shortned Sail

Latter Made Sail. Ship heading S E
Employed mending Sails at 10 sent
Down the Foretopsail to Repair it,
and sent one up in the Place of it

Lat 25..48 Long 49.08

Remarks on Board Thursday the 23d.
This 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breeze from E N E with Pleasant Weather
Ship heading S E at 6 Tacked Ship
to the North

Middle Part do
Latter Strong Breeze Course N N W
Employed Mending Sails

Lat 25=25 Long 48.04

Remarks towards the Cape

Remarks on Board Friday January 24th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breeze from East with Pleasant Weather
Course S W. at 6 set the Fore & main sail
and Kept her off W & W

Middle Part at 2 saw
Madargascar Kept her off West
Latter do. Employed Mending
Sails

Lat 25:49 Long 45=41

Remarks on Board Saturday the 25th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breeze from East with Pleasant
Weather Course W by S.

Middle and Latter the same

Lat 27-16 Long 43..00

Remarks on Board Sunday the 26th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breeze from East with Pleasant Weather
Course W by S. Employed filling Casks
with Salt Water in the after Hatchway

Middle Part Cloudy Weather

Latter Strong Breeze from East
Course W by S one Sail in Sight

Lat 28-33 Long 40=19

2 Points Variation Westerly

Good Hope

Remarks on Board Monday January 27th 1845
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeze
from East with Pleasant Weather Course W by S

Middle Part do

Latter Moderate Breeze and Pleasant
Weather Course W by S. Employed
at Ships Duty

Lat 29 56 Long 37 59

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 28th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breeze from East with Pleasant
Weather Course W by S

Middle Part Course West

Latter do Employed at Ships Duty

Lat 30-33 Long 36-19

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 29th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breeze from E S E with Pleasant Weather
Course West Middle and Latter
the same Employed at Ships Duty

Lat 31=21 Long 34=15

Remarks on Board Thursday the 30th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breeze from East with Pleasant Weathe
Course West at 6 saw Spouts a stern
Could not tell What they Was
Lowered the Boats and pulled after them
Best did not see them after they
but did not see them after we Lowered
Middle Part Course West
Latter at 9 a Gale Commenced from
S W took in the Foretopsail and Closereefed
the main Filled the Mainsail. Ship heading
W N W

Lat 31-24 Long 32-51

Remarks towards the Cape of Good Hope

Remarks on Board Friday January 31st 1845
This 24 hours Commences with a Gale from
S.W. with Cloudy Weather Ship heading W.b.N
at 4 set the Foretopsail Double Reefed
Middle Part at 7 wore Ship to
the S.S.E. Ship began to Leak. 600 Strokes per hour
at 3 the wind from
South. wore Ship again. Ship heading
W.b.N
Latter more Moderate at
9 Made all Sail Ship heading W by S
2 Sail in Sight
S E
Lat 31-54 Long 32-11

Remarks on Board Saturday February 1st
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breeses from South with Pleasant Weather
Course W by S
Breeses from Middle Part Strong
East. Course West
all Sail set
Latter Do
Lat 33..08 Long 29..04

Remarks on Board Sunday the 2d
This 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breeses from East with Cloudy Weather
Course W. saw Blackfish
Middle Part at 12 Calm
at 1 Strong Breeses from West
Ship heading S.S.W
Latter at 7 wind from W.b.N
Tacked Ship Ship heading N.W by N
Lat 33-59 Long 27..45

Remarks on Board Monday February 3d
This 24 hours Commences with strong
Breeze from W by S with Pleasant
Weather Ship heading S by W at 2 saw
the Land at 3 Tacked Ship at
4 a Gale from N N W took in all
Sail but Closereefed Topsails and
foresail
Middle Part at 8 took in the
foresail at 10 the wind Shifted to
the S S W where Ship to the West
Ship Leaking 1000 strokes per hour

Latter Moderate Breeze from S S W
Course West made all sail at
7 found the Leak But Could not
get at it to stop it
Employed fitting a Spyangle
fore the Pumps 10 Ends thus 24 hours

Lat 34..49 Long 25..35

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 4th
This 24 hours Commences with
Moderate Breeze from S S W
with Pleasant Weather Course W by N
Middle Part Moderate Breeze
from East Course W N W

Latter Do the Land in Sight

Lat 34..52 Long 24..09

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 5th
This 24 hours Commences with Light
Breeze from S W with Pleasant
Weather Ship heading N W by W
Employed fitting a Gib stay
at 5 put it up
Middle Part Calm
Latter Light Breeze from East
Course W by N.

Lat 35.00 Long 22.47
Ship leaking 400 strokes pr hour

Remarks toward the Cape of Good Hope

Remarks on Board Thursday February 6th 1845
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breeze
from S & with Pleasant Weather Course
W by N. one Sail in Sight

Middle Part wind Shifted
to the West, Cloudy Weather, with
Sharp Lightning at 12 took in the
Mainsail and Gib and Double
Reefed the Topsails Ship heading
S & W

Latter Packed Ship Ship heading
N by W at noon Packed again

Lat 35-35 Long 22-35

Remarks on Board Friday the 7th
This 24 hours Commences with
Strong Breeze from W & W Ship heading
S W at 4 a Gale from W & W took in
the Gib and Courses and Closereefed
the Topsails Ballanced Reefed the Trysail
Middle Part at 8 took in the Topsails
and hove too Ship heading S W by W
at 12 wore Ship to the North
Latter at 7 set the main Topsail Closereefed

Remarks on Board Saturday the 8th
This 24 hours Commences with a Gale
from W & W with Cloudy Weather
Ship heading N at 2 wore Ship to the
S W. Laying too under Closereefed main
topsail and fore & fences and Trysail
and topmast staysail.
Middle Part do
Latter Moderate set the
foresail at noon set the fore topsail
Close Reefed

Lat 36-57 Long 22-48

Remarks on Board Sunday February the 9th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeze from W b S with Cloudy Weather at 1 wore Ship to the north, under Close reefed Topsails. one sail in Sight steering to the Eastward

Middle Part more moderate Let 1 Reefe out the Topsails & set the Gib & mainsail Ship heading north

Latter moderate Let the Reefes out and Tacked Ship Ship heading S W.

Lat 37-17 Long 21-41

Remarks on Board Monday the 10th
This 24 hours Commences with moderate Breeze from W b S with Pleasant Weather at 1 Tacked Ship to the North

Middle Part at 10 wind from W by W Tacked Ship to the Westward at 4 Tacked again wind from W W Ship heading W W S

Latter do one Sail in Sight

Lat 36-11 Long 20-21

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 11th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeze from W by W. Ship heading W by W

Middle Part wind from S W Course W W.

Latter Part wind from South with Cloudy Weather Course W W. Employed setting up the Backstays

No Observation

Remarks towards Plymouth Reef

Remarks on Board Wednesday February 12th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeze
from South with Cloudy Weather Course N W by N

Middle Part do

Latter Strong Breeze from S by W
Course N W by N all sail set
one Sail in Light .. Cloudy Weather

no Observation

Remarks on Board Thursday the 13th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breeze from S S W with Cloudy Weather
Course N W by N

Middle Part wind from
W S W.

Latter Part do

Lat S 32-37 Long E 13-30

Remarks on Board Friday the 14th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breeze from S W with Pleasant Weather
Course N W by N

Middle Part do

Latter Light Breeze from N W with
Pleasant Weather Employed Braking out
the hole to heal the Ship to get at the
Leak at 10 stoped it
10 Onds thus 24 hours

Lat 31-35 Long 17-00

Remarks on Board Saturday February 15th
This 24 hours Commences with Light
Breezes from N N with Pleasant Weather
Ship heading N N E Employed stowing
Down and Coopering the Oil 2 Ships
in Sight

Middle Part wind from
N N W Ship heading North

Latter Ship heading N N E
3 sail in Sight saw a finback

Lat 20=35 Long 12=39

Remarks on Board Sunday the 16th
This 24 hours Commences with Light
Breezes from West with Pleasant
Weather Course N N W

Middle Part do

Latter Strong Breezes from South
with Pleasant Weather Course N W by N
1 sail in Sight

Lat 28=42 Long 10=37

Remarks on Board Monday the 17th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breezes from S by E with Pleasant
Weather Course N W by N

Middle and Latter Part
the same,
1 Sail in Sight

Lat 27-20 Long 7=55

Remarks on Board Tuesday February 18th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeses from South with Pleasant Weather Course N N W

Middle Part Course NW by W N W
Latter Do on Sail in Light

Lat 25-15 Long E 5.. 33

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 19th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeses from South with Pleasant Weather Course N W by W N W

Middle and Latter Part the same
Employed at Ships Duty

Lat 24-21 Long 3..24

Remarks on Board Thursday the 20th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeses from South with Pleasant Weather Course N N W

Middle Part do

Latter Moderate Breeses from SSE Course N N W set a maintopmast studingsail

Lat 22-53 Long 1-46

Remarks on Board Friday the 21st
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breeses from SSE with Pleasant Weather Course N N W

Middle Part the Same

Latter Do

Lat S 21 = 38 Long E 00. 09

Remarks on Board Saturday February 22
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breeze from S S E with Pleasant Weather
Course N N W.

Middle & Latter Part the same
one Sail in Sight

Lat S 20-09 Long W 1-37

Remarks on Board Sunday the 23d
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breeze from S S E with Pleasant Weather
Course N N W

Middle & Latter Part the same
one Sail in Sight.

Lat S 19.00 Long W 2.54

Remarks on Board Monday the 24th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breeze from S S E with Pleasant Weather
Course W S W

Middle & Latter Part the same
one Sail in Sight

Lat S 17..34 Long W 4-32

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 25th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breeze from S S E with Pleasant Weather
Course N N W

Middle Part do

Latter Course North at 6 saw the Island
of St. Helena Bearing North 50 Miles is

Lat 16.11 Long 5.40

Remarks on Board Wednesday February 26th.
This 24 hours Commences with Light
Breezes from S E with Pleasant Weather
Course North at 6 P.M. Helena 1 Mile Dis
Bearing West

Middle Part Course N N W

Latter Course N W by N. 4 Sail in Sight
Employed at Ships Duty
Lat 14=52 S Long 7=03 W

Remarks on Board Thursday the 27th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breezes from S S E with Pleasant Weather
Course N N W : 3 Sail in Sight

Middle Part Course N W by N ¼ N
Latter Do Employed Painting the Spars

Lat Long

Remarks on Board Friday the 28th.
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breezes from S S E with Pleasant
Weather Course N W by N, at 5 spoke the
Ship St Lawrence of Liverpool

Middle & Latter Part do
Employed at Ships Duty

Lat 12=51 Long 10 =15

Remarks on Board Saturday March 1st 1845
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breeze from S E by S with Pleasant Weather
Course N W by N

Middle & Latter Part the same
Employed a straightening the Rattings
nothing in sight

Lat 11 50 S Long 11 = 41 W

Remarks on Board Sunday the 2d
This 24 hours Commences with
Moderate Breeze from S S E
with Pleasant Weather Course N W by N

Middle & Latter Part the same

Lat 10 = 37 Long 13 = 30

Remarks on Board Monday the 3d
This 24 hours Commences with fresh Breeze
from S S E with Pleasant Weather
Course N W by N

Middle Part Course N W ½ N
Latter Part do Employed at Ships Duty

Lat 9 = 31 Long 15 = 25

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 4th 1845
This 24 hours Commences with Fresh Breeses from S E with Pleasant Weather Course N W ½ W

Middle Part Course N W

Latter Part do

Employed at Ships Duty

Lat 8-21 S Long 17-14 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 5th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate Breeses from S E with Pleasant Weather Course N W by W

Middle & Latter Part the same

Employed at Ships Duty.

Lat 8 01 Long 18 57

Remarks on Board Thursday the 6th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate Breeses from S S E with Pleasant Weather Course N W by W

Middle & Latter Part do
Employed at Ships Duty

Lat 7-32 Long 20-39

Remarks on Board Friday March the 7th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breeze from SSE with Pleasant Weather
Course N W by W

Middle & Latter Part the same
Employed at Ships Duty

Lat 6=55 Long 22=29

Remarks on Board Saturday the 8th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breeze from SE by S with Pleasant
Weather Course N W

Middle Part Course N W by W

Latter Part Course N W by W.

Employed at Ships Duty

Lat 5=53 Long 24-34

Remarks on Board Sunday the 9th
This 24 hours Commences with
Strong Breeze from SE by S with
Pleasant Weather Course N W by W

Middle & Latter Part the same

S W
Lat 4=30 Long 26=30

Remarks towards Plymouth, Mass. 1845

Remarks on Board Monday March 10th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes from SE with Pleasant Weather
Course NNW.

Middle Part — Cloudy Weather

Latter Clear Weather Course NNW

Lat 2=50 S Long 28=20 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 11th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes from SE with Cloudy Weather
Course NNW. saw a finback

Middle Part Course North

Latter Part Rainy. saw a Ship steering to the Southward set her Signal 2 Red Tryangles with a White Ground. 10 Ends thus 24 hours

Lat No Observation

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 12th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes from SE with Cloudy Weather
Course North

Middle Part wind from East at 12 a Squall from North ~~Carrd~~ carried away the Fore topmast steeding sail Boom

Latter Light Breezes from East Course N
one sail in sight

Lat N 1=00 Long 30 W

Remarks towards Plymouth

Remarks on Board Thursday March 13th
This 24 hours Commences with Calm with
Pleasant Weather Co saw Porpesses

Middle Part Light Breezes from
N E. Course N W W

Latter Part do Employed
Cleaning the Ship out side
so Ends this 24 hours

Lat 1=27 N Long W

Remarks on Board Friday the 14th
This 24 hours Commences with
Light Breezes from N E with Pleasant
Weather Ship heading N N W

Middle Part Rainy

Latter Cloudy Weather

Lat 2 N or Long Long W 31-12

Remarks on Board Saturday the 15th
This 24 hours Commences with
Light Breezes from East with Cloudy
Weather Course North at 4 Wind Shifted
to the N by E. Ship heading W N W

Middle Part Light Breezes from
N N E. Ship heading N W

Latter do

Lat 2=34 Long 32=04

Remarks on Board the Brig

Remarks on Board Sunday March 16th 1845
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breezes
from S E with Cloudy Weather Course Nort

Middle Part Rainy

Latter Part wind from N E Ship
heading N W by. one Sail in Sight

Lat 3 = 26 N Long 32 .. 26 W

Remarks on Board Monday the 17th
This 24 hours Commences with light
Breezes from N N E with Cloudy Weat
Ship heading N W

Middle Part do

Latter Moderate Breezes from East
Course North. Rainy Weather
one Sail in Sight
No Observation
Lat Long

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 18th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breezes from N E with Cloudy Weather
Ship heading N W by N

Middle and Latter Part the sa

Lat 4=57 Long 34=38

Seaman, towards, Plymouth. Brafs

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 19th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes from N E with Pleasant Weather Course N W by N

Middle & Latter Part the same
Nothing in Sight

Lat 6 - 47 N Long 37 - 01 W

Remarks on Board Thursday the 20th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes from N E by E with Pleasant Weather Course N W by N

Middle & Latter Part the same

Lat 8 - 24 Long 39 - 00

Remarks on Board Friday the 21st
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes from N E by E with Pleasant Weather Course N W by N

Middle & Latter Part the same

Lat 9 " 54 Long 40 - 52

Remarks on Board Saturday the 22d
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes from N E with Cloudy Weather Course N W by N

Middle & Latter Part the same

Lat 11.47 Long 42 " 51

Remarks on Board the Brig

Remarks on Board Sunday ~~Sunday~~ March 23d 18
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezy from
N E with Pleasant Weather Course N W by N

Middle Part. Squally

Latter Pleasant ~~N~~ Weather Course N W by N

N.
Lat 13. 23 Long 44 - 45

Remarks on Board Monday the 24th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezy from
N E with Cloudy Weather ~~Cour~~ Ships heading N W

Middle Part wind from N E Course
N W by N

Latter wind from E N E Course N W
saw one Sail steering to the Westward.

Lat 15 = 18 Long 46 = 56

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 25th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breezy from N E with Squally Weather
Course N W by N

Middle Part do

Latter Part Squally Weather
Course N W by N

Lat 17 = 10 Long 48 = 57

Woman towards Plymouth Mass

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 26th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breeze from E by E with Pleasant Weather
Course E by W

Middle and Latter Part the same
no Sale in Sight steering to the Westward

Lat 19. 14 N Long 50 = 50 W

Remarks on Board Thursday the 27th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breeze from East With Pleasant Weather
Course E by W & E

Middle Part do
Latter Part the same.

Lat 20 = 45 Long 52 = 24

Remarks on Board Friday the 28th
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breeze
from E by E with Pleasant Weather Course E by W & W
at 2 sent Down the Main Topsail ~~and~~ for
Repairs sent one up in the Place of it

Middle Part Light Breeze from E
Course E by W

Latter Part. do Employed Mending Sails
saw a finback

Lat 22 00 Long 54 = 01

Remarks on Board the Brig

Remarks on Board Saturday March 29th 1845
this 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeses from N by E
with Pleasant Weather Ship heading N W by W

Middle Part Strong Breeses from N E
with Squally Weather Course N W by W

Latter Part do at 8 took in
the Foretopgalentsail.

Lat. 23=05 Long 56.45

Remarks on Board Sunday the 30th
this 24 hours Commences with Strong
Breeses from N E with Squally Weather
Course N W by W at 2 set the Foretopgalentsail

Middle Part Course N W by W.
Latter Part do

Lat 24 = 30 Long 59 = 31

Remarks on Board Monday the 31st
this 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeses
from E N E with Pleasant Weather, Course N W

Middle Part Course N W by N

Latter Part wind from East
Course N W by N

Lat 26 . 25 Long 62 = 10

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 1st
this 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeses
from East with Pleasant Weather
Course N W by ~~W~~ N

Middle Part Do saw a Sail steering the th

Latter Part Do

Lat 28 . 35 Long 64 = 00

Homan towards Plymouth Mass

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 2d 1845
This 24 hours Commences with moderate
Breeze from E S E with Pleasant Weather
Course N N W

Middle Part do

Latter Light Breeze from South with
Pleasant Weather Course N W by N
at 10 went on Board of a Spanish
Brig and got some Patatoes. Randall
had 4 for his share so Ends this 24 hours

Lat 30.26 Long 64.47

Remarks on Board Thursday April 3d
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breeze
from South with Pleasant Weather Course
N N by W

Middle Part Do

Latter Strong Breeze from S W. Course N N by W
Nothing in Sight

Lat 31 = 46 Long 66. 29

Remarks on Board Friday the 4th
This 24 hours Commences with moderate
Breeze from West with Squally Weather
~~Course~~ Ship heading N N W

at 4 a Schonner Came Close by. Lowered
Down the S Boat and went on Board
of her, and got a few Potatoes

Middle Part moderate Breeze from
N by E at 8 Packed Ship to the Westward
at 12 wind from N N E ship heading N W by W

Latter Light Breeze from East Course N W ½ N
Lat 32 . 24 Long 67 . 31

Remarks on Board the Brig Jeoman

Remarks on Board Saturday April the 5th A.D. 1845
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate Breezes from SSW, attended with Pleasant Weather. Course N W by N at 6 saw a Ship Steering to the N E

Middle Part Strong Breezes from SW. Course N by W. at 2 took in the Foretopgalantsail,
Latter Part Strong Breezes and Squally Weather saw a Ship Steering to the Eastward
So Ends these 24 hours

Latitude 35.07 N. Longitude 68.42 W

Remarks on Board Sunday April the 6th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes from W by W with Squally Weather Course N by W. at 4 took in the Maintopgalantsail

Middle Part Squally Rainy Weather with Thunder and Lightning

Latter Part Strong Breezes from SW with Squally Weather at 7 set the Topgalantsails. Course N W by N one Sail in Sight steering to the S E.
at noon took in the Topgalantsails.
So Ends these 24 hours

Latitude 36 .23 N Longitude 69 .36 W

Remarks on Board Monday April the 7th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes from West with Squally Weather. Course N by W at 4 wind Shifted to the North wore Ship to the Westward at 2 Double Reefed the Topsails and furled the Gib and Mainsail
Middle Part at 8 Moderate set all Sail.

Latter Light Breezes from North. Ship heading N by W. at 11 wind from N W. Tacked Ship Ship heading W N W
So Ends these 24 hours

Latitude 36 .55 Obs 36.57 Dra Long 69 .53 Obs 70.00 D.R

towards Plymouth Mass. Y. S. America

Remarks on Board Tuesday April the 8th
This 24 hours Commences with Light Breeze from
West with Pleasant Weather Course N W
Middle Part Squally. at 3
wind from N W. took in the Gib and Mainsail
and Double Reefed the Topsails
Latter Part Strong Breeze from
N W. Ship heading N N E.
So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 28 .09 Long 69 = 53

Remarks on Board Wednesday April the 9th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate Gale
from N W with Squally Weather. at 2 Close Reefed
the Foretopsail at 4 heavey Gale from N W by W
Furled the Topsails and Foresail hove to under
Foretopmast Staysail Fore Spences and Doubbereefed
Fore Trysail. Ship heading N by E

Middle Part do at 3. the S Boat
got stove by a Sea. had some Snow

Latter Part at 8 set the main Topsail
Close Reefed and Foresail, "
So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 38 .46 Long 67 .58 W

Remarks on Board Thursday the 10th
This 24 hours Commences with ~~Moderate~~ Gale from
N W with Squally Weather, Ship heading N N E
at 2 set the Foretopsail Close Reefed.
at 6 Let one Reefe out the Topsails

Middle Part at 10 Let the Reefe out
the Topsails. and set the Gib and Mainsail

Latter Strong Breeze from W. N W
with Pleasant Weather Course N W
" Ends these 24 hours

Lat 40 .00 Long 67 .52

Remarks on Board the Brig Jeoman

Remarks on Board Friday April 11th 1845
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breeze from
S.W with Thick Rainy Weather Course N.W by W one Sale
in Sight at 5 Spoke the Ship had no Main
Topmast & the head of her Mizzen Topmast
gon ~~Gib Gon~~ & no Gib Bound for Boston

Middle Part Course N.W by W
at 8 wind from West Ship heading N.N.W
got soundings 35 fathoms

Latter wind from N.W by W
Ship heading N by E.
So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 41 " 29 Long 68 " 00

Remarks on Board Saturday the 12th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate
Breeze from N.W with Cloudy Weather
Ship heading N.N.E at 4 Tacked to the
S.W. got Sounding 20 fathoms

Middle Part Gale from N.N.W. Shortned Sale
Ship heading W by S.

Latter Part Strong Breeze from
N.N.W. Ship heading W by S set the Gib and Mainsail
2 hole in Sight at 11 Sounded had 30 fathoms
So Ends these 24 hours

Lat 40 " 46 Long 69 " 13

---

towards Plymouth

Remarks on Board Sunday April 13th 1845
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes from N N W with Pleasant Weather Ship heading N E by E. at 4 Tacked Ship to the Westward

Middle Part. at 8 Tacked Ship to the N E. at 12. Light Breezes from N W. set all Sail Ship heading N N E. S

Latter
Light Breezes from West Ship heading N N W.

So Ends these 24 hours

Latitude 41.30 N Longitude 69 30

Remarks on Board Monday the 14th
This 24 hours Commences with Strong Breezes from S W with Cloudy Weather Course N W at 3. saw Cape Cod Bearing N W 6 Leagues Dis. Cept her of N W by N. at 5 got the Canvas up and Bent them

Middle Part Strong Breezes from N W. Stood off Shore Still 12 then Tacked in Shore. fetched in Breast of Nossett Lights

Latter wind from N W
Employed Beating to the Windward

So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 15th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate Breezes from N W with Pleasant Weather. Employed Beating up the Backside of Cape Cod

Middle Part do

Latter Part do

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 16th
This 24 hours Commences with Moderate Breeze from N E with Pleasant Weather Course W by S at 3 saw the Gurnet Bearing W by S ½ S

Book

Yeomans

Log Book

Kept By James M Clark 1st Mate

Bark Georgians Log Book Commencing July 30 1845

30 First part of this day strongs breezes from the S at
account 3 P.M. capt came on board and got under weigh
and stood out of the harbour at ½ past 4 Pilot
left us at 6 P.M. set the sprinker and close
reefed for the night at sundown Cape light bore
per compass S distance about 15 miles from which
I take my departure middle part at 10 took in sprinker
and mainsail latter part wind from the SSE steering
course E by S saw the Schooner Hola of Salisbury so ends
Noon this day employed in fitting boats for whaling

5th 1845 Commences strong breezes and thick hazy weather
wind from the SE steering course E by S saw great quantity
of Gulf weed at 2 P.M. set mainsail middle part rainy
steering course E S E at 3 A.M. took in mainsail latter
part more moderate ~~at~~ but a very heavy swell running
Noon and raining hard so ends this day 2nd Obs

~~Commences~~

Commences moderate with a heavy swell a running
Tuesday 6th 1845 wind from the S by W steering course E S E at 2 P.M.
spoke an English Bark steering to the westward at 3 do
saw Shoal of Blackfish middle part rainy wind from the
S S E heading by the wind & latter part wind from the S W
steering course S S E saw another shoal of Blackfish and Porpoises
Noon caught one Porpoise so ends this day thick fog 1st Obs

Wednesday 7th 1845 Commences strong breezes from the S W steering course S by E saw
nothing worth remarking middle part part wind from
the S W steering course S E latter part the same saw
breaches ahead so ends this day under all sail with fine
Noon pleasant weather Latt 41°26' N Long 60°27'

Thursday 8th 1845 Commences strong breezes and fine pleasant weather wind
wind from the S W steering course S E middle part took
in topgallantsails and double reefed the topsails and took
in gib and sprinker latter part steering course S E by E
Noon so ends this day Latt 40°30' N Long 57°19' E

Friday 9th 1845 Commences strong breezes from S W steering course
S E by S and reefed under short sail at 1 moderate
made more sail middle part strong breezes and squally
at 11 took in gib and mainsail and double reefed the
Noon topsails so ends this day Latt 39°30' N

Remarks on board Bark Gorman bound towards the

Wednesday July 9th 1845 First part of this day commences strong breezes under short sail wind from the SW steering course SE by S and very rugged middle part moderate gales at 8 close reefed the topsails latter part the same saw great quantities of gulf weed so ends this day Latt 38.28 at day

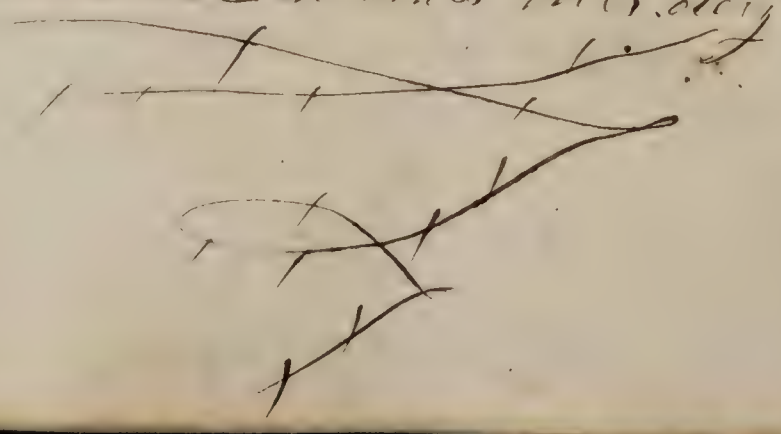
Thursday July 10th 1845 First part of this day commences moderate gales from the SW at 1 Pell took in foresail and hauled to the wind SE at 6 do took in foretopsail middle part and squally latter part more moderate set foretopsail saw shoal of Blackfish and porpoises so ends this day

Friday July 11th This day commences moderate breezes and very rugged wind from W heading by the wind SSW at 4 Pell hove off shore and set the foresail middle part fine sick reefs out of the topsails latter part set topgallantsails so ends this day steering course SE wind from the W Latt 37.42 or Long 50.02 W

Saturday July 12th 1845 This day comes in with moderate breezes and fine pleasant weather steering course SE wind from the W at 4 Pell hove to the boats for exercising the crew at 7 do took in topgallantsails middle part and latter the same so ends Latt 36.43 or Long 47.45 W

Sunday July 13th This day commences strong breezes and fine pleasant weather steering course SE wind from the W at sundown shortened sail and set quarter watches two men on the sick list and have been for this last week middle and latter part the same at daylight set mainsail and jib so ends this day Latt 35.39 or Long 46.21

Monday July 14th 1845 This day commences strong breezes and clear weather steering course SE under double reefs topsails at sundown shortened sail and hauled to the wind I saw a ship steering as middle part the same latter part steering course SE under double topsails saw two sail one lying to under short sail so ends this day Latt 34.20 or Long 45.



Western Ground Sperm whaling. John Gooding Master

Wednesday 15th 1845 First part of this 24 hours commences strong breezes from the SW steering course E by S E at 2 P M spoke Brig Velos of Nantucket 5 months out had seen whales but once the voyage at sundown shortened sail & hauled to the W wind S middle part fine latter part at day light made sail heading by the wind S course ends this day Latt 34 00 Long 43 23 W

Thursday 16th First part of this day comes in with moderate breezes from W by N heading by the wind S saw grampuses all hands employed in fitting flying jib gear and jibs sail middle and latter part fine employed in rigging flying jib boom so ends this day Latt 33 04 N Long 42 34 W

Friday 17th 1845 First part of this day commences light winds from W by N heading by the wind S saw grampuses at sundown shortened sail middle part fine latter part at day light made all sail had shower of rain at 10 AM tacked ship to the N & wind from the N W so ends this day Latt 32 30 N Long 41 53 N

Saturday 18th 1845 First part of this day comes in with light winds and fine pleasant weather heading by the wind N W & wind from the N W saw cow fish at 5 P M set flying jib at sundown shortened sail middle part fine latter part day light made sail and all hands employed in sprouting Potatoes so ends this day heading by the wind N by W Latt 33 11 N Long 41 38 W

Sunday 19th 1845 First part of this day comes in with light winds from the W by N heading by the wind N by W saw several small breaches at sundown shortened sail middle part at 12 midnight had shower of rain wind hauled to the W by N heading N W latter part the same so ends N Obs

Monday 20th First part of this day commences light winds and fine clear weather heading N W wind from W by N at sunset shortened sail as usual middle part wind from the S W heading W N W latter part at daylight made all sail and kept her off E by N saw nothing worth remarking so ends this day Latt 35 30 N Long 42 41 W

Remarks on board Bark Gorman cruiseing

Monday July 21st First part of this day commences moderate breeze from the SW steering course E by N but winds so shortened sails as usual middle part the same latter part wind from the S steering course W & saw nothing worth remarking Lat 36° 48 N Long 40 49 W

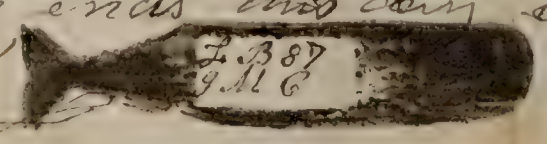
Tuesday July 22nd First part of this day comes in with moderate breeze from the S steering ore & employed in repairing the sail middle part the same latter part saw grampus and porpoises wind from the NW steering ore & had a shower of rain so ends this day Lat 37° 41 N Long 39

Wednesday July 23rd First part of this day commences strong breeze and squalls of rain wind from the W steering course & ore & middle part fine hauled to the wind ore W latter part daylight made all sail and kept her off ore & saw shoal of porpoises so ends this day Lat by Obs 35° 22 N Long by Chro 38° 50 W by Lunar Obs

Thursday July 24th 1845 First part of this day comes in with light winds from the W or W steering course & or & saw one sail to leeward at 5 P M lowered the boats to practice the crew at & returned and shortened sail for the night middle part & latter the same bent the light topsail hauled the wind from the E steering by the wind S S E so ends this day Lat by Obs 39° 05 N Long 38° 31 W

Friday July 25th First part of this day commences light winds from the E heading by the wind S S E at 4 P M saw shoal of Sperm whales long distance off at ½ past 5 lowered the boats from the ship saw them only one rising before sunset at dark returned and took in sail and bended the main topsail to the mast saw two sail middle laying to latter part kept her off S W at 10 ot eff raised whales again so ends this day steering for the whales Lat 38° 30 N Long 39° 10 W

Saturday July 26th First part of this day wind ore & steering S W at ½ past 1 P M lowered and took one whale along side and commenced getting ready for cutting middle the same latter part wind from the S E at 5 P M commence cutting in the whale so ends this day employed in cutting ore & Obs



Sperm Whales in North Atlantic Ocean

day 27th 1845 First part of this day commences light winds from the S.E and pleasant all hands employed in cutting in the Whale at ½ past 6 P.M got in the body and stopt cutting for the night middle part employed in boiling latter part stoped the works and took in the head and bailed the case so ends

day 28th 1845 First part of this day comes in with strong breezes and squalls of rain heaving S.S.E wind from the S.W saw Grein pusses breathing middle part the same latter part fine and light airs all hands employed in boiling so ends this day

day 29th Commences light winds from the S.W breeding by the wind S.S.E saw nothing worthy remark Middle the same latter part at 1 P.M all finished boiling the body and commenced on the head had the wind from the S.E heading E. & N.E so ends Latt 38.40 Long 39.50 W

day 30th First part of this day commences calms all hands employed boiling middle part light winds from the S.W heading S.S.E at 12 midnight finished boiling latter part winds from the E heading S.S.E so ends this day Latt 38.25 N Long 40.00 W

day 31st 1845 Commences light winds from the E heading S.S.E saw Grampuses at 6 P.M spoke Ship Belvedere of Bath bound for Bath sent letters home middle part fine latter part commenced stowing down the oil saw Porpoises and Cowfish so ends this day Latt 38.10 N

day 1st Commences light breezes from the N.E heading E.S.E and fine pleasant weather saw nothing worth remarking at 4 P.M finished stowing down and washed off the decks middle part the same latter part employed in picking over potatoes so ends this day Latt 38.10 N Long 35.10 W

day 2d 1845 First part of this day commenced strong breezes from the E heading S.S.E and pleasant saw nothing middle part the same latter part wind from the N.E heading E.S.E saw Porpoises so ends this day Latt 38.10 N

Remarks on board Bark Yeoman cruising for Spe

Sunday August 3d — First part of this day commences strong breezes fro the N E heading by the wind E S E saw Finback an part squally latter part at 7 pt M tacked ship to the N so ends this day Lat 36° 43 N Long 38° 13 W

Monday August 4th — First part of this day commences strong breezes from th E heading by the wind N E & E saw nothing worth remar middle part moderate latter part the same wind from the E S E heading N E saw one Sail steerin to Westward so ends this day Lat 38° 17 N Long 38° 37 W

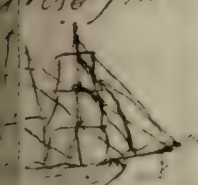
Tuesday August 5th — First part of this day commences light winds fro the E S E heading N E saw one sail steering on the wind N E & E saw shoal of Porpoise fish middle part the same latter part at daylight made all sail head N E by E saw grampuses and porpoises so ends this day employed in ships duty Lat 38° 57 N Long 38°

Wednesday August 6th — First part of this day commences light winds from the S E heading by the W N E & E at 4 P M wind hau to the S W steering course E & E at sundown took in sail for the night saw porpoises middle and latter part the same saw two sail steering S wind from S W so ends this day Lat 39° 39 N Long 3

Thursday August 7th — First part of this day commences strong breezes fro the S W steering course E & N E saw two Finbacks an a shoal of Porpoises middle and latter part under double reefed topsails saw one sail steerin on a wind S S E so ends this day Lat 40 0 5 Long 35° 3

Friday August 8th — First part of this day commences strong breezes from S W steering course E saw breaches ahead at sundown shortened sail middle part squ latter part the same saw three sail steerin Westerly so ends this day Lat 41° 42 N Long 35° 0

Whales in North Atlantic Ocean John Gooding Master

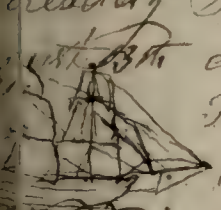
Sunday Commences strong breezes from the S W and generally
August 9th heading by the Wind employed in repairing

Foresail at 3 P M spoke Ship Levi Starbuck of
Nantucket at 5 do took in gib & mainsail and close
reefed the topsails middle part the same latter
part at 7 A M set the spanker and fore spencer
so ends this day Latt 40.24 N

Monday Commences moderate gales from the W heading by
August 10th the wind S S W and a very heavy sea a running
saw a shoal of Porpoises middle moderate latter
part at daylight made all sail steering course E N E

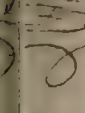
saw shoal of Porpoises so ends this day employed
in ships duty Latt 40.47 N Long 35.06 W

Tuesday Commences light winds from S W steering course
August 11th E N E and thick cloudy weather in the part as well
latter part broke out the hatchways for water &
vinegar so ends this day no Obs

Wednesday This day commences moderate breezes from the S W steering
August 12th course E by N saw several breaches at sundown shortened
sail steering same course middle part the same latter part
saw several vessels steering on a wind supposed them
to be whalemen so ends this day Latt

Thursday This day commences strong breezes from the N W steering
August 13th course E N E at 2 P M spoke Bark Fairy of Provincetown

5 months out 280 bbls sperm Capt Everett aboard
at 8 do returned and took in sail and hauled to the wind
saw shoal of Sperm Grampuses middle the same
latter part saw two more sail so ends this day

employed in ships duty Latt 41.19 N Long 31.08 W

Friday This day commences moderate breezes from the N W
August 14th steering by the wind W S W in company with the
Fairy middle part the same latter part saw

shoal of Grampuses at 7 A M tacked ship to the
N W so ends this day employed in ships duty
Latt 41.10 N Long 31.25 W

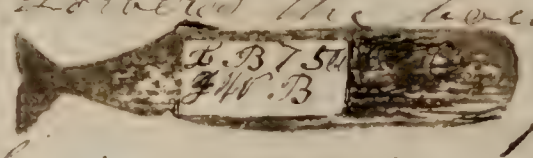
Remarks on board Bark Gorman Cruising &c

Friday August 15th First part of the day commences light winds from the N W at 2 P M tacked ship to the N W employed in ships duty at sunsetown shortened sail wind from the N W heading N N W middle part the same latter part saw Grampuses so ends this day employed in making a Potatoes pens Lat 40°24

Saturday August 16th First part of this day comes in with moderate breezes from the N W heading by the wind N W saw several large breaches to windward at sunsetting shortened sail for the night middle part the same latter part saw nothing employed in working to windward and building Potatoes pens Lat 40°13 N Long 31 58 W

Sunday August 17th First part of this day commences moderate breezes from the N W heading N W saw nothing worth remarking employed in making a Potatoes pen middle part squally latter strong breezes double reefed topsails a drift comes so ends this day Lat 40°25 N Long 32°56 W

Monday August 18th First part of this day comes in with strong wind and squally saw a running swell from the N W heading N W saw nothing worth remarking middle part moderate latter part the same at 11 A M saw shoal of Sperm Whales so ends this day Lat 40°30 N Long 33°15 W

Tuesday August 19th First part of this day comes in with light winds from the N W at 1 past 12 P M all hands lowered the boats for whale at 4 took one along side  middle part so quarter watches latter part commencing cutting in the whale blowing moderate gale from the N W so ends this day Lat 41°16 N Long 33°58

Wednesday August 20th First part of this day comes in with moderate gales from the N W heading by the wind N W all hands employed in cutting in the whale at 5 P M all case ropes parted and lost the case middle part raining at 4 A M commenced boiling latter part the same at 9 A M wore ship to the S so ends this day Lat 41°10 N Long 33°30

Sperm Whales in North Atlantick Ocean Pursuing Mariner

day First part of this day commences moderate gales
of 21st from the E S E heading S employed in boiling at 4
P M spoke Brig Hector of Dundee bound to British
America middle part the same latter part at 8 A M
more ship to the E & E are rainy & squally and Obs

day First part of this day commences strong breezes from
of 22d the S E heading by the wind E & E all hands employed
in boiling middle part fine and moderate latter
part the same at 8 of all finished boiling and
washed off the decks so ends this day Latt 20°53' N
Long 34°30' W

Sunday First part of this day comes in with light winds
of 23 from the W S W steering course E S E saw shoal of
Blackfish lowered but did not get part middle part
the same latter part wind from the W heading by
the wind S S W at 6 A M commenced stowing down
the oil saw breaches so ends this day Latt 19°02' N Long

Monday First part of this day commencing moderate breezes
of 24th from the W heading by the wind S S W all hands
employed in stowing down the oil saw Grampuses
at sundown knocked off stowing for the
night middle and latter part the same at 10 A M all
finished stowing so ends this day Latt

day First part of this day comes in with light
of 25th winds from the W S W steering course S E at
sundown hauled aback the main yard and hauled
to the wind S S W middle part died a squall of wind
and rain from the N North thunder and lightning
latter part fine wind hauled to the S W steering
course S E saw Grampuses & Porpoises so ends this
day employed in washing Latt 16°28' N Long 33°23' W

day First part of this day comes in with moderate breezes
of 26th from the S steering course E saw Grampuses and
Porpoises and one sail steering to eastward at sundown
and hauled to wind N N W Pared short sail middle
and latter under short sail heading E S E so ends this
day Long by G Chro 33°30' W by Lunar Obs 35°20' W Latt 40°50' N

Remarks on Board Bark Yeoman

Wednesday August 27th first part this 24 hours strong breezes from the W by S heading E & S under short sail middle part moderate gales & fresh gales latter part fresh gales at 9 A.M. all more sail to the N & W and took in foretopsail and close reef main so ends this day N. Obs

Thursday August 28th first part of this day comes in with fresh gales from the S by W two reefs close reefed main topsail stay sail and jib running under bare poles middle part more moderate latter part made all sail and tacked ship to the S & with thick fog so ends this day N. Obs

Friday August 29th commences with light winds from the S & W heading by the compass & at 10 P.M. saw Bark running under short sail steering to the N & W middle & latter part fine at 11 A.M. hoisted ship in to the S & so ends this day Lat 40°50' N Long 33°19

Saturday August 30th commences with strong breezes from the S & W heading by the compass & saw nothing more remarkable middle part foggy latter part moderate with squalls of rain wind from S & W heading S & E so ends this day Lat 40°20' N Long 33°08' W

Sunday August 31st 1845 First part of this day commences light winds from the S W at 2 P.M. tacked ship to the W & N middle at 10 wind hauled to the W & N and in order gales took in foretopsail and close reefed the main latter part the same Lat 41°07' N

Monday Sept 1st 1845 This day commences moderate gales from the E & E heading N E & W by the compass two reefs short middle part the same latter part saw Bark steering N & W at 9 A.M. kept her off S wind from the E & so ends this day Lat 40°34' N Long 34°20' W

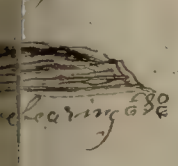
Sperm Whaling in North Atlantic Ocean

day Sept 2d 1845 commences strong breezes from the N by E at 2 P.M. hauled to the wind & carried sail Fortopsail double reefed and shook one reef out main middle part strong breezes from the N heading E & S latter part the same sail getting reefs
mm this day employed in ships duty Latt 40°46 N Long 31°42 W

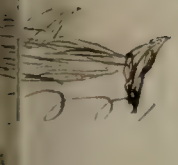
Tuesday Sept 3d 1845 Commences moderate breezes from the E by E heading by the wind & at 4 P.M. broke out the main hatchway for Veal and Butter middle part squally latter part Calm saw Grampuses and Porpoises so ends this day.
mm employed in getting main spencer Latt 40°46 N Long 33 34 W

Wednesday Sept 4th 1845 commences strong breezes and squally wind from the SW heading W by N at 4 P.M. wind hauled to the E by S tacked ship to the E mm middle part the same latter part at 8 P.M. made all sail and kept her off S by E for the Islands so ends this day Latt 40°20 N Long 32°04 W

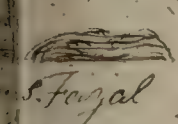
Friday Sept 5th 1845 commences strong breezes from the E & steering course employed in making a new gib at sundown made the Island of Corvo bearing E by S distance about 20 miles took in sail and hauled to the wind & middle part laying off and on at daylight stood in towards Corvo so ends this day



Saturday Sept 6th 1845 commences light winds from the E they lay off and on at Corvo one boat ashore trading at 4 P.M. returned with one boat load of Potatoes at sundown kept her off for St George middle part the same latter part strong breezes saw shoal of blackfish towards but did not get fast so ends this day 20 lbs



day Sept 7th 1845 commences strong breezes and squally steering course S E wind from SW at 3 P.M. made the Islands of Pico and Fayal bearing S about 30 miles distance, and several sail steering off & Westerly middle part fine latter part steering in towards Fayal harbour so ends this day



day 8th First part of this day commences strong breezes from the E at 1 P.M. last any boats crew went ashore at 6 midnight one man had run away John A. Gowher and Frances Shumbe came aboard intoxicated shipped two more middle part laying off and on latter part at 8 P.M. last and boats crew went ashore and sent off one boat load of Potatoes so ends this day

Remarks on board Brig Fanny cruising per Spoken 40 miles

Tuesday Sept 9th 1845 commences light winds from S laying off and on
at 4 P.M. kept running toward the Banks crossing there the lat
and Channel. at 6 had 20 fathoms in middle part
laying off and on at Pico from one where latter part at 8
[illegible] came off so ends this day heavy S with 4 men off duty

Wednesday Sept 10th 1845 commences light winds and calms stoving on
S. saw nothing worth remarking the same men off duty
Joseph Weaver and John Kingsland John Perry Francis S
middle part light winds the same the 4 men off duty dru
cursing cursing and Francis Shambe said if the lapt o
officers did not bring there would be a mutiny before
voyage was up latter part at sunrise called all hand
to make sail and wash off decks they all come up
except the 4 men and they said they would be damn
if they would do any more duty long as they was alo
the vessel we then went down the Forecastle and se
their chests for rum and found two full bottles we t
them to stay below untill they got sober we asked them
what they denied duty for they said there was some th
had been abused and they was afraid it would be thro
turn next we then talked ship for Fayal to put the
ashore if they was not willing to go to there duty wh
they got sober so ends this day

Thursday Sept 11th 1845 commences strong breezes from ex NW Stea
in towards Pico at 4 P.M. the lapt went forward an
asked them all seperately if they would go to their d
as they was perfectly sober but they still denied the to
then read to them the laws respecting denying duty o
disobedience of orders and told them he would then gi
them an hour to think upon it and if they still refus
he should confine them at 5 do the lapt asked them if
had thought of it sufficiently they said they had we t
put them in irons and put them down they main hatc
very middle part employed in working to windward
latter part the same so ends this day

Friday Sept 12th 1845 commences strong breezes from ex NE beating
to windward at 4 P.M. came to anchor in Fayal
harbour in 10 fathoms of water custom house officer a
seated the vessel up and left one on board middle pa
set anchor watches latter part at 10 at M lapt took the 5 men
ashore that had denied duty as there was one more th
had denied duty so ends this day

n Atlantic Ocean John Gooding Master

urday Sept 13th 1845 commences light winds from the S.E. employed
in breaking out the hatchways for oil to put ashore
middle part fine latter part lighter came off and took 92 bls
〃 of oil ashore so ends this day with 6 men on the Consuls hands

Sept 14th First part of this day commences light winds from
the N. at 2 P.M. moored Ship one man came back to
his duty again Joseph Weaver middle part fine latter
〃 part the same all hands ashore on liberty so ends this day

nday Sept 15th 1845 commences light winds from the W and
fine pleasant weather middle part strong breezes and squally
latter part 4 Ships laying off and on and Joseph Weaver went
〃 ashore again on the Consuls hands so ends this day

sday Sept 16th 1845 commences moderate gales from the N.E.&N. at
6 P.M. lighter came off and took 137 bls of oil ashore at 4
do Schooner offered came in to anchor Capt Cowen port 17 days
from home middle part blowing strong gales latter part commencing
〃 do storing down so ends this day

day Sept 17 First part of this day commences strong gales from the N.E.&N.
and squally at 8 P.M. moderate and fine several Ships came
in to anchor all hands employed in storing down middle
〃 part fine latter part the same so ends this day

sday Sept 18th 1845 commences light winds from the N.&W. and
fine pleasant weather employed in storing down several
Ships left here to day middle part fine latter part
at 12 A.M. got through storing down and washing
〃 of the decks so ends this day

ay Sept 19 First part of this day comes in with light winds and
fine pleasant weather at 4 P.M. the Brig Jasper arrived
here with 1300 bls 3 months out middle part raining and
〃 squally latter part fine so ends this day

nday Sept 20th commences light winds from the N.E. and fine
pleasant weather the Brig Gorgiaster of New Bedford arrived here
Capt Hammond with 80 bls 2 months out at 5 P.M. got under
weigh and stood out to sea middle part calm latter part light
wind from the N.W. steering course E.S.E. at 9 A.M. got up the
〃 men's chests and things that had run away and sold them

Lat 18 [illegible] Sick seaman bearing for Nipson Island

Tuesday Sept 21st 1845 commences light winds from the eastward steering course S.S.E and fine pleasant weather at 1 P.M. spoke Bark Walter Franklin of Westport - five months out sub middle part squally with a very rugged sea a going latter part the same steering course S so ends this day Lat of Sercine bearing S.W distance about 30 miles

Wednesday Sept 22d 1845 commences moderate breezes from the eastward steering course S at 8 A.M. spoke Brig Jane & Zachariah of New Bedford and gamed with them middle part the same steering S in company with the two Brigs latter part the same with strong breezes so ends this day

Thursday Sept 23d 1845 commences strong breezes from the eastward steering course S.S.E saw the Islands of St Miguel bearing E.S.E distance about 30 m the Brigs Jane & Zachariah middle part steering S.S.E under sail latter part the same so ends this day Lat 36.39 N

Wednesday Sept 24th 1845 commences strong breezes from the eastward S.S.E and very rugged saw nothing worth remarking middle part the same latter part more moderate at 9 A.M. put the quarter boats on the upper cranes so ends this day Lat 34.35 N Long 22.12 W

Thursday Sept 25th 1845 commences strong breezes from the eastward steering course S.S.E under double reefed topsails middle part the same latter part more moderate with squalls of rain so ends this day Lat 32.24 N Long 20.59 W

Friday Sept 26th 1845 commences strong breezes from the eastward steering S.S.E saw nothing worth remarking middle part more latter part the same made all sail so ends this day employed in repairing topsail Lat 30.45 N Long 19.20 W

Saturday Sept 27th 1845 commences moderate breezes from the eastward steering course S.S.E at 2 P.M. saw a turtle lowered the boat to catch him but without success middle part the same latter part employed in repairing fore topsail so ends this day Lat 28.59 N Long

North Atlantic Ocean John Gooding Master

Sunday Sept 28th 1845 commences light winds from the Eastward
Sly W at 2 P M made the Island of Palma one of the
Canaries bearing E S E distance 30 miles at 5 do spoke the
Brig Solon 11 months out 60 bls middle part the same
Latter part at 5 A M Capt of Solon came on board and
bought 20 bls of meat and 12 hundred lbs of Bread so
ends this day Latt

Monday Sept 29th 1845 commences light winds from the E N E
steering course S at sundown kept went aboard
middle part calm latter part saw two sail at 11 A M
saw breaches kept her of for them so ends this day

Tuesday Sept 30th 1845 commences strong breezes from N N E
steering course E S E for them breaches but saw no more
of them at 2 P M hauled our wind heading S took in
topgallant sails and double reefed the topsails at sundown
shortened sail for the night and set quarter watch
middle part the same latter part squally with variable
winds saw several spouts and one sail so ends this

Wednesday Sept 1st 1845 commences strong breezes from the S W
steering S E and raining at 4 P M wind hauled to the
E S E steering S W by S employed in repairing mainsail
middle part the same latter part saw Brig Solon
as we supposed steering S by W so ends this day
Latt 27°15' S Long

Thursday Oct 2d 1845 commences light winds from the E S E
steering S by E saw nothing worth remarking middle
part fine latter part saw shoal of Blackfish
lowered the boats but did not get fast so ends this
day Latt 25 55 S

Friday Oct 3d 1845 commences light winds from the E & steering
S W by S employed in repairing sails middle part
the same latter part onbent the gaff topsail and
altered it and set up the fore topmast rigging
so ends this day Latt 23°50' N Long 18°52 W

Remarks on board Bark Yeoman Cruiseing for Sperm

Saturday Oct 4th 1845 commences moderate winds from the ea[illegible] steering course SW saw nothing worth remarking employ in repairing sails middle part the same latter part [illegible] strong breezes and squally and thick or hazy so ends this [illegible] Lat 21.25 or Long 19.30 WD

Sunday Oct 5th 1845 commences strong breezes from the ea[illegible] thick hazy weather steering course SSW at sundown shortened sail and hauled to the wind to SE middle pa[illegible] the same latter part made all sail steering course SSE saw Polacca rigged Brig steering SW so ends Lat 19.50 or[illegible]

Monday Oct 6th 1845 comes in with strong breezes from the ea[illegible] steering course SSE and thick hazy weather saw Porpo[illegible] middle part the same latter part saw Blackfish lowered the boats and struck one the irons drew and lost him so ends this day Lat 18.50 or

Tuesday Oct 7th 1845 commences light winds from the E steerin[illegible] SSE saw small acks at sundown shortened sail [illegible] middle part the same latter part at daylight lo[illegible] made all sail at 10 A M wind hauled to SW. with a heavy squall of wind and rain took in all sail but close reefed topsails so ends this day [illegible]

Wednesday Oct 8th 1845 commences strong breezes and squally from SW with rain heading W. at 5 P M wind ha[illegible] to E S E at 6 do more stiff to ea W saw Cow fish [illegible] Porpoises middle part fine latter part more moder[illegible] shook one reef out the topsails and set the gils so e[illegible] this day Lat by Obs 17.54 Long by Obs 18.08 WD

Thursday Oct 9th 1845 comes in with strong breezes from the e[illegible] heading by the wind E S E saw nothing worth remark[illegible] at sun down took in gils and foresail latter part set gils & mainsail heading by the wind E S E saw breaches so ends this day Lat 17.39 or Long 18.15 WD

Whales in North Atlantic Ocean John Gooding Master

day Oct 10th 1845 commences strong breezes from the
W at 1 PM kept her off S saw school of Blackfish
middle part the same latter part more moderate
got girt and course so ends this day employed in
making a new fore Topgallantsail Lett 17.09 N Long 17.27

Tuesday Oct 11th 1845 Commences moderate breezes from the
W & heading by the wind & saw nothing worth
remarking employed in sail making middle part
the same latter part at sunrise struck sail and
kept her off SW so ends this day

Wednesday Oct 12th 1845 This day comes in with moderate
breezes from the W & steering course SW middle part
the same latter part saw turtle so ends this day
Lett 14.49 N Long 19.20 W

Thursday Oct 13th 1845 commences moderate breezes from the
W & steering course SW saw Grampuses middle part
the same latter part squally saw several Finbacks
so ends this day Lett 13.20 N Long 18.56 W

Friday Oct 14th 1845 This day comes in with strong breezes
and squally steering SW wind from W & W got sunrise
got half watches middle part squally latter part light
winds and variables saw school of Blackfish and one
sail so ends this day Lett 12.25 N

Wednesday Oct 15th 1845 This day commences light winds from
the W steering SW saw two sail and school of Black
fish caught one Cowfish middle rainy latter fine
saw nothing worth remarking Lett 11.39 N

Thursday Oct 16th 1845 This day comes in with light winds
from the W steering course SW saw nothing middle
part the same latter part fine saw plenty lide riffs so ends
this day employed in repairing fore topgallantsail
Lett 10.04 N

Remarks on board Bark Gorman Cruiseing for

Friday Oct 17th 1845 commences light winds and fine pleasant
weather steering course SW wind from the ea & sea
middle part the same latter part saw

Finback
porpoise bonfish and finbacks so ends this day Latt 9.19 N

Saturday Oct 18th 1845 comes in with calms and fine clear
weather saw Grampuses at sundown set quarter
watches middle part light winds from the ea & latter
part the same saw porpoises aott up the mainsay
yard so ends this day Latt 8.25 N

Monday Oct 19th 1845 this day comes in with moderate breezes fro
the ea & steering W employed in repairing Sails
middle part raining latter part the same so ends
this day Latt 7.57 N Long 23.12 W

Thursday Oct 20th 1845 This day comes in with calms and
cloudy saw nothing with ~~repairing~~ middle pa
raining latter part the same had light winds
from the ea & steering W so ends this day
Latt 7.40 N Long

Tuesday Oct 21st 1845 comes in with light winds and varia
steering to the westward saw porpoises middle pa
ing latter part saw two sail steering to the
eastward one showed French colors so ends this da
Latt 7.36 N Long 23.45 W

Wednesday Oct 22d 1845 commences moderate breezes from the ea NW steer
ing W saw nothing worth remarking at sundown shortened sa
middle part the same latter part wind from ea & steerin
W N W so ends this day Latt 7.20 N Long 24.20 W

Thursday Oct 23d 1845 comes in with moderate breezes and squally
wind from the ea & steering W by W and raining middle
part the same latter part light wind from ea steer
W & W saw diamond fish so ends this day
Latt 7.30 N

Journal of Pilot on Atlantic Ocean fishing boat

Friday Oct 24th 1845 this day comes in with light variable and variables steering westerly had several showers of rain. Hauled out fin tackle first and then [illegible] steering on a course from SW so ends this day Lat 44 6.45 N Long 25.45

Sunday Oct 25th 1845 commences with moderate breezes from the WSW heading SSE at 4 P.M. hauled ship to the NW by W middle part the same latter part at 6 A.M. hauled ship to the WSW course from S so ends this day Lat 44 6.22 N

Monday Oct 26th 1845 This day comes in with moderate breezes from the S. heading by the wind W SW at 4 P.M. wore hauled to the W by S steering course S by W wind rainy middle part the same latter part wind from S SW heading by the wind SE saw one sail steering on a wind SE so ends this day Lat 44 5.24 N

Tuesday Oct 27th 1845 This day commences with fresh breezes from the S SW heading by the wind SE middle part the same latter part wind from the SE heading to S.E. saw one bark steering S easterly so ends this day Lat 44.50 N Long 21.38 W

Wednesday Oct 28th 1845 First part of this day comes in with moderate breezes from the S heading S.E. by E saw fin backs middle part the same latter part saw nothing so ends this day Lat 44.0 N

Thursday Oct 29th 1845 This Day comes in with moderate breezes from the S by W heading by the wind S.E. by E saw one bark steering by the wind S.E. easterly at 6 P.M. we tacked to W by W middle part the same latter part employed in setting up the fore rigging saw two sail steering N easterly Lat 43.45 N Long 21.14 W

Friday Oct 30th 1845 This day commences with moderate breezes from the S heading S.W. by W saw nothing worth remarking middle part squally latter part heading S.W. wind from S.E. saw one sail steering S.W. so ends this day Lat 2.49 N

Remarks on board Bark Yeoman Cruiseing

Friday Oct 31st 1845 This day comes in with strong breezes from the SSE heading SSW in company with one sail middle part the same latter part employed in setting up the rigging so ends Latt 1.46 or Long 24.25

Saturday Oct 1st 1845 This day comes in with strong breezes from SSW heading W SSW employed in breaking out for water middle and latter part squally and rainy so ends this day Latt 1.35 N

Sunday Nov 2d 1845 This day comes in with strong breezes from the SSE steering by the wind SW middle part and latter the same saw nothing worth remark so ends this day Latt 12 N Long 27.31 W

Monday Nov 3d 1845 This day comes in with strong breezes from SSE at 2 P M took in topgallantsail saw a shoal standing to the Westward at 3 P M we tacked to the E middle part at 2 P M tacked ship to the SSW latter part the same so ends this day Latt

Tuesday Nov 4th 1845 This day comes in with strong breezes from the SE steering course SSW at 2 P M saw shoal of Blackfish lowered the boats for them but without success middle and latter part the same at daylight saw Bark standing to Southward showed Dutch colors Latt 1.16 S Long 28.14 W

Wednesday Nov 5th 1845 This day comes in with strong breezes squally wind from the SE steering course SSW middle part squally took in flying jib and topgallantsails latter part more moderate so set topgallantsails so ends this day Latt 3.20 S Long 28

Thursday Nov 6th 1845 First part of this day comes in with strong breezes from the SE heading by the wind SSE middle & latter part the same so ends this day employed in ships duty Latt 5.49 S Long 2

Spam. Whales in S. Atlantic Ocean, Jacob Greening

Friday Nov 7th 1845 First part of this day comes in with strong breezes from the SE steering by the wind SSW Middle part fine latter part the same at 9 o'clock set the flying jib and gaff topsail so ends this day employed in ships duty Latt 8°58 S Long 30°40 W

Saturday Nov 8th 1845 First part of this day comes in with strong trade winds from SE steering course SSW saw nothing worth remarking Middle & latter part the same at 11 A.M. saw large white water to leeward kept her off for it so ends this day one dressed in sight Latt 10°11 S Long 30°55 W

Sunday Nov 9th 1845 First part of this day comes in with moderate breezes from the SE steering by the wind SSE at 2 P.M. hauled to wind after running off about two hours saw Finbacks Middle & part the same latter part saw a number of humpbacks so ends this day Latt 12°24 S Long 31°10 W

Monday Nov 10th 1845 This day comes in with strong trade winds from the ESE steering S saw humpbacks Middle part fine latter part steering SSE wind from the E & all hands employed in setting up rigging Latt 14°32 S Long 31°06 W

Tuesday Nov 11th 1845 First part of this day comes in with moderate breezes from the E & E steering course SSE employed in sail making Middle part the same latter part light winds from the E & E steering course SSE saw nothing worth remarking Latt 16 12 S

Wednesday Nov 12th 1845 First part of this day comes in with moderate breezes from the E & E steering course SSE saw shoal of Killers Middle part the same latter part rainy so ends this day steering course SSE wind from the E & E Latt 16 12 S

Remarks on board Bark Gorman Cruiseing for

Thursday Nov 13th 1845 First part of this day comes in with strong breezes from the N & W steering course S & E saw breaches middle part and latter rainy saw nothing we remarking so ends this day Latt 19.18 S Long 29.06

Friday Nov 14th 1845 First part of this day comes in with moderate breezes from the ea steering S S W and plenty of rain at sundown shortened sail at soft quarter watches middle rainy and squally at 9 A M made the Islands of Martin Vaez and Trinidad bearing S W distance about 25 miles saw breaches so ends this day

Saturday Nov 15th 1845 First part of this day comes in with strong breezes from the E steering W S W for Trinidad at 2 P M saw plenty Humpbacks covered the boats for them thinking they was Sperm whales but did not faste at sundown took in Topgallantsails and double reefed the Topsails Trinidad bearing W distance 15 miles middle part laying under short sail at 9 A M one boats crew went in shore to fish so ends this day saw plenty Humpbacks

Sunday Nov 16th 1845 First part of this day comes in with strong breezes from the E laying off and on at the lower end of the Island two boats in shore a fishing at 2 P M came off and hauled to the wind S W saw two sail at sundown shortened sail middle part and latter the same steering S W by W under small sail so ends this day Latt 19.44 S Long 31 07 W

Monday Nov 17th 1845 First part of this day comes in with moderate breezes from the E & steering S W by W middle part under short sail latter part at daylight made sail again saw a Finback and one large breach ahead so ends this day Latt 19 26 S Long

Tuesday Nov 18th 1845 First part of this day comes in with light trade winds from S E steering S W by W saw nothing at sundown shortened sail middle part fine latter part saw two vessels steering by the wind S W saw several breaches so ends this day Latt 19.30 S Long

Sperm Whales in S th Atlantic Ocean Geoling master

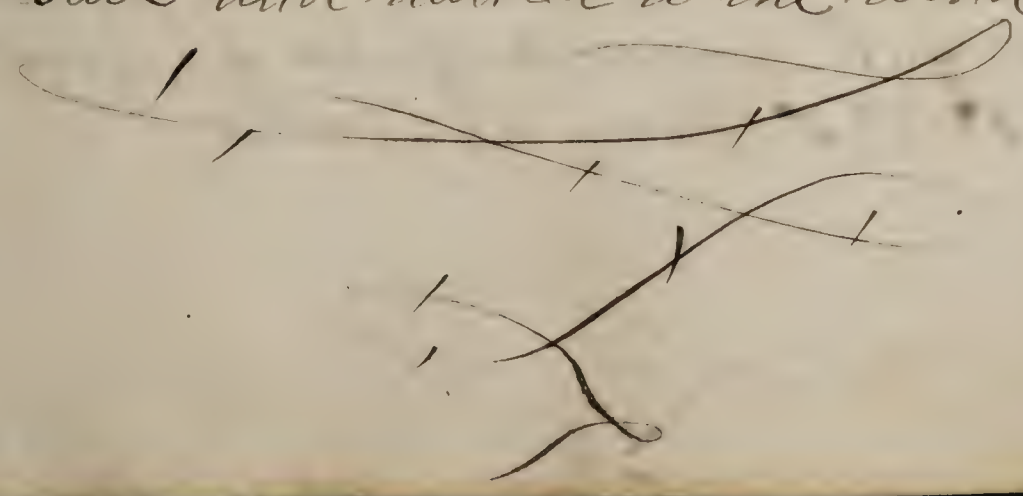
Wednesday Nov 19th 1845 First part of this day comes in with moderate breezes from S & steering course E N E at sundown shortened sail & hauled to the wind N & middle part the same latter part saw several sail steering to the S N so ends this day Latt 17.35 S Long 35.57 W

Thursday Nov 20th 1845 First part of this day comes in with moderate breezes from the S & steering E N E at 6 P M spoke Brig Lariston of N Bedford 7 months out 80 bbls of Sperm middle part fine heading by the wind S latter part saw breaches to leeward kept her off for them saw no more of them so ends this day Latt 18.45 S Long 36.22

Friday Nov 21st 1845 First part of this day comes in with strong breezes from the S heading by the wind in company with the Brig Sylister of Nantucket 5 months and half out 180 bbls Sperm at sundown tacked ship to the E N E and shortened sail middle the same latter part heading E N E saw several vessels so ends this day Latt 18.26 S Long 36.30 W

Saturday Nov 22d 1845 First part of this day comes in with strong breezes from the S & heading by the wind E N E at sundown shortened sail and veered ship to the S S E wind from the E middle part fine latter part at day light at 8 A M saw Brig to leeward a whaling kept her off for him and at 10 A M saw large Sperm whale going to windward quick lowered the boats for him but could not catch him so end this day employed in working to windward Latt 18.12 S Long 37.03

Sunday Nov 23d 1845 First part of this day comes in with strong breezes from the E N E employed in working to windward in company with two Brigs and two barks at sundown shortened sail and kept her off S middle part the same latter part at daylight made all sail and hauled to the wind E by S



Remarks on board Bark Gorman Cruiseing for Sperm

Monday Nov 24th 1845 First part of this day comes in with moderate breezes from the N & heading by the wind E & E saw branches middle part squally latter part the same at sunrise lost a new main topsail so ends this day Lat 19.19 S Long 36 02

Tuesday Nov 25th 1845 First part of this day comes in with moderate breezes from the N & heading by the wind N & W at sundown shortened sail middle fine latter part strong breezes employed in repairing sails so ends this day Lat 18.30 S Long 36.25

Wednesday Nov 26th 1845 This day comes in with strong breezes from N & heading by the wind N & W saw several sail at sundown shortened sail as usual middle part the same latter part saw nothing worth remarking under short sail so ends this day Lat 17.51 S Long 37 17 W

Thursday Nov 27th 1845 First part of this day comes in with moderate breezes from the N & heading E & E saw large bracch at 2 PM tacked to the N W middle part at 7 PM wore ship to the E & E latter part strong breezes so ends this day Lat 17.58 S Long 37.10 W

Friday Nov 28th 1845 This day comes in with strong breezes from the N & heading by the wind E & E at 6 PM tacked to the N N W and shortened sail middle part squally and rainy latter the same saw several sail so ends this day N & Obs

Saturday Nov 29th 1845 First part of this day comes in with strong breezes from the N & heading E & E middle part raining and squally middle part same latter part at 11 AM spoke Japan of Nantucket 60 days out clean last went on board and got some papers so ends this day Lat 18.30 S Long 37.40 W

Japan

Whales in South Atlantic Ocean John Gooding Master

Sunday Nov 30th 1845 This day comes in with strong breezes from the eastward at 2 P.M. kept off S.W. for Blue Grenere to wood and water middle part ending latter part the same with calms so ends this day. Lat 21.00 Obs

Monday Dec 1st 1845 This day comes in with slight winds from the S heading E S E and going some two sail at sundown fine wind S S W heading S E latter part the same at 11 of all sail two Finbacks so ends this day Lat 21.07 S Long 37.22 W

Tuesday Dec 2d 1845 This day comes in with a moderate breeze from the S W heading S S E at sundown tacked ship to the W by S middle part the same latter part wind from the S S heading W so ends this day Lat 21.09 S Long 38.56 W

Wednesday Dec 3d 1845 First part of this day comes in with moderate breezes from the S heading by the wind W S W middle part wind very light latter part wind from the eastward steering S W by W saw nothing so ends this day Lat 21.28 S Long 40.11 W

Thursday Dec 4th 1845 First part of this day comes in with light winds from the E steering S W by W employed in ships duty latter part fine wind from the E steering W S W at 9 A.M. made Cape Frio bearing W. of S.W. distance 20 miles so ends this day Lat 23.07 S Long 41 53 W

Friday Dec 5th 1845 First part of this day comes in with moderate breezes from the E steering W middle part fine latter part the same wind variable at 9 A.M. passed a Hermofridite Brig had lost her foremast at 11 A.M. boarded the American Bark Neptune and got some papers so ends this day

Memoranda on board Bark Germania Cruising for Sperm

Wednesday Dec 24th 1845 This day comes in with light winds from the S heading by the wind on S & W tacks short sail employed in heaving middle part of the day and down the rigging stopped bitts & chocks with strong lashings under short sail at 8 A.M. 12 M. 4 P.M. 8 P.M. so ends this day

Thursday Dec 25th 1845 First part of this day comes in with strong breezes from the S heading W & S saw two sail N.E. Northerly middle part fine latter part moderate made all sail standing on a wind at 12 so ends this day Lat 27°31' S Long 13°38' W

Friday Dec 26th 1845 First part of this day comes in with strong breezes from the N.W. heading by the wind at 6 A.M. sundown wore ship to the N.W. took in sail and set quarter watches. middle part the same latter part employed in stowing down the sail so ends this day Lat 27°11' S Long 13°59' W

Saturday Dec 27 1845 First part of this day comes in with strong breezes from the S & E heading by the wind S & saw Grampuses at 4 P.M. finished stowing down the oil middle part shortened sail latter part at sunrise made all sail and kept his off N at 11 A.M. saw large black whale to windward hauled to the wind at 12 so ends this day Lat 28°02' S Long

Sunday Dec 28th 1845 First part of this day comes in with strong breezes from the S & E heading E at 2 P.M. tacked ship to the S & sundown shortened sail and wore ship steering S latter part at daylight hauled to the wind at 8 so ends this day had several showers of rain Lat 28°00' S Long 44

Monday Dec 29 1845 First part of this day comes in with moderate breezes from the E & E heading by the wind E & N latter part the same latter part strong breezes from the E & at 10 A.M. wore ship to the S & E saw two whale so ends this day

Journal Kept on board the South Atlantic Governor

Tuesday Dec 30th 1845 First part of the day comes in with strong breezes and ragged sea in the night we remarked middle part the same latter part equally employed in repairing the stoven Boat and Foresail so ends this day

Wednesday Dec 31st 1845 First part of this day comes in with strong breezes and usually sea. Porpoises at 4 P.M. finished repairing stoven boat & turned down foresail for the night and wore Ship to the S.E. wind middle part the same latter part employed in repairing foresail so ends this day

Thursday January 1st 1846 First part of this day comes in with light winds from the S & E heading S.S.W. at sundown shortened sail heading S wind E & S middle part the same latter part wind from the E steering course S so ends this day Latt. 28 "46 S wish happy new year

Friday Jan 2d 1846 First part of this day comes in with moderate breezes from E & E steering course S and cloudy saw porpoises middle part the same latter part steering course S by E saw several spouts but saw no more of it so ends this day Latt 30"45 S Long 46"05 W

Saturday Jan 3d 1845 This day comes in with moderate breezes from E & E steering course S by E saw porpoises middle part usually latter part the same saw nothing worth remarking so ends this day employed in ships duty Latt 32"30 S Long 45"30 W

Sunday Jan 4th 1845 this day comes in with strong breezes from the E & E steering course S by E saw porpoises and several spouts but saw no more of them middle part shortened sail steering S latter part shook the reefs out of the Topsails so ends this day blowing strong breezes Latt 35"03 S Long 45"14 W

Remarks on board Brig Jeannette Cruising for

Monday Jan 5th 1846 First part of this day comes in with moderate gales from the W steering course S at 4 P M took in all sail but spanker and close reefed Main topsail and hauled to the wind & continuing hard Middle part more moderate Latter part the same set double reefed Topsails under courses and ware ship to the S W wind W NW so ends this day Lat 36 Obs

Tuesday Jan 6th 1846 First part of this day comes in with moderate gales bearing the under double reefed Topsails bearing S W at 2 P M furled the Fore Topsail and close reefed the main middle part the same latter part more moderate so ends this day Lat 34 " 54 S

Wednesday Jan 7th 1846 First part of this day comes in with a moderate breeze from the W N W steering S S W saw Grampuses at 4 P M wind hauled to the W steering S W middle part the same latter part strong breezes from the W N W steering S W so ends this day Lat 35 " 46 S Long 46 " 53 W

Thursday Jan 8th 1846 First part of this day comes in with light breezes from the W N W steering course S W at 4 P M took in main topgallantsail and doubly reefed the topsails at sundown close reefed the and took in the courses and fit middle part moderate latter part the same wind from S S W heading W saw several pieces of wood so ends this day Lat 36 " 54 S Long 46 " 36 W

Journal of a Whaler in South Atlantic John [illegible] Master

Friday Jan 10th This day comes in with fine pleasant weather wind from the S heading W N W at 4 P M tacked ship to the E & E at sunsetting shortened sail and wore ship to the S S W wind from S & E middle part fine latter part employed in repairing topsail so ends this day steering S S W Latt 37°43 S Long 47°44 W

Saturday Jan 11th commences moderate breezes from the W N W steering course S S W under all sail saw Grampuses & several turtle middle part the same latter part squally and rainy accompanied with Thunder & Lightning so ends this day Latt 38°15 S Long 48°45 W

Sunday Jan 12th comes in with squally rainy weather wind from the W N W & S W heading S W had Rain & Thunder and lightning saw nothing except a piece of Kelp middle part the same latter part saw Grampuses so ends this day raining hard

Tuesday Jan 13th commences moderate breezes from the N W & steering course W S W at 4 P M wind hauled to the E S E hauled to the wind S saw abundance of Birds middle part strong breezes from the E heading S S E latter part the same at 8 A M tacked ship to E N E so ends this day Latt 38°53 S Long 49°30 W

Wednesday Jan 14th This day comes in with strong breezes from the E heading by the wind E N E under double reefed topsails jib and courses middle part the same latter part at 8 A M spoke Brig Minerva of Nantucket 12 months out 300 bls Sperm left home on board and got some papers at 9 do left went back again and we kept her off S in company so ends Latt 38°57 S Long 50

Thursday Jan 15th This day comes in with strong breezes from the E steering course S in company with Brig Roman at sundown hauled to the wind and shortened sail middle part moderate gales laying under double reefed topsails latter part the same at 10 A M saw large Sperm Whale but did not lower for him it being too rugged at 4 A M took in fore and main topsails so ends this day steering W N W Latt 40°06 S Long 49°24 W

Remarks on board Bark Governor Cruising for Sperm

1846 Thursday Jan 29th comes in with strong breezes from the
NNW heading NW by N saw nothing worth remarking
Middle part the same steering course NW by W Latter
part at 10 at all took in mainsail and gibs
so ends this day Latt 43°33' S Long 53°29' W

Friday Jan 30th comes in with strong breezes from the ESE
steering course W by S W and thick fog Middle and latter
the same saw nothing worth remarking so ends this
day employed in doing nothing ~~exactly~~

Saturday Jan 31st This day comes in with moderate breezes
from E by N and thick fog at 5 PM close wind hauled
the Main sail tacked ship to the E and set gib and main
sail Middle part squally close reefed the Topsails and lay
in Foresail Latter part moderate made all sail
so ends this day Latt 42°48' S Long 54°18' W

Sunday Feb 1st comes in with moderate breezes from the
SSW steering E by S saw nothing worth remarking, Middle p
squally reefing & Latter part at daylight made sail
and kept her off E so ends this day Latt 42°10' S Long 58

Monday Feb 2d comes in with moderate breezes from
S W steering course E at sundown shortened sail
hauled to the wind & S & wind from S Middle par
squally Latter part at 8 AM spoke Ship Howard of Pe
ick 2 months out 50 bls Capt went aboard and got
some papers so ends this day E & Obs

Howard

Tuesday Feb 3d commences strong breezes and squally steer
course E by S wind from S at sundown shortened sail
and hauled to the wind E & S Middle part the same
Latter part saw porpoises at daylight made sail and
kept her off E by S so ends this day caught two porpoises Latt 39

Wednesday Feb 4th comes in with moderate breezes from
the S steering E by S sundown shortened sail as usual and
hauled to the wind Middle & the Latter part at daylight
made all sail and kept her off E & N saw shoal
of Porpoises so ends this day Latt 39°35' S Long 50°21' W

Whales in South Pacific Ocean, Pohn Gordon, Master

46 Thursday Feb 5th comes in with moderate breezes from SSW steering course SSE & saw porpoises at sunrise took in sail for the night Middle part latter part the same at 10 at all saw shoal of large whales lowered the boats for them so ends this day Lat 39°12 S Long 50°12 W

First part of this day comes in with fine pleasant weather employed in whaling one sail in sight Middle part at 12 took one whale along side latter part at 3 at commenced cutting in the whale so ends this day employed in cutting Lat 39 38 S

Saturday Feb 7 commences light winds and fine pleasant weather employed in cutting saw one ship to leeward cutting in at sunrown & topped cutting for the night Middle part strong breezes commenced boiling latter part moderate gales so ends this day at 6 Obs

Sunday Feb 8th commences moderate gales from the W by N heading W & by N under close reefed main topsail and fore sail employed in boiling saw grampuses Middle part rainy and squally stopped boiling latter part at daylight commenced again so ends this day Lat 39 29 S Long 49°33

Monday Feb 9th commences moderate gales from the W N W heading W by S employed in boiling at 5 P M wore ship to the W wind W N W Middle part at 10 cooled down the works latter part at 10 at all spoke Bark Wade of N Bedford at 11 started the works again Lat 38 54 S

Tuesday Feb 10th commences moderate gales from the W N W heading W N W & at 5 P M finished boiling middle part strong gales trying to under close reefed main topsail and foe topmast stay sail latter part the same

Wednesday Feb 11th commences strong gales from the W S W heading W N W at 4 P M set close reefed fore topsail middle part squally and raining latter part fine wind from the S by W heading W by S employed in stowing down the oil at 11 at all finished Lat 38°38 S Long 49 24 W

Remarks on board Bark Jerman Cruiseing for

Foster

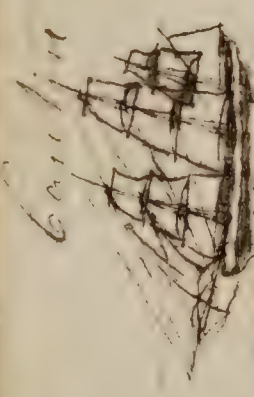
Thursday Feb 12 comes in with moderate breezes from the S W heading W spoke Ship Foster of Dunbarr 2½ months out clean had spoken Cachalot 3 days before 700 9 months out middle part gain Letter part the same at daylight took in starboard boat to repair so ends this day Latt 37.49 S Long 45.55 W

Friday Feb 13th commences in with calms saw Grampus and stowbecore 4 P M light wind from S steering S W so ends shortened sail middle part fine Letter part equally heading S S E so ends this day saw breaches

Elizabeth

Saturday Feb 14th commences moderate breezes from the S W heading S S E at 5 P M spoke Bark Elizabeth 19 months out Jobbet middle strong breezes Letter part the same under double reefed Topsails at 10 saw Bark to windward supposed her to be the Sarah of Seattle so ends this day Latt 39.13 S Long

Sunday Feb 15th commences moderate gales at 2 P M took in courses with Fore Topsail at 4 P M close reefed the main middle part the same Letter part more moderate saw several Ships bound from the S W so ends this day Latt 39.35 S Long 47.54 W


Canton

Monday Feb 16th comes in with moderate breezes and pleasant weather wind W heading W at 9 A M spoke ship Canton 39 months out 800 bls Sperm and 19 00 Whale bound home sent letters home middle part moderate gales Letter part the same laying to heading W so ends this day 38.25 S Long 47.11 W

Tuesday Feb 17th comes in with moderate gales from heading W by W at 4 P M more moderate set Fore middle part same Letter part at 9 A M took in Mainsail and Foresail and set Spencers so ends this day Latt 37.20 S Long 48.56 W

Sperm Whales in South Atlantic Ocean J Gooding Master

Wednesday Feb 18th comes in with moderate breezes from the S S E heading S W by W at 2 P M set Fore sail at 6 P M more moderate Latter part the same wind from the S S E heading S W at 8 A M tacked ship to the E so ends this day Latt 37.43 S Long 49.30 W

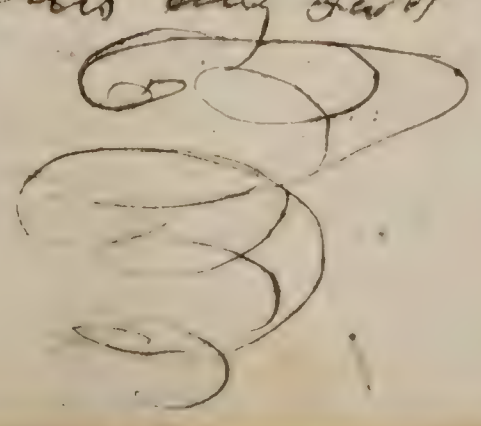
Thursday Feb 19th comes in in with strong breezes from S S E heading S at 8 A M tacked ship to the S W and sat Gil R Spencer and shook one reef out of the Top sails Middle fine Latter part the same wind Trimmers and Tillers all hands employed in coopering Latt Provisions so ends this day Latt 38.18 S Long 50.45 W

Friday Feb 20th comes in with moderate breezes from the E S E heading S saw Tillers all hands employed in coopering and stowing away middle part calm latter part at 8 A M spoke the Brig Catherwood of Westport 4 months out clean so ends this day Latt 38.57 S Long 51.20 W

Saturday Feb 21st commences moderate winds from N E steering course S S E in company with the Catherwood saw one Bark to Leward at 7 P M spoke Bark Le Baron of New Port 16 months out 185 bls sperm latter part strong breezes so ends this day Latt 39.30 S Long 49.28 W

Sunday Feb 22d commences moderate breezes from the N heading E S E saw several vessels at 4 P M spoke Bark Le Baron left them hove some canvass Middle fine latter part strong breezes from the N heading by the wind W S W at 10 A M got a pumper bbls so ends this day Latt 39.24 S Long 50.10 W by Lunar Obs 51.11 W

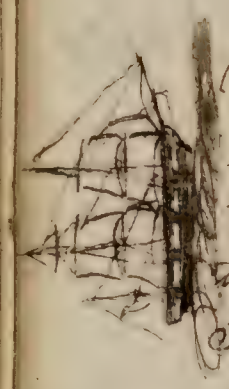
Monday Feb 23d commences moderate breezes from the N heading W S W saw nothing worth remarking at 2 P M tacked ship to the E S E Middle part fine latter part squally and rainy under short sail saw the Bark Le Baron so ends this day Latt



Remarks on board Bark Jonson from Whaling

1844 Tuesday Feb 24th comes in with strong breezes from the S steering SSW at sundown hauled to the wind S & S middle part strong gales from the S & head S & W at 7 st all more ship to the SSW so ends this day ers 8 Obs

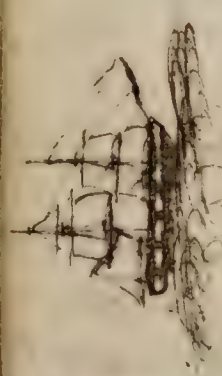
Wednesday Feb 25th comes in with strong breezes from the S & heading S S W middle part squally Latter part more moderate set fit main sail and shook one reef out Top Sails so ends this day



Wednesday Feb 26th comes in with strong breezes from S & heading S S W at sundown tacked & ship to the E & E saw plenty Porpoises middle part the same Latter part raining and squally at 11 at all spoke Bark Constant of New London 30 months out 2000 bls whale so ends this day

Friday Feb 27th comes in with strong gales layed to under close reefed main Topsail and Spencers wind from S heading W S W middle part the same Latter part more moderate saw nothing worth remarking so ends this day Latt 40 21 S Long 52 50 W

Saturday Feb 28th comes in with strong gales at 1 P M set Foresail and kept her off N E wind from the S at 8 P M took in Foresail and sailed to the wind W S W middle part the same Latter part kept her off N E by E saw nothing but Porpoises so ends this day ers 8 Obs



Sunday March 1st comes in with strong breezes and squally steering course E S E at 4 P M spoke Brig Tuscarora of Nantucket middle part rainy Latter part the same saw Grampuses so ends this day Latt

Monday March 2d commences strong breezes from the S heading S S W in company with the Tuscarora she had 400 bbls 16 months out middle part squally Latter part saw Grampuses and several sail so ends this day with fine weather Latt 39 33 S Long 40 38 W

Remarks on board Bark Jarvis Sperm Whaling

Tuesday March 3d commences moderate breezes from the SW steering E & E at 5 P M spoke Brig Walter 10 months out 75 lbs Middle and Latter part the same at 8 A M had heavy squall from the S double reefed the Topsails spoke Bark Oscar Sagharbor 2 months out clear Latt 39.35 S Long 57.00

Wednesday March 4th comes in with strong breezes from the SW steering E at 4 P M hauled to the wind W SW wind S Middle part fine Latter part the same saw Grampuses and several sail so ends this day employed in sail making Latt 39.03 S Long 50.44 W

Thursday March 5th comes in with fine pleasant weather wind from W & W heading SW picked up an Oil cask at 4 P M saw shoal of Killers lowered the boats for them but did not fasten at sundown shortened sail Middle fine Latter part strong breezes under short sail so ends this day Latt 39.36 S Long 57.24 W

Friday March 6th comes in with fine pleasant weather with strong breezes from N by W heading by the wind E & E Middle part fine Latter part strong breezes and foggy saw Grampuses so ends this day employed in ships duty Latt 39.36 S Long 56.06

Saturday March 7th comes in with strong breezes from the N by W heading by the Wind E & E saw no porpoises at sundown wore ship to the W Middle part fine Latter part thick fog saw nothing worth remarking so ends this day Latt 39.35 S Long 56.06 W

Sunday March 8th comes in with strong breezes and squally wind from the westward sail take sail standing to East ward at midnight took in close reefed topsails wore ship to W SW wind S Middle part fine Latter part the same saw Porpoises so ends this day Latt 39.22 S Long 56.02 W

Remarks on board Bark Yeoman Sperm Whali

1846 Sunday March 9th comes in with fine pleasant weath
heading E two sail in sight at sundown shortened sail an
wore ship middle part fine latter part the same at 6 P
all saw large sperm whale lowered the boats for hi
but without success Lat 39°22 S Long 51°00 W

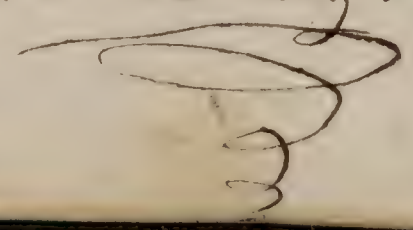
Monday March 10th comes in with fine pleasant weath
fresh from the W & NW boats returned at 5 do spok
Ship Joseph Meigs Nantucket 18 months out 2600 bls s
sperm and the Brandt of New Bedford 30 months out
2100 whale and 800 sperm middle fine latter part stron
breezes heading by the mast saw Jumpers so ends
this day Lat 39°10 S Long 51°17 W

Wednesday March 11th comes in with fine pleasant
weather and strong breezes from the ex NW heading
SW at 1 PM tacked ship to the ex NW saw Fin
middle part fine latter part saw Killers and porpoises
so ends this day Lat 39°42 S Long 56°20 W

Thursday March 12th commences moderate breezes steering course
S E at 6 PM spoke Ship Joseph Meigs again middle part fin
latter part strong breezes from the ex steering course S E and ra
and squally saw several sail so ends this day employed in
ships duty Lat 39°44 S Long 55°50 W

Friday March 13th commences strong breezes and squally comi
from ex NW steering course S E at 4 PM took in main top
gallant sail at tacked ship to the ex NW & at sundown
shortened sail middle part fine latter part the same
at 11 at all saw large Sperm Whale going to windward
quick lowered the boats for him but without success
so ends Lat 38°54 S Long 49°10 W

Saturday March 14th commences moderate breezes from the
ex steering course S W for the whale in company wi
Ship Brandt of Bedford at 3 PM set fore topmast
studding sail middle part stood half watches at
8 took in topmast studding sail and top gallant sails
latter part saw nothing worth remarking so ends this day
with thick fog Lat 39°48 S Long 51°59 W



Remarks on board Bark Zoman Spermm Whaling

Sunday March 15th comes in with thick foggy weather and strong breezes from the WNW under short sail standing to westward saw Guam Ins at 5 P.M. wore ship to the N & saw the Brenoll middle thick and foggy latter the same so nothing worth remarking so ends this day Latt 39°45' S Long 50°30' W

Monday March 16th comes in with thick foggy weather steering course SSE wind W under short sail at sundown hauled to the wind W S W middle part rainy accompanied with thunder and Lightning latter part clear so ends this day heading E S E by E Latt 38°15'

Tuesday March 17th comes in with fresh gales from E N E heading E S E & laying too under Fore and main Spencers middle part the same latter part moderate at sunrise made sail & heading S E at 11 A.M. tacked ship to the W so ends this day Latt 39°16 S Long 50°42 W

Wednesday March 18th commences moderate breezes from the SSW heading W saw nothing worth remarking middle moderate gales latter part the same laying too under fore and main Spencers heading E N E at 8 A.M. wore ship to the S by E so ends this day Latt 38°15' S Long 50°30

Thursday March 19th commences strong gales from the W by N heading S by E middle part the same latter part more moderate made all sail heading S E round SSW so ends this day Latt 38°15 S Long 49°28

Friday March 20th commences moderate breezes from the SSW heading to the wind S E at sunrise short sail middle part equally latter part strong gales and variables laying too under short sail A.M. Obs

Saturday March 21st commences moderate gales from the SSW heading W under short sail middle part the same latter part wind blew in squalls at 8 A.M. tacked ship to the S so ends this day saw one sail steering N E Latt 38°40 S Long 56°30 W

Remarks on board Bark Yeoman Sperm Whaling.

1846 Sunday March 22d comes in with strong Gales from the W S W heading S under Fore and Main Spencers Middle part moderate Latter part the same at daylight made sail heading W S W at 10 A M tacked to the S E saw one Brig standing to the eastward under short sail so ends the day Latt 37°57 S Long 51°38 W

Monday March 23d comes in with fine Pleasant weather from the W steering course saw nothing worth remarking middle part moderate Gales steering course S Latter part took in fore and Main Topsails and hauled to the wind W S W so ends this day with strong Gales Latt 39°18 S Long

Tuesday March 24th commences with strong Gales from W S W heading S W at 1 P M more moderate set fore and main Topsails double reefed at sundown wore ship to the S W and took in fore topsail middle part at 9 took in main Topsail Latter part strong breezes at 10 ends more moderate set fit and main sail so ends this day Latt 39°13 S Long 51°28 W

Wednesday March 25th comes in with strong breezes from the S W heading S S E at sundown took in all sail but fore sail and main Spencer middle part strong Gales at 5 took in fore sail Latter part at 7 stove lost the larboard boat and all gear belonging to her so ends this day blowing heavy Gales from W heading S S W

Thursday March 26th comes in with heavy Gales from the W heading S S W at 2 P M wind knocked her off S E wore ship to the W and the waist boat got stove took her in on deck middle moderate Latter part strong breez and squally employed in repairing waist boat so ends this day

Friday March 27th comes in with strong breezes and squally wind from the W S W heading S E at sundown took in main Topsail and wore ship to the S middle part the same Latter part at daylight set fore and main Topsails took down one of the boats from over head and commenced repairing her

Remarks on board Bark Greenan Spermaceti Whaling

1846 Saturday March 28th commences strong breezes from the Wor. Wheading S.W employed in repairing boat at 6 Bell took in Topsails and Foresail and wore Ship to the Middle part the same Latter part Moderate Gales from S S.W so ends this day Latt 38 22 S Long 50 20

Sunday March 29th comes in with moderate breezes from the S S.W heading W S W at 2 Bell wind hauled to the S steering course E S E at sundown wore ship to the S wind from W S W middle part and Latter fine saw Grampuses and porpoises so ends this day Latt 38 15 S Long

Monday March 30th comes in with fine pleasant weather wind from the E S E heading S at 4 Bell cloudy and a sprinkling of rain took in sail for the night at 5 caught a porpoise middle part thick and raining with Thunder and Lightning Latter part fine so ends this day Latt 38 10 S Long 51 03 W

Tuesday March 31st This day comes in with strong breezes and squally wind from the S E heading S S W under short sail middle and Latter part fine saw nothing worth remarking wind from E heading S S E so ends this day bent another main Topsail Latt 39 10 S Long

Wednesday April 1st comes in with moderate breezes from the E S E heading E S E and squalls of rain middle part strong breezes from the E S E heading E by S Latter part the same at 7 Bell saw shoal of Spermaceti whales lowered the boats at 9 do at 12 struck one so ends this day employed in whaling Latt 39 39 S Long 49 50 W

Thursday April 2d comes in with strong breezes from the E S E and ringed at 3 Bell took the whale along side and got ready for cutting in middle part strong breezes and very rugged Latter part the same at daylight commence cutting but without success it being to rugged broke one hook and parted the fluke chain several times so ends this day Latt

Remarks on board Bark Jeoman Sperm Whaling

1846 Friday April 3d commences strong breezes and very rugged at 1 P.M. parted fluke chain again and hard to make all sail to work to windward to catch him at 4 took him along side again and put the large cable on him middle part more moderate latter part the same commenced cutting again at 9 P.M. spoke Bark Milwood New Bedford 19 months out 1700 bls 20 sperm got one blubber hook from him so ends this day

Saturday April 4th comes in with moderate breezes and a heavy swell & going at 6 P.M. finished cutting last the ca at 8 P.M. commenced reeming middle part the same latter part at 4 P.M. commenced boiling at 8 do wind hauled to the S heading S.W. by W so ends this day

Sunday April 5th comes in with moderate breezes from the S.S.E. heading S.W. all hands employed in boiling one of the men got one of his toes cut off by the chimes of a full cask middle part fine latter part the same saw nothing worth remarking Latt 39°29' S Long 50°41' W

Monday April 6th comes in with strong breezes and fine pleasant weather all hands employed in boiling at 5 P.M. finished and washed off the decks middle part equally latter part at daylight commenced stowing down at 10 A.M. spoke Ship Amethyst of New Bedford 17 months out 1900 bls 80 sperm so ends this day Latt 38°41' S Long 50°10' W

Tuesday April 7th comes in with moderate breezes from the W.S.W. heading S.W. at 1 P.M. wore ship to the S saw a spout several times at 4 do finished stowing down the oil and washed off the decks middle part fine latter part the same so ends this day Latt 39°12' S Long 49°52' W

Wednesday April 8th comes in with moderate breezes from the W.S.W. heading S.W. the watch on deck employed on ships duty middle part equally latter part strong breez from the W.S.W. so ends this day employed in ships duty Latt 39°08' S Long 50°01'

Journal on board Bark Spermaceti Spermaceti Whaler

Thursday April 9th comes in with strong breezes from the W steering course S W at sundown shortened sail and handed to the wind W & N middle part squally and rainy latter part the same wind from all quarters of the compass steering to westward so ends this day at 6 Clock

Friday April 10th comes in with strong breezes from the W steering course W S W under short sail middle part the same latter part squally and rainy saw nothing worth remarking so ends this day Latt 38.33 S Long 49.28

Saturday April 11th comes in with strong breezes from the S S W heading W under close reefed Topsails and Spencers saw one sail standing to the S E middle part squally latter part at 6 to 8 saw shoal of whales at 9 do lowered the Starboard and Starboard Boat the waist boat struck and parted line lowered the Larboard Boat and struck one at 12 past 11 took line along side so ends this day with strong breezes and very rugged Latt 38.20 S Long 49.30 W

Sunday April 12th comes in with strong breezes from the W heading S S W employed in cutting in the whale at dark stopped cutting for the night middle part fine latter part the same at 12 At all hands cutting in so ends this day Latt 3

Monday April 13th comes in with strong breezes from the W employed in boiling the blubber at 4 P.M. finished and commenced boiling middle and latter part the same at daylight made sail heading S by W wind from the W by W Latt 38.07 S Long 48.45 W

Tuesday April 14th comes in with moderate breezes from the W heading W S W at sundown shortened sail hauled the watch employed in boiling middle part the same latter part at daylight made sail heading W wind from the W & W saw Pellicans so ends this day Latt 39.12 S Long 48.13 S

Remarks on board Brig Geanna Upon Whaling & Sealing voyage

1846 Wednesday April 15th commences moderate breezes from the N W heading N N E all hands employed in boiling at 6 P M finished and shortened sail and wore ship to the N W wind middle and latter part fine all hands employed in stowing down the oil so ends this day Lat 38.45 S

Thursday April 16th commences strong breezes and squally wind from the N N W heading N all hands employed in stowing down the oil at 8 P M saw large sperm whale lowered starboard boat struck at sundown cut line and let him go returned aboard and finished stowing off the hatchway middle part squally latter part more moderate at 10 A M stoke Brig Mary of Fairhaven one year out 150 bls so ends this day Lat 38.15 S Long 47.4 W
1.00
6.04

Friday April 17th commences strong breezes from the W S W heading N W in company with Walter A 4 P M kept our course aboard A sundown took in Mainsail kept wear back again Middle part fine latter part light winds and variables stowing to overtaken hard several squalls of rain so ends this day Lat 37.57 S Long 47.
46.01

Saturday April 18th commences strongs breezes from the steering course S W by W at sundown set half watches Middle part fine and very moderate latter part the same hard the wind from N steering S W by W so ends this day Lat 37.55 S Long 48.13 W
correct 10
47.03

Sunday April 19th comes in with strong breezes from the N W by W heading S W by W saw finback middle part at 8 A M kept her off S W middle part squally took in Topgallantsails and double reefed the Topsails latter part moderate wayed all sail heading S W by S wind from W by N so ends this day Lat 39.25 S Long 49.07
1.10
47.57

Monday April 20th comes in with fine pleasant weather the wind from the W heading S S W at 6 A M wind hauled to the S S W heading tacked ship to the W and double reefed the Topsails Middle part calm latter part fine breezes from N E steering course W by S saw great quantities of birds so ends this day Lat 39.43 S Long 49.49 W

Remarks on board Bark Jeanett Sperm Whaling

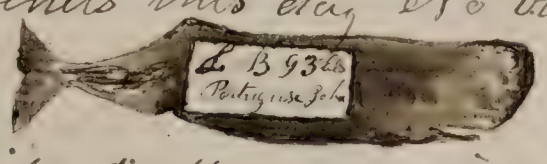
Tuesday April 21st First part of this day comes in with light winds from the N & E steering courses W by S at sundown shortened sail and hauled to the wind N W Middle part rainy Latter part strong breezes and thick weather in close double reefed Topsails saw Killers so ends this day N & obs

Wednesday April 22d comes in with strong breezes from the N & N W heading the wind W at 4 P M moderate gales took in Foresail and close reefed the main middle part moderate Latter part the same at 6 A M all hands to the N W wind N & N W so ends this day Lat 39°43 S

Thursday April 23d comes in with fine pleasant weather heading W & N saw great quantities of birds at sundown took in sail and tacked ship to the S & E middle part fine pleasant weather and smooth Latter part the same at 9 A M spoke Brig Mary Russell Limerick bound to Lima so ends Lat 39°23 S

Friday April 24th comes in with fine pleasant weather heading N & E wind from the E S E saw nothing worth remarking middle rainy Latter part fine employed in repairing Sails saw Finback so ends this day Lat 38°49 S Long 50°15 W

Saturday April 25th commences moderate breezes from the S heading W S W at sundown tacked ship to the E S E and shortened sail saw Finbacks Middle part rainy Latter part the same at 8 A M saw shoal of sperm Whales lowered the boats at 10 do struck one at 12 do took him along side at plate roped him so ends this day N & obs



Sunday April 26th comes in with fine pleasant weather wind from E S E all hands employed in getting ready to cut middle part fine and smooth Latter part the same all hands employed in cutting wind from the N & heading W & N W so ends this day Lat 38°30 S Long 49°46

Monday April 27th commences moderate breezes from the N heading W all hands employed in cutting at sundown finished middle part moderate gales and rainy Latter part at day light bad weather commenced boiling so ends employed in cutting Finback Lat

Remarks on board Bark Zoemen Sperm Whaling & Sealing mar

1846 Tuesday April 28th commences moderate breezes from the ea
heading to SW and a very heavy swell running at 6 P M wind
hauled to SW heading up S and very moderate middle part mid
and blowing fresh Gales wind hauled to the W had very short
lightning and heavy thunder cooled down the drywerks latter
part at day light cleared off fine and started drywerks agai
so ends this day Latt 38°16 S Long 50°07 W

Wednesday April 29th comes in with fine pleasant weat
wind from the NW NW heading SW saw Finback and
several pieces of squid all hands employed in boiling
middle part moderate Gales latter part the same wind SSW headi
SE at 9 A M wore ship to the NW saw Bark to leward
so ends this day NB Obs

Thursday April 30th comes in with moderate Gales and squally
wind from SSW heading W at 1 P M finished boiling and washed
off the decks middle part strong gales latter part more moderate
but a very heavy sea going at 7 to M commenced stowing down
the oil so ends this day with rain squalls Latt 38 08 S

Friday May 1st comes in with squall of wind and rain all hand
employed in stowing down the oil at sundown stopped for
night ships heading W by S which from the SW by W middle part
fine latter part spoke Ships William Tell of Sag Harbor 31 m
out 2700 lbs whale supplied them with Provision so ends this
day employed in stowing down the oil Latt 37.39 S Long

Saturday May 2 comes in with fine pleasant weather employed
in stowing off the battenway at sundown stopped for the night middle
part raining latter part the same wind from the NW heading
SE at 10 A M finished stowing off the hole underwashed off
the decks so ends this day NB Obs

Sunday May 3d comes in with thick rainy weather wind from
the SSE steering course S under short sail middle clear
wind from the SSE latter part day light made all sail
steering course SSE saw nothing worth remarking so ends the
day Latt 38 57 S Long 57.28 W

Remarks on board Bark Jerrem sperm Whaling J Gooding Master

Monday May 4th commences fine pleasant weather wind from E S.E heading S S E at sundown shortened sail Middle part fine latter part strong breezes and thick cloudy weather heading E North & S E saw nothing worth remarking so ends this day employed in ships duty Latt

Tuesday May 5th comes in with strong breezes from E N E heading E S E saw porpoises and several prices of squid at sundown tacked to the E N E Middle part moderate latter part the same saw nothing worth remarking so ends this day Latt 38°30 S Long

Wednesday May 6th comes in with strong breezes from the E N E heading N at ½ past 12 S E N tacked to the S E sundown shortened sail Middle and latter part strong breezes from the E N E heading E S E saw nothing worthy remark Latt 40°17 S Long 49°47 W

Thursday May 7th comes in with strong breezes from E N E at 1 P M tacked to E N E middle part set half watches steering course E N wind from the E N E and strong breezes and squally took in jib and courses latter part more moderate made all sail so ends this day Latt 38°16 S Long 48°18 W

Friday May 8th comes in with strong breezes from the S W steering course E N by E saw Finback found strong current setting eastward middle part heavy squalls took in Topgallant sails and double reefed the Topsails latter part more moderate so ends this day Latt 36°38 S Long 50 23 W

Saturday May 9th comes in with strong breezes from the S W steering course E N at 2 P M shook reefs out Topsails and set main Top Gallant sail middle part fine latter part the same at 7 A M made all sail so ends this day all hands employed in repairing main sail Latt 34°14 S Long 55°45 W

Remarks on board Bark German Spermn Whaling J. Gooding Master

1846 Sunday May 10th commences moderate breezes from the S W steering N employed in sail making saw Finback at sundown shortened sail and hauled to the wind N. & N W Middle part fine Latter parts at 10 A M 11 spk Ship Mister short sail so ends this day steering course N W Latt 33°00 S

Monday May 11th comes in with moderate breezes from the S.E steering course N W at 2 P M spoke Ship Persephone of Sag Harbor 30 months out 3000 lbs whale and a cutting in one Sperm whale saw Finback and sing at shorted Middle part strong breezes and squally Latter part the same saw two sail so ends this day Latt 32°00 S

Tuesday May 12th comes in with strong breezes from the S W heading W & N W at 2 P M tacked to the S E at sundown took in sail for the night Middle part fine Latter part the same at daylight made all sail heading the same ordered the Fore Topsail and bent another so ends this day employed in Sail making Latt 32°30 S Long

Wednesday May 13th comes in with strong breezes from the S. E heading S S W at 5 P M tacked to the E & S E saw several Finbacks saw Bark steering S Westerly showed American Colors at sundown shortened sail Middle part fine Latter part the same with light winds steering course ever E & wind from E S E so ends this day Latt

Thursday May 14th comes in with moderate breezes from the E S E steering course ever N & E saw several turtle middle part set half watches Latter part light winds and variables all hands employed in ships duty so ends this day steering for Isle of Grande Latt 30°10 S

Friday May 15th comes in with light winds from the eastward steering course ever E saw nothing worth remarking the watch employed in Sail making Middle part fine at 9 P M sounded and got bottom in 60 fathoms muddy bottom at daylight made the land bearing N distance about 30 miles Latter part steering course N E so ends this day Latt 29°30 S

East Bright bearing N

Remarks on board Bark Yeoman Sperm Whaling

Saturday May 16th comes in with moderate breezes from the S.E steering N.E and sees Finback Middle part calm latter part moderate breezes from the E.N.E heading N. saw the the Land about 30 miles off. Latt 28 25 S Lon. 47.50

Sunday May 17th comes in with moderate breezes from the E.N.E heading by the wind N saw nothing worth remarking Middle part strong breezes from the N tacked ship to the E.N.E latter part the same Latt 27.55 S Long E from 46.50

Monday May 18th comes in with strong breezes from the N.N.E heading E at 6 P.M tacked ship to the N.W Middle part the same latter part at day light tacked ship to the E by N so ends this day

Tuesday May 19th comes in with strong breezes from the N.N.E heading N.W in sight of the Land about 30 miles off Middle part light winds from the N.N.E heading E latter part sent out the Flying Jib boom and set the rigging up fore and aft schooner steering N.W so ends this day

Wednesday May 20th comes in with moderate breezes from the N.N.E heading E bent the Flying Jib and set it Middle part fine latter part the same saw nothing worth remarking so ends this day Latt 26.50 S

Thursday May 21st comes in with fine pleasant weather wind from the N.N.E heading E Middle part strong breezes latter part saw a Bark steering W. E. wind in company with us so ends this day

Friday May 22d comes in with fine pleasant weather wind from the N.N.E heading N.E by E in company with a bark Middle part the same latter part heading E wind from the N.N.E so ends this day employed in Sail making Lat 26 26

Remarks on board Bark Governor Sperm Whaling

1846 Saturday May 23d comes in with fine pleasant weather and variables employed in sail making middle part wind from the S steering course E N had much Thunder and Lightning from the S W and plenty of rain latter part the same so ends this day

Sunday May 24th comes in with moderate breezes from the S steering course E N and rainy middle part wind from all quarters latter part wind from the N W at daylight saw the Island of St Sebastian bearing E N E distance about 30 miles so ends

Monday May 25th comes in with moderate breezes from the S W steering course E N E at 7 P M took in S. Royal and sails had much Thunder and lightning accompanied with squalls of rain. middle part at 7 A M hauled aback the main Topsail and took in Royal and sails latter part at daylight made the Isle of Grande bearing E N distance about 11 miles and very light winds steering in towards the harbor latter part above account at 3 to 8 A M came to Anchor in 15 fathoms of water so ends this day Tuesday May 26th comes in with rain all hands employed in scraping and cleaning ship latter part fine middle the same Wednesday May 27th comes in with fine pleasant weather got off two boat loads of wood and one raft of water middle part fine Thursday May 28th comes in with fine pleasant weather got off two boat loads of wood and two rafts of water latter fine Friday May 29th comes in with fine pleasant weather got off two rafts of water and two of wood and stowed off the hole Saturday May 30th comes in with fine pleasant weather got off two boat loads of oranges at 2 P M get under weigh and stand over towards the city of Angra at 7 do struck on a reef of rocks but got off without much trouble at 8 do let go the Anchor again in about 6 fathoms of water clued up the sails and let the lay for the night at daylight got under weigh and stood over for the city let the Larboard Watch go ashore on liberty the 31st and last of the month at sundown returned again Monday June 1 comes in with fine pleasant weather Larboard watch went ashore on liberty Market the other watch employed in painting ship Tuesday June 2d employed in painting Larboard watch went ashore on liberty at sundown returned again the Liberty men

Remarks on board Bark Yeoman

46 Wednesday June 3d comes in with fine pleasant weather Starboard watch went ashore on liberty the other watch breaking out for Gloria Thursday June 4th comes in with fine pleasant weather at 10 it all got under weigh for Sea with one passenger on board at 6 P M came to anchor for the night Friday June 5th comes in with strong breezes from the S W steering course & saw one steamer steering in towards Rio so ends this day Sea Account

Saturday June 6th Sea account comes in with strong breezes from the S W steering course & at ½ P M the Sugar Loaf off Rio bore W distance about 15 miles Middle part at 9 o'clk saw Cape Frio light bearing W distance 10 miles Latter part moderate employed in fitting boats for Whaling so ends this day Latt 22 06 S Long 40 10 W

Sunday June 7th comes in with fine pleasant weather wind from the S W steering course N E by E at ½ P M set fore Topmast Studding sail saw several Finbacks Middle part fine Latter part the same saw Bark steering N E in company with us so ends this day Latt 20 40 S Long 38 50 W

Monday June 8th comes in with fine pleasant weather steering course N E wind S W set lower Studding Sail Middle part fine Latter part the same at 9 o'clk saw several Fin Backs so ends this day employed in painting and sail making Latt 18 44 S Long 37 50 W

Tuesday June 9th comes in with fine pleasant weather steering course N E by E wind from the S W middle part the same Latter part at 8 o'clk saw several large breathers supposed them to be Fin Backs so ends this day employed in Sail making Latt 16 54 S Long 36 20 W

Wednesday June 10th comes in with fine pleasant weather wind from the steering course N E same nothing worth remarking Middle part fine Latter part wind from E N E hauled N N E and very light with several squalls of rain at 10 o'clk set main Topmast Studding Sail so ends this day Latt 15 15 S Long 35 57 W

3

2

Remarks on board Ship Jeoman Sperm Whaling

1846 Thursday June 11th comes in with fine pleasant weather employed in turning in the fore rigging afresh and sail making wind from the E heading off N & saw nothing worth remarking middle part wind from the E heading N N E & latter part wind from N W tacked ship to N N E so ends this day Latt 4 11 17 S Long

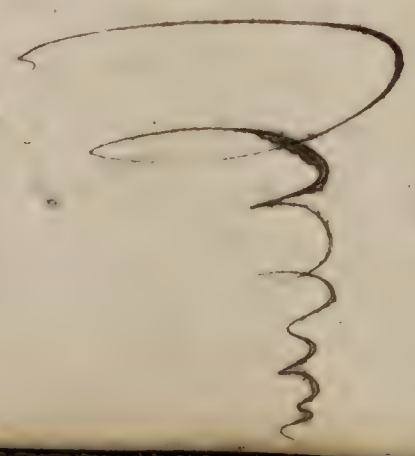
Friday June 12th comes in with fine pleasant weather wind from S W steering course N E saw two sail steering to Northward middle part variables latter the same saw one sail standing to S W so ends employed in sail making and ships duty Latt 12 58 S

Saturday June 13th comes in with fine pleasant weather had several showers of rain wind from S steering course N E saw Jumpers middle part the same latter part wind from S E steering course N E saw nothing worth remarking so ends this day employed in sail mending Latt 10 56 S Long

Sunday June 14th comes in with fine pleasant weather steering course N E wind S E had several light showers of rain middle part wind from S latter part the same at 8 bells passed English steamer steering S W towards Rio so ends this day Latt 8 11 23 S Long

Monday June 15th comes in with strong trade winds from S E steering course N E by N saw nothing worth remarking middle part wind from E S E took in top mast studding sail and left top sail and F & J gallant sail latter part wind S E under all sail so ends this day Latt at 12 o'clock 5 40 S Long 30 45 W

Tuesday June 16th comes in with strong trade winds from S E steering course N E by N saw several vessels steering S middle part fine latter part the same saw low land at 8 at 11 got a Lunar Observation made Long 30 36 W Latt 3 00 S



Remarks on board Bark Yeoman Sperm Whaling

Wednesday June 17th comes in with strong trade winds from S & steering course N & W & saw nothing worth remarking middle part fine Latter part at 9 A M saw shoal of Blackfish lowered the boats for them but without success so ends this day Latt 00.16 S Long

Thursday June 18th comes in with moderate trades from the S & steering N & W & saw nothing worth remarking Middle part moderate Latter part the same employed in Sail Making so ends this day Latt 1.56 N Long 30.10 W

Friday June 19th comes in with moderate trades from S steering N & W & employed in Sail Making Middle part fine Latter part the same nothing employed in sail making so ends this day Latt 3.56 N Long 30.10 W

Saturday June 20th comes in with moderate trades from S & steering N & W & at 1 P M bent a new main Top Sail middle part the same Latter part wind shifted to the N & E and rainy so ends this day Latt 5.42 N Long

Sunday June 21st comes in with light winds from the S & steering course N & W middle part rainy moderate Latter part the same but wind from all quarters of the compass so ends this day saw nothing worth remarking Latt 6.46 N Long 30.00 W

Monday June 22d comes in with moderate breezes and variable winds steering to N & W middle part raining Latter part fine saw Porpoises at 9 A M Calm so ends this day Latt 7.42 S Long 30.05 W

Tuesday June 23d comes in with moderate breezes from the E & S ward steering to N & W ward had several showers of rain middle part fresh wind from E & steering N & W Latter part wind N & E steering by the wind so ends this day Latt 8.00 N

Remarks on board Bark Geomen Sperm Whaling

1846 Wednesday June 24th comes in with strong trades from N E by N heading N W by N saw nothing worth remarking at 4 P M took in Fight middle the same latter part more moderate set flying jib again so ends this day Latt 9 " 36 N Long 31 " 20 W

Thursday June 25th comes in with strong trades from N E by N heading N W by N saw nothing middle part variables and rainy latter part the same took in flying jib and main topmast studding sail so ends this day N W

Friday June 26th comes in with strong breezes from N E heading N W under all sail middle part at 11 P M took in topmast studding sail and gaff top latter part more moderate set them again so ends this day employed in ships duty Latt 13 " 17 W

Saturday June 27th comes in with strong trades from E N E steering N by W saw nothing worth remarking middle part the same latter part moderate under all sail steering N by W so ends this day Latt 15 " 51 S Long 36 "

Sunday June 28th comes in with moderate breezes from the E N E steering course N by W middle part strong breezes from the N E heading N N W took in flying jib & gaff topsail latter part the same so ends this day employed in ships duty Latt 18 " 09 N Long 38 " 10 W

Monday June 29th comes in with strong trade winds from the E N E steering course N by W middle part the same latter part same bark steering to N N W so ends this day lost another foretop gallant sail and repair the other Latt 20 " 37 N Long 40 " 40 W

Tuesday June 30th comes in with strong trade winds from E N E steering course N by W broke out the hatchway for hams and butter middle part squally latter part the same saw great quantities of gulph weed so ends

Latt 23 " 18 N Long 42 " 30 W

Remarks on board Bark Freeman Sperm Whaling

Wednesday July 1st comes in with strong trade winds from E steering ex by W and squally middle part the same latter part moderate steering N. noting from E & so ends this day employed in ships duty Latt 26.10 N Long

Thursday July 2d comes in with moderate trade winds from the E by E steering ex by N middle part very moderate wind from the E & S steering ex latter part the same so ends this day employed in ships duty Latt 27.45 ex

Thursday July 3d comes in with light winds from S steering ex saw several Dolphin caught some middle part calm had light shower of rain latter part light wind from S & steering ex saw nothing worth remarking Latt 27.59 ex

Friday July 4th comes in with light winds and variables steering ex saw a shovel nose Shark middle part wind S & set top mast studding sail latter part under all sail saw Grampuses so ends this day Latt 28.34 ex

Sunday July 5th comes in with moderate winds from SW steering ex saw nothing worth remarking middle part middle part the same latter part wind S steering ex saw Grampuses so ends this day Latt 30.34 ex Long 45.08 W

Monday July 6th comes in with moderate breezes from the SW steering ex saw nothing worth remarking middle part wind W latter part the same at 7 A.M. saw shoal of Black fish lowered for them but without success so ends this day Latt 32.15 ex Long 46.15 W

Tuesday July 7th comes in with moderate breezes from W steering ex & N at 3 P.M. hauled to the wind on the starboard tack saw nothing worth remarking middle part fine latter part that same Latt 33.05 ex Long 47.48 W

Remarks on board Bark Jeoman Sperm Whaling

1846 Wednesday July 8th comes in with fine pleasant weather heading S by W at 8 P.M. heave to saw Shoal of Porpoises and caught one at 4 P.M. tacked to S. Windown shortened sail and set quarter watches middle part the same latter part at daylight made all sail so ends Latt 33.23 N.

Thursday July 9th comes in with fine pleasant weather heading S W by W at 1 P.M. tacked ship to the S by E. Windown shortened sail middle part fine latter part saw Blackfish and Porpoises and several pieces of sgum so ends this day Latt 33.03 N Long 47.08 W

Friday July 10th comes in with fine pleasant weather heading N W by W S W by W at 6 P.M. saw shoal of Sperm whale lowered the boats for them but without success they being too distant to windward and near night middle part very light winds steering S by E latter part hauled to wind saw Blackfish and two Whaling Brigs seen this day heading N W by W wind S W by W Latt 33.09 N Long

Saturday July 11th comes in with fine pleasant weather heading S E round the lot at 6 P.M. the last watch aboard of the Ouito of Sippicans at 9 P.M. returned middle part calm latter part at 9 A.M. saw something we called Sperm whale long distance off lowered the boats for them but did not see them after we lowered at 12 returned so ends this

Sunday July 12th comes in with fine pleasant weather and calms and variables saw 4 vessels in sight saw several shoals of Blackfish middle part calm latter part the same saw Grampuses and Porpoises so ends this day

Monday July 13th comes in with fine pleasant weather two Barks and two Brigs in sight saw Grampuses middle part calm latter part the same saw Grampuses so ends this day Latt 33.23 N

Remarks on board Bark German Sperm Whaling.

Tuesday July 14th comes in with fine pleasant weather and light winds from E N E steering S W saw nothing worth remarking middle part the same latter part saw two sail so ends Lat 32.59 N Long 46.44 W

Wednesday July 15th comes in with fine pleasant weather steering course N W wind E & saw plenty Porpoises and Grampuses and Six Sail in sight middle part steering W latter part at 9 A M spoke Schooner two Brothers of Nantucket 5 months out 60 bls so ends this day employed in ships duty Lat 32.46 N Long 47.54 W

Thursday July 16th comes in with fine pleasant weather steering course N W wind E saw breaches middle part moderate had plenty Thunder and Lightning latter part strong breezes and squally saw two whaling Schooners so ends this day Lat 32.37 N Long 48.20 W

Friday July 17th comes in with fine weather and strong breezes from E heading N W & N E at sundown shortened sail middle part fine latter part the same heading N W & N E wind E so ends this day Lat 33.45

Saturday July 18th comes in with moderate breezes from the E heading N W & N E at 3 P M tacked ship to the S S E middle part heading S E latter part the same had showers of rain so ends this day employed in Ships duty Lat 32.36 N Long 47.45 W

Sunday July 19th comes in with moderate breezes from the E heading S at 12 tacked ship to N E saw Grampuses and Porpoises middle part light winds from all quarters of the compass latter part calm saw two sail to westward of us so ends Lat 33.08 Long 48

Monday July 20th comes in with calme and very smooth saw nothing but five sail sundown shortened sail middle part fine latter part the same saw Grampuses so ends this day Lat 33.36 N Long

Remarks on board Bark German Spermaceti Whaling

1846 Tuesday July 21st comes in with calms the day still in sight ship saw Grampuses Middle part light winds from SW steering E & S E middle part calm latter part the same saw two sail so ends this day employed in ships duty Latt 33°42 N Long

Wednesday July 22d comes in with calms and light winds steering E saw grampuses several sail in sight middle part light wind from W & N W latter part the same saw Porpoises and grampuses so ends Latt

Thursday July 23d comes in with moderate breezes from the ~~W~~ steering E saw nothing remarkable middle part fine latter part the same wind from E heading N & E at 11 A M saw large Sperm Whale lowered the boats for them so ends this day employed in whaling Latt 34°45 S

Friday July 24th comes in with moderate breezes from the ~~N E~~ N E P M struck the whale at 2 do took him along side saw another lowered the boats for him but without success middle part fine latter part the same at daylight commenced cutting in the whale so ends this day Latt 34°59 S Long 45°18 W

Saturday July 25th comes in with moderate breezes and fine weather employed in cutting in the whale at sundown finished middle part boiled the case and started the try works latter part employed in boiling so ends saw one sail and several breaches Latt 35°16 S

Sunday July 26th comes in with fine pleasant weather all hands employed in boiling middle part the same latter part wind from E S E heading N W at 2 P M wore ship to the S so ends this day Latt 35°56 S

Monday July 27 comes in with strong breezes from the W steering S under Fore Sail and main Spencers all hands employed in boiling middle part squally at 3 P M finished boiling latter part moderate so ends this day Latt 35°48 S

Remarks on board Bark German Sperm Whaling

Tuesday July 28th comes in with fine pleasant weather wind from N W heading by the wind W. & W Middle part fine Latter part the scene at 4 P. M commenced stowing down the oil saw Killers and one sail so ends this day Latt 34.40 N Long 44.20 W

Wednesday July 29th comes in with fine pleasant weather employed in stowing down the oil at 5 P M finished at 6 spoke the Brig Samuel Cook of Provence Town 4 months out. 220 bls sperm Capt came on board a short time Middle and Latter part calm Latt 34.25 N Long

Thursday July 30th comes in with calms at 2 P M light breezes from E steering course W at sundown shortened sail Middle part several showers of rain Latter part saw Shoal Blackfish lowered the boats for them but without success so ends this day steering W Latt 34.10 N Long 44.48 W

Friday July 31st comes in with moderate breezes from S S W steering course W saw one sail at sundown shortened sail and hauled to wind W. by S Middle part fine Latter part saw one sail so ends this day employed in Ships duty Latt 34.49 N Long 45.48 W

Saturday August 1st comes in with moderate pleasant weather steering W at 3 P M spoke Bark Jamaica of Pittston bound to Boston from Cadiz sent letters home by her Middle part calm Latter part same so ends this day Latt

Sunday August 2d comes in with fine pleasant weather wind calm saw Blackfish & Grampuses Middle part calm Latter part saw Blackfish again and porpoises light wind from the W heading S & so ends this day Latt 34.57 N Long

Remarks on board Bark Geoman Sperm Whaling

1844 Monday August 30 comes in with calms saw Grampuses & blackfish at sundown shortened sail handle part light wind from W latter part the same steering course & saw several breaches and Grampuses so ends this day

Tuesday August 4th comes in with moderate breeze from W steering E by S saw Grampuses middle part the same latter part saw two sail steering eastward and saw several shoal of Porpoises so ends this day employed in ships duty Latt 37 "33 N Long 42

Wednesday August 5th comes in with strong breezes and squally wind from W steering E in company with two sail middle part the same latter part at 7 to all passed a Bark & Ship steering E N E and one schooner so ends this day Latt 37 "24 N Long 39.17 W

Thursday August 6th comes in with strong breezes from S W steering E by S at sundown handed to the wind and shortened sail middle part had several showers of rain latter part the same with very moderate breezes from the N W heading E N E so ends this day employed in ships duty Latt 37 "52 N Long

Friday August 7th comes in with fine pleasant weather heading E S E wind N E by W saw nothing worth remarking middle part the same latter part saw Grampuses and saw Whale spout 7 times but saw no more of it so ends this day Latt 38 "22 N Long 38 "50 W

Saturday August 8th comes in with fine pleasant weather two sail in sight at 6 P M hoarded and English Brig bound from Rio Grande to Cork middle part strong breezes from the S W latter part the same saw Blackfish Porpoises and several spouts so ends this day Latt 38 "10 N Long 38 "22 W

Remarks on board Bark Yeoman Spermaceti Whaling

Sunday August 9th comes in with strong breezes from the Westward saw several breaches at 6 P.M. spoke Bark Barclay 13 months out 100 bls Middle part moderate gales took in M Topsail and close reefed the Main Latter part more moderate made all sail heading E & wind N N E so ends this day

Monday August 10th comes in with strong breezes from the N N E heading E in company with Bark Barclay Middle part fine Latter part squally saw Pumpers and porpoises and a large piece of squid so ends this day employed in ships duty Latt

Tuesday August 11th comes in with fine pleasant weather, heading N W wind W N W saw Pumpers and saw a whale spout several times a short time before sunsetting supposed him to be a Sperm whale at dark took in sail and hauled aback the M Topsail Middle part fine Latter part kept her off S E saw porpoises so ends this day steering N E & looking for the whale Latt 37°37' N Long 36°13' W

Wednesday August 12th comes in with fine pleasant weather heading the wind N N E at 3 P.M. saw large Sperm a whale lowered the boats for him at 4 the least Boat struck him the irons drew and the whale went to leeward at sunsetting took up the boats the whale then in sight about 4 miles off to leeward, ship steering for him Middle at 8 P.M. hauled aback the Main Topsail Latter part kept off again N E by E so ends this day Latt 38°51' N Long 35°13' W

Thursday August 13th comes in with strong breezes from the W steering N E by E passed through several tide rips Middle part squally and rainy Latter part the same saw large piece of squid so ends this day Latt 41°06' N Long 33°38' W

Friday August 14th comes in with ~~strong~~ light winds and variables and squalls of rain saw Porpoises at sunsetting shortened sail wind N E heading E S E Middle part the same Latter part saw several spouts but saw no more of it and saw one sail so ends this day Latt 41°16' N

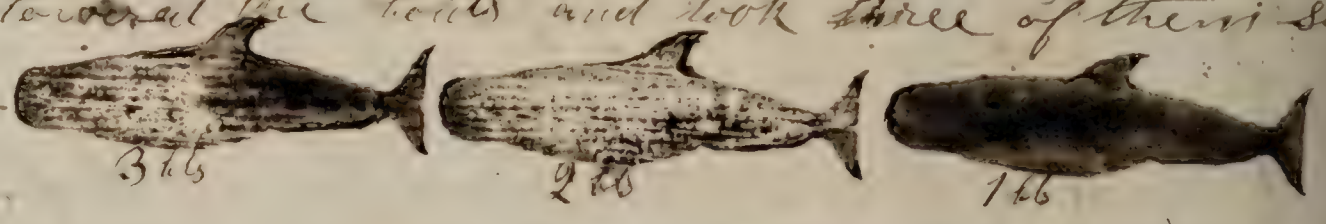
Remarks on Board Bark German Sperm Whaling

1846 Saturday August 15 comes in with light winds from ENE heading W S W saw nothing worth remarking middle part fine latter part saw porpoises and one Sail steering ENE so ends this day heading ENE Latt 40 11 08 N

Sunday August 16th comes in with moderate breezes from S W steering course ENE saw several spouts long distance off middle part fine latter part saw porpoises and one small turtle so ends this day

Monday August 17th comes in with moderate breezes from the W heading NNW middle part squally and rain latter part saw two Sail and several shoal of Grampuses wind from W S W heading S so ends this day Latt 40 18 S 0 N

Tuesday August 18th comes in with moderate breezes from W S W heading by the wind S saw two sail steering to the Eastward middle part rainy latter part at daylight saw Black fish lowered the boats and took three of them so ends this day



Wednesday August 19th comes in with fine pleasant weather heading W S W wind from ENE saw Grampuses middle part fine latter part the same saw two sail steering to ENE and saw one Sword fish so ends Latt 38 40 N.

Thursday August 20 First part of this day comes in with light winds from the NW heading W S W saw Grampuses middle part squally latter part the same at daylight commenced boiling out the Black fish at 11 A M finished had several showers of rain so ends this day Latt

Friday August 21st First part of this day comes in with squally weather wind from W S W heading ENE saw one sail steering ENE middle part variables winds and rainy latter part the same saw several breaches ahead but saw no more of them so ends this day

Journal of a voyage on board Bark German of Sperm Whaling

Saturday August 22d comes in with moderate breezes from Westward heading by the wind saw two fish middle part wind from the Eastward steering W latter part the same saw several sail so ends this day Latt 38 39 N Long 34.56 W

Sunday August 23d comes in with moderate breezes and fine pleasant weather steering course W wind E saw a number of vessels steering on a wind middle part the same latter part wind handled to the Westward saw several sail steering to ward E so ends this day

Monday August 24th comes in with moderate breeze from the W heading by the wind at 6 P M spoke Bark Rolla of New York from Charleston bound to Gemon middle part fine latter part generally saw great many vessels bound to the W E so ends this day

Tuesday August 25 comes in with strong breezes and squally wind from the SW steering course W at 6 P M spoke Ship Euphrates of N Bedford 18 days from N Bedford 600 bls of Sperm got some letters from her to send home so ends this day Latt 38:33 N

Wednesday August 26 comes in with strong breezes from the NW heading W SW caught a Porpoise middle part fine with moderate breezes latter part the same wind from the E N E steering course W at 9 A M got up Top mast Studding sail so ends this day Latt 37:55 N

Thursday August 27th comes in with strong breezes and squally wind from the E steering W at 5 P M took in Spanker and Main Sail and Fore Top Gallant Sail had much rain middle part fine latter part the same so ends this day Latt

Friday August 28th comes in with strong breezes from the E steering W saw nothing worth remarking middle part the same latter part moderate saw Grampuses so ends this day under all sail Latt 35:51 N Long 43:30 W

Remarks on Board Bark Jeoman Spermaceti Whaling

Saturday August 29th comes in with strong breezes from E steering course W by N saw nothing worth remarking Middle part moderate Latter part the same saw great quantity of Sulphur weed and saw one sail steering West only — so ends this day employed in ships duty Latt 35°21' N Long 45°10' W

Sunday August 30th comes in with moderate breezes from the E steering W saw one sail Middle part at sundown shortened sail and hauled to the wind S & E Latter part at daylight made all sail again steering SW saw Grampuses so ends this day

Monday August 31st comes in with very light winds from E steering SW saw nothing worth remarking at sundown shortened sail Middle part calm Latter part the same saw Grampuses and Porpoises so ends this day Lattitude 34°30' N Long 45°20' W

Tuesday Sept 1st comes in with moderate breezes from the E steering W SW at 6 P.M. saw shoal of Spermaceti whales to windward did not lower the boats for them it being sundown at 7 P.M. wore ship and hauled aback the main topsail at 8 P.M. kept her off S & by E Latter steering the same so ends Latt 34°18' N Long 45°40'

Wednesday Sept 2d comes in with moderate breezes from the N steering N & W saw shoal of Black fish at 4 P.M. hauled a shoal of whales and since took topgallant sails and hauled Middle part the same with calms Latter saw Bark to windward sailing out so ends this Latt 34°27' N Long 46°09' W

Wednesday Sept 3d comes in with moderate breezes from the E steering W by N the company with a Bark at sundown shortened sail the Bark wore ship to the S & E and took in sail Middle part one Latter part tacked ship to E & S & wind at E so ends this day Latt 34°28' N Long 45°53' W

Friday Sept 4th comes in with moderate breezes from N.W. steering E parcel to leeward of a whaling Bark at sundown in sail for the night and wore ship to N.W. Middle part strong breezes Latter part the same took in Fore sail and Topgallantsails so ends this day Latt 34°41' N Long

Remarks on board Bark Geonem Sperm Whaling

1846 Saturday Sept 5th comes in with strong breezes and cloudy wind from E & heading by the wind NNW at sundown shortened sail middle part fine latter the same saw several vessels steering N & wind E heading S S E so ends this day Lat 32.54 N

Sunday Sept 6th comes in with moderate breezes from the E heading S S W saw Porpoises at sundown tucker and took in sail middle part and latter fine steering course N W wind from E & saw several sail Lat

Monday Sept 7th comes in with moderatt breezes from the E heading W & N saw several vessels steering to the westward middle part rainy latter part fine wind from N W heading W S W at 9 A M spoke an English Brig called the Janet of Glasgow bound from Valparaiso to Falmouth let them have 10 gallons of Oil so ends

Tuesday Sept 8th comes in with moderate breezes from the E N E heading W S W employed painting at 5 P M saw shoal of Blackfish middle part squally latter part fine saw another shoal of Blackfish so ends this day

Wednesday Sept 9th comes in with moderate breezes from W S W at 1 P M lowered the boats for Blackfish at 3 P M took one along side had the wind from the W S W and squally heading E N middle part sat half rattlers had several showers of rain latter part fine with variable winds

Thursday Sept 10th First part rainy and squally with variable winds at 5 P M saw shoal of Blackfish lowered for them but without succes at sundown returned the waist boat broke in to in hoisting up middle part fine latter part the same Lat 34°19 N Long 49°19 W

Friday Sept 11th comes in with strong breezes from the W N W heading S W at 2 P M wind hauled to N E with strong breezes and squally took in Top Gallant Sails flying jib Spanker and main sail encountable reefed the Top Sails steering course W by N middle part more moderate latter part the same shook reefs out Topsails and set Top Gallant Sails so ends Lat 33°40 N Long 51°51 W

Remarks on board Bark Leonard towards Plymouth.

1846 Saturday Sept 12th comes in with strong breezes from the eastward & steering course WSW one Ship in sight steering the same Middle part fine latter part the same steering ex W by N sam nothing worth remarking wind ex N by E at Sat Top Mast Studding sail so ends Lat 34° 03' Long

Sunday Sept 13th comes in with moderate breezes from the ex steering ex W by N at 4 Bell passed a wreck bottom up a vessel apparently of about 140 tons as we judge at 6 Bell wind hauled to the SE middle part wind SW latter the same and strong breezes prevails this day

Monday Sept 14th comes in with strong breezes from SW steering ex W by N saw Porpoises at 5 Bell took in F Gib Middle part squally took in F. Top Gallantsail and Left Topsail latter part the same saw Schooner steering ex E under short sail Lat 36°44 ex Long 69°00 W

Tuesday Sept 15th comes in with strong breezes from SW steering ex W by N and squally rainy weather sat Top Mast Studding sail Middle part moderate Gales and very rugged wind hauled from S W to ex W latter part more moderate heading W & N so ends this day Lat 41° 18 W Long 36°56 ex

Wednesday Sept 16th comes in with strong breezes from ex N heading W SW saw one sail steering ESE: Middle part wind West tacked ship to ex N Middle part squally took in Top Gallant sails close reefed the Top Sails wind hauled to the ex heading W ex N latter part more moderate shook out reef out of the Top Sails and sat F.G. and Main Sail so ends Lat 37°09 ex Long 62

Thursday Sept 17th comes in with strong breezes from ex N heading W ex N and very heavy sea running Middle part wind from ex N heading ex W latter part wind hauled to the S E steering ex W sat Top Mast and lower Studding sails so ends this day employed in rattling down the lower rigging Lat 37°37 ex Long 64°21 W

Notes on board Bark Gaorman towards Plymouth J Fossing master

Friday Sept 18th comes in with moderate breezes and fine pleasant weather steering course & No wind from S E and cloudy saw a Whale ship steering by the wind E & S middle part

Courses	Winds	SW	Remarks on board Sept 18th 1846
N W by N	S E		First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes and cloudy with a heavy head heat sea under all sail
			Middle part strong breezes and smooth
			Latter part the same took in studding Sails and bore Top Gallant Sail saw several land Birds
N W by N			
12			
12	E by S		Latt by D R 39°09 N Long by D R 66 2'
12			Variation 8¼ pt W
12			

Courses	Winds	SW	Remarks on board Sept 19th 1846
12 N W by N	N E		First part of this 24 hours strong gales and thick rainy weather at 2 P M took in M T Gallant Sail Gib and close reefed the Top sails
12			
12 N E N			
12 S W	N		
12			Middle part moderate so set F and main Spencers
12			
12			
N by E	N W by W		Latter part moderate breezes at 4 P M made all sail
W N W	N		
			Latt by Obs 39°18 N Long 68°24 W

Bark Yeoman Log book ~~Towards~~ John Gooding Master

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	L	Remarks on board Sept 20th 1846
2	3		W	N by W		First part of this 24 hours moderate lie
4	3					and fine pleasant weather at 2 P.M.
6	3					water discoloured at 4 do sounded got no
8	3					bottom with 90 fathoms
10	1	12				
12	1	12				Middle light flaffling winds
2	1	12	N by W	N by E		
4	1	12				Latter part the same set Topsail out
6	2		N	E by E		lower studding sails
8	2					
10	3					Lat by Obs 39° 33 N Long 69° 10 W
12	3					

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	L	Remarks on board Sept 21st 1846
2	3	12	N by W	S by E		First part of this 24 hours commences
4	3	12				winds and pleasant weather sounded but
6	3					got no bottom at 4 P.M. sounded again
8	3		N			got bottom in 45 fathoms
10	3					
12	3					Middle part fine
2	3					
4	3					Latter part the same at 7 A.M. spoke
6	3					Ship Commerce of Philadelphia at 11 P.M.
8	4					she caught a porpoise
10	4					Lat by Obs 40° 47 N Long 69° 36 W
12	4					

H	R	F	Courses	Winds	L	Remarks on board Sept 22d 1846
2	5		N	S by W		First part of this 24 hours comes in with
4	5					fine pleasant weather saw three sloops
6	5					and several hump Back whales
8	5					Middle part at 8 P.M. struck sounding
10						on Pollock rip in 7 fathoms at 11 close
12						hauled to N heading by the wind S by E
2						latter part the same at 3 A.M. tacked
4						to N W by W saw number of fishing vessels
6						at 10 A.M. made Cape Cod bearing N by W
8						distance about 15 miles sounds employed
10						in working ship to windward N 70 Obs
12						

Remarks on board Bark German towards Plymouth

1846 Wednesday Sept 23d comes in with strong breezes from ea all hands employed in working ship to windward at 4 P M moderate middle part moderate breezes from S W steering ea & latter part the same so ends this day

Thursday Sept 24th comes in with strong breezes from the S W all hands employed in working ship to windward at 5 P M came to anchor inside Gurnet lights

Bark Yeomans Log Book, James M. Clark Master

Voy

Saturday December 12th 1846. Commenced at Whaling

at 10 A.M. Weighd Anchor and Stood out of the Harbor
Plymouth with a fair wind under topsails At noon
Doubled reefed the topsails the wind E.S.E. Steering E by S
At 3 kept off S.E. a very heavy Swell on, middle and
Latter part the Same, So Ends these 24 hours, Lat by D.R 39
Long by D.R 68.

Sunday December 13th 1846

Begins with a Strong Breeze from E.S.E. Steering S.E.
middle part the Same, At 10 A.M. Saw two finbacks and
a School of Porpish, middle and Latter part the Same Breeze
So Ends these 24 hours Lat by D.R. 39 00
Long by D.R 68 00

Monday December 14th 1846

Begins with a Strong Breeze from E.S.E Steering S.E under
Double reef topsails, At 8 P.M. took in Foresail and Fore top
And Lufed to the wind with our Starboard ticks on Board
middle part Blowing hard in Squalls, At 8 A.M kept off
and Set the Foresail Latter part the Same Breeze So Ends
these 24 hours. Lat by D.R 3
Long by D.R 6

Tuesday December 15th 1846

Begins with a Gale from E.S.E Steering S.E under
Reef topsails At 4 P.M took in Fore topsail pugging ourselves
in the Gulf Stream, At 7 P.M Set Fore topsail middle part
Blowing the Same, At 2 A.M. took in Fore topsail, At 8
Set it again. So Ends these 24 hours, Lat by obs 38.05
Long by Chro 62.34

Wednesday December 16th 1846

Begins with a Good Breeze from E.S.E Steering S.S.E under
Double Reef topsails middle part the Same Latter part
Squally, fitting Boats So Ends these 24 hours Lat by obs 36.2
Long by Chro 60.

Thursday December 17th 1846

Begins with the wind from E.S.E Steering S.S.E under
Reef topsails Saw Several Pieces of Drift Stuff Very Squally
Indeed Still fitting our Boats middle part Light Breeze
from E.S.E Steering S.E by E. under all Sail At 8 A.M. the wind
from S.S.E. heading East all hands to work Stowing away
things in there proper Places So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by obs 34.50
Long by D.R 58.2

Remarks Made on Board Bark Yeoman Plymouth

Friday December 18th 1846.
Begins with Light Breezes from S.S.E. heading East under All Sail. Broached one barrel of Beef. at 6 P.M. Doubled Reefs in Topsails, at 10 P.M. took in Foretopsail Close Reefed the Main Hove-to middle part the Gally capsized, Lotta part the time from S.S.W. Blowing hard, So Ends these 24 hours, Lat by D.R. 35.00
Long by D.R. 54.40

Saturday December 19th 1846.
Begins with a Gale of wind from S.S.W. heading S.E. by S. under Close Reef main topsail, at 2 P.M. took in main topsail at 9 P.M. one of the Spars broak and came near loosing our Stay over the Stern at 8 A.M. Set Reef topsails at very Small on Lotta part the time. So Ends these 24 hours, Lat by Obs 36.46.N.
Long by D.R. 56.38.W.

Sunday December 20th 1846.
Begins with a Strong Breze from S.S.W. heading S.E. by S. letting our Stay over Stern middle the time at 4 A.M. took in Foresail and Fore topsail, Reef main topsail Lotta part. at Gale from S.S.W. at 8 A.M. Set Foresail. So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by D.R. 35.40.N.
Long by D.R. 55.10.W.

Monday December 21st 1846.
Begins with a Gale from S.S.W. heading S.E. under Close Reef Main topsail and Fore sail, and Spencers at 4 P.M. Reef Fore sail, at 1 P.M. took in Foresail and Main topsail, at 4 A.M. lied the wind from W.N.W. at 10 A.M. kept off S.E. and Set Main and Fore topsail and Foresail middle part blew very hard So Ends there 24 hours Lat by obs 36.26
Long by Obs 53.15

Tuesday December 22nd 1846.
Begins with a Strong Breze from W.N.W. heading [illegible] under Close Reef topsails at 8 P.M. Set the Reefs out of the topsails and Set Main topsail middle part Lotta part Light Breezes from S.W. veering S.E. by S. all hands Bending Work fitting boats and Ship So Ends these 24 hours. Lat by obs 35.20
Long by D.R. 51.00

Remarks Made on Board Bark Yeoman Plymouth

Wednesday December 23rd 1846
Begins with winds from N.W. Steering S.E. by S. under All Sail All hands to work on Boats, Commenced Standing westwards the first Good weather we have had fit for whaling under reef Lattr part the Same So Ends these 24 hours Lat by obs 34.48
Long by D.R. 50.00

Thursday December 24th 1846
Begins with Light wind from E.S.E heading East by the night Breaking out for water Saw one Sail middle part Strong Breze from the Southward heading E.S.E under Reef topsails Lattr part the Same So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by obs. 35.08
Long by D.R. 48.00

Friday December 25th 1846
Begins with A Strong Breze from S.S.W heading S.E. by S. Sailing under Reef topsails middle part Blowing hard fr W.N.W. Steering S.S.E under close Reef topsails Lattr part more Moderate splitting on Chafing Gear So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by obs 33.48 N.
Long by Chro 47.40 W.

Saturday December 26th 1846
Begins with Moderate Breze from W.N.W heading S.E by S and All Sail on Good whaling Ground Inposed, middle part Light airs from W.S.W Lattr part heading E by N under All Sail to Blackfish and two finbacks. So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by obs 33.06
Long By Chro 46.15

Sunday December 27th 1846
Begins with Light winds from S.S.E Under All Sail middle part topsails in Force and Main topgalantsail the wind Shifted to South heavy gale S.S.E under topsails Lattr part Reefed topsails heading S.E. So hours Lattr part A Strong Breze So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by obs 33.30
Long by D.R 42.10

Remarks Made on Board Bark Yeoman 1846

Monday December 28th 1846

Begins with A Strong Breze from S.S.W. heading S.E. under Reef topsails At 6 P.M. head of Squall from the E.S.E. At 8 P.M the wind from N.by.E middle part more moderate. Latter part the wind from East heaging S.S.E under topsails saw fin backs two or three of them So Ends these 24 hours Lat by obs 33:14. N.
Long by Chro 41.00

Tuesday December 29th 1846

Begins with A Strong Breze from the Eastward heading S.S.E. under topsails the weather thick. middle part very Squally and blowing hard Reef the topsails and tope in other sail Latter part A Strong Breze heading E.S.E. So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by D.R. 32.50
Long by D.R. 40.20

Wednesday December 30th 1846

Begins with A Strong Breze from S.S.W. heading S.E. under Reef topsails and Main sail Brake out A barel of Bread and flour middle part Squally Latter part fine weather Saw nothing of the whale kind So Ends these 24 hours Lat by obs 31.11
Long by Chro 39.40

Thursday December 31st 1846

Begins with Good weather the wind from N.N.W. heading S.E by E. under all sail middle part A Strong Breze S.E. heading S.E by E all ingaged at work Latter part the Same So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by obs 30.11 N.
Long by Chro 37.10 W.

Friday January 1st 1847

Begins with A Strong Breze from N.W. heading S.E by E. under all the spars and Double Reef topsails, middle part Squally heading E. latter part Setting up rigging. Saw one Spout So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by obs 28.50 N.
Long by Chro 36.19 W.

Remarks Made on Board Bark Oseoman 1847

Saturday January 2nd 1847
begins with a Good Breze from N.E. heading S.E by E.
under All Sail. heaking out for water and Setting up Rigging
middle part the Same. Latter part put the wastboat on the Davits
Saw Sellers and Some Porpoises. All hands to work on Rigging
So Ends this 24 hours, Lat by obs. 28.09 Long by Chro 34-45 W.

Sunday January 3rd 1847
begins with a Light Breze from N.E. heading S.E by E. under
All Sail. Saw Several Sails, heading to the Northward and westward
middle part Light Breze from N.N.E Latter part Light Airs
Saw nothing Looked Like whales So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by obs 27.29 N.
Long by Chro 34.15 W.

Monday January 4th 1847
begins with Light airs and calms wind what there is from N.
heading S.E by E under All Sail Rent Flying fish and Gaff the
middle part the Same Repaired Spanker all fitting Ships Lat
part Light airs Saw one Spouter So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by obs 27.04
Long by Chro 38.45

Tuesday January 5th 1847
begins with Light airs from W.N.W. Steering S.E ½ S under all
middle part the wind from West a Light Breze Latter part
the Same one Sail in Sight, Riping upon Old Yapsail
So Ends these 24 hours Lat by obs 26.20
Long by Chro 31.07

Wednesday January 6th 1847
begins with Light airs from the westward Steering S.E by S.
under Sail middle part Light winds from N.W. Latter part a
good Breze from N.N.E. one Sail in Sight So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by obs. 24.00 N.
Long by Chro 29 08 W.

Remarks Made On Board Bark Spermen 1847

Thursday January 7th 1847
Begins with a Good Breze from N.E. Steering S by E ½ E. under all Sail middle and Latter part the Same one Sail in Sight and the Same may that we see, Saw Several finbacks So Ends there 24 hours. Lat by obs 22.43
Long by Chro 27.18

Friday January 8th 1847
Begins with a Strong Breze from N.E. Steering S by E ½ E. under Sail at 4 P.M. Spoke Ship Jamestown Nantucket three weeks out middle part the Same Latter part Steering S by E. the Same Sail in Sight So Ends there 24 hours
Lat by obs 20.45
Long by Chro 26.35

Saturday January 9th 1847
Begins with Strong Trades from N.E. Steering S by E. under all Sail Manned at work on Ship Duty middle part the Same at 9 A.M. Saw finback Latter part more moderate So Ends there 24 hours
Lat by obs 18.21.N.
Long by Chro 26.40

Sunday January 10th 1847
Begins with a Good Breze from N.E. Steering S ½ E under all Sail middle part the Same Breze at 11 P.M. took in Fore and Main topgal out Sail and Hauled up the Fore sail and Lifed to the wind with our head Yards aback heading East At two A.M. Dead Ship and Lay Till 4 A.M. and kept off S by E at Daylight Saw St Antone one of the Cape de verds Islands Bearing E by E. So Ends there 24 hours. Close by the Island

Monday January 11th 1847
Begins with a Good Breze from the N.E. Steering Down the Coast one Sail in Sight Found our Chronometer 30 miles out of way to Eastward, middle part Steering S by W. under all Sail Latter part Saw Fogo and Brave Bearing E.S.E So Ends there 24 hours
Lat. for four Brave

Remarks Made on board Bark Yeomans 1848

Tuesday January 12th 1847
Begins with a light breze from the Eastward Steering S by W.
Beam still in Light. Broke out one Barrel of Beef middle part
the Same Saw one finback At 7 Am Broke A Barrel of Beef
Latter part A Good Breze from N.E. So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by obs 13 - 06 N.
Long by Chro 25 - 00

Wednesday January 13th 1847
Begins with a Good Breze from N.E. Steering S by W under
All Sail two Sails in Light middle part the Same Latter
part A Strong Breze. All hands Busyly At work Saw
porpoises So Ends these 24 hours Lat by obs 10 - 26 N
Long by D.R. 25.00

Thursday January 14th 1847
Begins with A Strong Breze from N.E Steering South under
All Sail Saw Several Spouters middle part Strong Breze from
the Eastward Latter part more moderate with Some Rain
So Ends these 24 hours. Lat by obs 8 "
Long by Chro 24 "

Friday January 15th 1847
Begins with a Light Breze from the Eastward. Saw Black
board three Boats without Success middle part Squally
and A plenty of Rain Latter part more moderate All Hands
At work Saw one Finback So Ends these 24 hours Lat 6 " 15 "

Saturday January 16th 1847
Begins with A Good Breze from E.N.E. Steering S.E. Broke out
barrel of Flour middle part A Strong Breze from the Eastward
Latter part Filled A Large Boat hook and Flood Spade one Hand
in Light So Ends these 24 hours.

Lat by obs 3 " 40 N.
Long by Chro 22 " 30 " W.

Remarks made on Board Bark Yeoman 1847

Sunday January 17th 1847

Begins with a Light Breze from S.E. steering by the wind heading S.W. under All Sail saw white water, saw porpoises middle part of Good Breze from E.S.E. heading S.S.W. under All Sail Latter part Baffling and Rainy So Ends these 24 hours Lat by D.R 2-00
Long by D.R. 24-00

Monday January 18th 1847

Begins with Squally weather saw one Ship heading to North middle part Squally, and Baffling Latter part the same saw nothing of the whale kind, So Ends these 24 hours near the Line
Lat by D.R. 1-00 N.
Long by D.R 22-25 W.

Tuesday January 19th 1847

Begins with Light Airs and Squally mixed from All points of the Compass. S.S.W. the course we want to go, middle part the same latter part heading S.S.W. saw Nothing Looked Like a whale So Ends these 24 hours. in trying to Cross the Line
Lat by obs 2-30 N.
Long by Chro 22-00 W.

Wednesday January 20th 1847

Begins with A Light Breze from S.E. heading S by W. & W. under Sail, all Hand Briskly employed at work middle part latter part from S.S.E. heading S.W. under All Sail. latter part the same So Ends these 24 hours, Lat by obs 1-13 N.
Long by Chro 24-00 W.

Thursday January 21st 1847

Begins with Light breze from S.S.W. heading S.W. under All Sail middle part Light Airs from the same quarter latter part Some picked over our potatoes saw porpoises So Ends
Lat by obs 29 miles N.
Long by D.R. 25-00 W.

Journal of Events on Board the Barque Yeoman

Friday January 22nd 1847

Begins with a Light Breze from S.E Steering S.S.W. under all Sail, in middle and latter part the same Breze all hands Briskly employed at work so Ends this 24 hours

Lat by obs 50 min
Long by chro

Saturday January 23rd 1847

Begins with Light Airs from S.E heading S.W. under all sail in middle part the same content Main topsail and Bent on a spare Lower fitting the one Last Down Latter part the wind Same so Ends this 24 hours Lat by obs 2 " 34 Long 27.50

Sunday January 24th 1847

Begins with Light Airs from S.S.E heading S.W under all said Hands on Main topsail middle part the same Latter part a strong Breze at 7 A.M. Steering S.W. by S so Ends this 24

Lat by obs 3 " 08 S
Long by chro 28 " 48

Monday January 25th 1847

Begins with a Strong Breze from S.E Steering S.W ½ S. under all sail middle part the same Latter part to work on the topsail in clothing of the whole kind so Ends this 24 hours

Lat by obs 6 " 06 S.
Long by chro 30 " 50 W.

Tuesday January 26th 1847

Begins with a Strong Breze from S.E. Heading S.W by S. under all sail middle and Latter part the same at 10 P.M. heading S.W. under all said Latter part the same so Ends this 24

Lat by obs 8 " 03 S.
Long by chro 32 " 58

On a Whaleing Voyage. Bound off the River Plate

Wednesday January 27th 1847
Begins with Good weather the wind from S.E. Steering S.S.W. under All Sail middle part the Same Latter part Squally and Lookout kept but Nothing Seen So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by obs 40.21 S.
Long by Chro. 32.49 W.

Thursday January 28th 1847
Begins with a Good Breze from S.E. heading S.S.W. under All Sail, All hand Briefly employed at work. middle and Latter part the Same So Ends these 24 hours.
Lat by obs 42.30 S.
Long by Chro 34.00 W.

Friday January 29th 1847
Begins with Good weather with S.E trades heading S.S.W. under All Sail A Brite Lookout kept for whales, Expecting to See Some Soon middle and Latter part the Same So Ends these 24 hours Lat 45.00 S.
Long 35.30.

Saturday January 30th 1847
Begins with Pleasent weather the wind from E.S.E Steering S.W. under All Sail middle and Latter part the Same with Nothing of the whale kind So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by obs 46.38 S.
Long by Chro. 36.00

Sunday January 31st 1847
Begins with A Good Breze from N.E. heading S.W. under All Sail at Sunset took in Sail and Lufed to the wind heading S.S.E. middle part the Same at Daylight Kept off S.W. and made Sail Latter part A Good Breze So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by obs 47.38 S.
Long by Chro 38.45

Remarks Made on Board Bark Yeoman

~~Thursday January~~

Monday February 1st 1847

Begins with A Good Breeze from N.E heading W. S. un
all Sail at Sunset took in Sail and Lufed to the wind
heading N.E.by.N. middle part the Same At Day Light m
Sail and kept off W. to Get Soundings At 8 A.m. Got So
26 Fathoms on Brolchos Bank So Ends these 24 hours

Lat by obs 18 - 29 S.
Long by Chro 37 - 06 W.

Tuesday February 2nd 1847

Begins with A Strong Breeze from N.E. Steering S.W. by S ½ S
under All Sail Saw one Greenpear middle and Latter part th
Same Set up fore Rigging Saw no whales this Day at noon

Lat by obs 20 - 45
Long by Chro 38 - 00

Wednesday February 3rd 1847

Begins with A Light Breeze from N.E. W. Steering S.W. under A
Sail At 8 A.m. kept her W.S.W. for Cape Frio middle and Latt
part the Same All hands Briefly Setting up Rigging So Ends these
hours, Lat by obs 22 - 34 S.
Long by Chro 40 - 08 W.

Thursday February 4th 1847

Begins with Light Airs from N.N.E Steering W.S.W. under All Sa
At 2 A.m. Lufed to the wind with Head Yards Aback heading
N.W.by.W. middle and Latter part Strong Breeze At Day Lig
kept off W.N.W. So Ends these 24 hours. Lat by obs 23 - 31. S.
Long by Chro 42 : 20 W.

Friday February 5th 1847

Begins with A Good Breeze from N.E. Steering S.W. by W. u
All Sail At 1 P.m. Saw Cape Frio Bearing N.W. Distance 40 mile
At 2 P.m. Kept off S.S.W. middle part the Same. So Ends these
24 hours

Lat by obs 24 - 10
Long by Chro 41 - 36

Bound to River, La Plate to cruise for Sperm whales

Saturday February 6th 1847

Begins with Light Airs and Calms middle and Latter part
the Same Lowered our Boats to Practice at Little Sam-Grampus
and Cleareaers Dolphin and other fish. So Ends these 24 hours

Lat by obs 26-36 S.
Long by Chro. 41-52 W.

Sunday February 7th 1847

Begins with Light Airs and Calms Saw Grampuses and
Porpoise. Saw two Sails heading in Shore middle and Latter
part the Same So Ends these 24 hours, Lat by obs 25.00 S.

Long by Chro 42.00

Monday February 8th 1847

Begins with Light Airs and Calms, Saw Nutting Pot. Porpoise
and Birds middle and Latter part the Same Repairing
Topgalantsail Saw Drift Stuff So Ends these 24 hours

Lat by obs 25-30
Long by Chro 43.00

Begins with Tuesday February 9th 1847
Light Airs and Calms trying to Git to Southward
Saw Lots of Drift Stuff and Small fish middle and Latter part
the Same, Still at work on the topgalant Sail So Ends these 24 hours

Wednesday February 10th 1847

Begins with Light Airs and Calms, wind from all Points of the
Compass middle and Latter part the Same, Saw Several pieces of
Wreck and other Drift Stuff So Ends these 24 hours, Lat by obs 26-46 S.

Long by Chro 44.00

Thursday February 11th 1847

Begins with Light winds from the eastward Steering S by E & E.
Lost sight of Rio Grande in the Morning Saw Lots of Stuff
Latter part the Same So Ends these 24 hours Lat by obs 28 34

Long by Chro 30 00

Extracts Madison Bird Jacks Journal

Friday February 12th 1847

Begins with A Light Breeze from W.S.W. Steering South and
South by white water and some Bank of Fog at
noon Latter part the same, Sea Gampuses and Porpoises
So ends these 24 hours Lat by obs 29.00
Long by chron 43.

Saturday February 13th 1847

Begins with A Light Breeze from S.S.W. heading S.E. by E. and
all Sail when Fore topgallant Sail and Reef in mainsail at one
Bell Sail middle and Latter part Light Airs and Calms
Saw Lots of Gampuses So ends these 24 hours. Lat 29.21
Long 43.45

Sunday February 14th 1847

Begins with Light Airs and Calms Saw Gampuses and Porpoises
and Sail Lie round with middle part the same Latter part
Rather more wind at Bright Look out Kept for whales and
Saw none So ends these 24 hours Lat by obs 30.28

Monday February 15th 1847

Begins with A Good Breeze from S.E. heading S.S.W. under
Sail All day took in Fore and Main topgallant Sail Latter
part Hard A Strong Breeze Attended with thunder and
plenty of Rain So ends these 24 hours, Lat by Obs 32.10
Long by Obs 46.02

Tuesday February 16th 1847

Begins with A Gale from S.E. under Double Reef topsails
Steering S.S.W. under All Sail middle and Latter part the sea
Seem Force Tempest Martins, of the whale kind So ends
these 24 hours Lat 34.20
Long 43.00

Found it Necessary to have fires for Green wheels

Wednesday February 17th 1847
Begins with a Strong Breeze from S.E. heading S S.W. under topsails middle and Latter part more moderate. Saw one Lunnefish So Ends these 24 hours. Lat by obs 37.00
Long by Chro 47.00

Thursday February 18th 1847
Begins with Light Breeze from the Northward Steering S S.W. at 5 P.m Spoke Brig Theophilus, there with 200 bbls. At Sunset took in Sail, middle and Latter part. Good weather Saw Grampuses and bottle nose water So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by obs 37.27 S.
Long by Chro 48.55 W.

Friday February 19th 1847
Begins with a Good Breeze from the Southward heading Northward with a Strong sea Sail off our weather Bow S.W. middle and Latter part Light airs and Calms. Saw Grampuses Lowered our Boats without Success So Ends these 24 hours Lat 37.30
Long 49.39

Saturday February 20th 1847
Begins with Light airs and Calms. Long Sails in Light, middle part Light airs from the Northward heading to Northward and Westward under short sail. Latter part the Sense at Day Light Spoke Theophilus there no more oil, So Ends this Day
Lat by obs 38.30
Long by Chro [illegible]

Sunday February 21st 1847
Begins with Light winds from the Northward heading Eastward middle part the Sense Latter part heading S.E. under all Sail. Saw Grampuses, one Sail in Sight
So Ends these 24 hours, Lat by obs 39.09 S.
Long by Chro 49.04 W.

Remarks made on board Ship Neptune

Monday February 22nd 1847

begins with a Good Breeze from S.E. Steering N. heading to Eastward under All Sail middle part thick Looking weather part A Strong Breeze under topsails. At 12 M. on Reef to

So Ends their 24 hours, Lat 38.5

Long 38.3

Tuesday February 23rd 1847

Begins with A Gale from S.E. At 2 P.M. took in Fore top Mast sail fit and hove to under close Reef Main top Larboard tacks on Board, thundered and Lightened hard, middle and latter part the same So Ends their 24 hours

Lat by obs 38.45

Long by Chr 40.44

Wednesday February 24th 1847

begins with Strong Gales from S.E. Reading N.E. 4 P.M. under short sail saw one turtle and A piece of Squid middle Latter the wind the same saw porpoises and Lots of white

So Ends their 24 hours Lat by obs 37.5

Long by obs 49.0

Thursday February 25th 1847

Begins with A Strong Breeze from the westward heading to Southward under Topsails saw white water. Saw of Wood of some kind or Squid fish middle and Latter part Light winds from S.E. to N.W. one turtle saw Blunt Nose porpoises So Ends the

24 hours Lat by obs 38.50

Long by Chr. 49.10

Friday February 26th 1847

begins with Light Breeze from N.W. heading to Southward and Eastward middle and Latter part the same At 9 A.M. saw Land and got the Ship Going to windward quick, did not Lose Sight, So Ends their 24 hours Lat by obs 39.00 Long 49.00

Cruising off the River La Plata for sperm whales

Saturday February 27th 1847
Begin with Light airs from NE & thin air whales Still in sight middle and latter part the same day pr. prevailing on finish at Brite Look out for whales the latter part so ends
Lat by obs 39.00
Long by chro 49.53

Sunday February 28th 1847
Begins with Light airs and calms. heading Eastward until 8 AM with some Grampuses and porpoises middle and latter part the same ends so finds these 24 hours, Lat by obs 38.60. Long by chro 49.00

Monday March 1st 1847
Begins with Light airs from N.W. heading N.E. under all sail middle and latter part Light airs and calms saw Grampuses and A Number of Sunfish. latter part heading North So ends these 24 hours Lat by obs 39.45
Long by chro 48.33

Tuesday March 2nd 1847
Begins with Light airs and calms. Saw Sperm whales but without success middle and latter part the Same trying to get to windward, saw and Sunfish so ends these 24 hours, Lat by obs 39.25
Long by chro 48.57

Wednesday March 3rd 1847
Begins with Light breeze from N.W. heading to windward in hopes of Grampuses middle and latter the same at 10 AM spoke Brig Columbia of London with 300 bbls Sperm oil. So ends these 24 hours Lat by obs 38.33
Long by chro 49.21

Remarks Made on Board Bark Georgian

Thursday March 4th 1847

We gave with a light Breeze from the N.W. hauled up S.W. saw land bearing middle and little part to Sailing Captain Spilling Blood to Gods knows Unknown

Lat by obs 36.44
Long by obs 48.21

Friday March 5th 1847

Began with a light Breeze from N.W. heading S.W. saw Charlestown Packet middle and little part the Sam Porpuise and Sunfish to Gods knows 24 hours

Lat by obs 37.24
Long by Chro 39.12

Saturday March 6th 1847

began with a strong Breeze from N.W. heading S.W. saw Charlestown Packet middle and little part the Sam Porpuise and Sunfish to Gods knows 24 hours

Lat by obs 38.14
Long by Chro 60.00

Sunday March 7th 1847

began with a strong Breeze from the N.W. heading S.W. saw Charlestown Packet off Longest Island for said middle and little part the Sam to Gods knows

Lat by obs 38.14
Long by Chro 62.00

Monday March 8th 1847

began with a gale from the N.W. heading S.W. saw Rhode Island middle and little part Charlestown Packet middle part the Innocent to Gods knows 24 hours

Lat by obs 38.16
Long by Chro 1040

Coming off the River La Plata on Wednesday

Tuesday March 6th 1849

Begins with a Strong Breeze from the Southward and Westward in company with the Packet Sean Spray under Short Sail in Middle part, hauled to Port Charlston Packet Still in Sight so Ends this 24 hours

Lat by obs 37°.16
Long by Chron 62°.00

Wednesday March 7th 1849

Begins with a Strong Breeze from the westward and Southward Lufed to the wind middle part Light Airs At Day Light Bore off E.S.E. in Company with Charlston Packet Sean Spray Sail so Ends this 24 hours, Lat 37°.34
Long 59°.33.

Thursday March 8th 1849

Begins with a Good Breeze from the Southward and Eastward in Company with the Packet Sean Spray Middle and Latter part the same to Ends these 24 hours, Lat by obs 37°.16
63°.31

Friday March 9th 1849

Begins with Light Airs from the Southward heading to Eastward middle and Latter part the same Breeze Squalling of the wheel Land, Latter part heading E.S.E. with all Sail so Ends these 24 hours Lat 37°.03
Long 68°.00

Saturday March 10th 1849

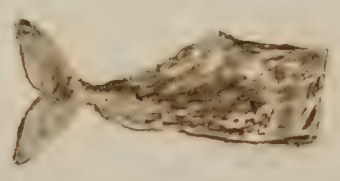
Begins with a Light Breeze from the Southward heading to Eastward middle and Latter part the weather Some two Sail in Sight at 9 A.M. Sean the Charlston Packet keep after Before the wind in Chase of a Schooner and bringing to Fresh Breeze and
Lat by obs 36°.06
Long by Chron 70°

Remarks Made on Board Bark Governor

Sunday March 14th 1847
Begins with A Light breze from S.E. heading to East
sold it the Fore at 8 A.M. saw four whales Lowered three
boats without success Latter part Rainy So Ends these
24 hours Lat by D.R. 36°.50
Long by Chro 46°.40

Monday March 15th 1847
Begins with A Strong Breze from the S.E heading first on
one tack then on the other, the Above whales in Sight Low
ered the mast Boat Struck and the Line got out of the Chock
the whale Run Very fast to windward Being very Rough we
had to cut from him So Ends these 24 hours Lat by D.R. 36°
Long by Chro 46°.15

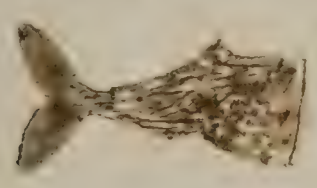
Tuesday March 16th 1847
Begins with A Strong Breze from S.E. Lying to under Short Sail
middle and latter part the Fore Sail we Sprung from under
these 24 hours. So ends these 24 hours. Lat by D.R. 36°.40
Long by Chro 46°.45



Wednesday 17th 1847
Begins with A Strong Breze from S.E. heading to S.W under S.
Sail middle part more moderate at 11 A.M. saw four A large Sper
ogale Lowered three Boats and Struck all Day without Success.
Saw North and Drift Stuff and Squared to Ends these 24 hours
Lat by D.R. 35°.55'
Long by D.R. 46°.00

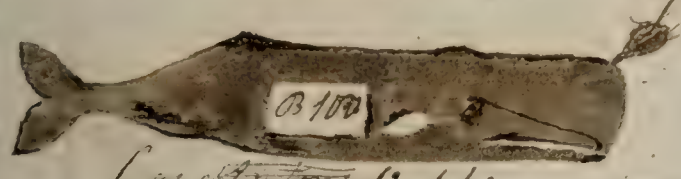
Thursday March 18th 1847
Begins with Light airs and Calms Cleaning ye whales with
Success middle part Light at 7 A.M. saw four whales Lowered the
Boats without Success Latter part the weather Above saw Sun
So Ends these 24 hours

Cruising off the River La Plate for whales



Friday March 19th 1847

Begins with Light Airs and Calms. Cheasing whales at 4 P.M. Starboard Boat Struck a Large Sperm whale, the whale took the line in three minutes After the Boat was fast to him middle and Latter part Light Airs from E & S.E. Succeeding S.E



So Ends these 24 hours, Lat by obs 38.19
Long by Chr. 44.00

George Collingwood

Saturday March 20th 1847

Begins with A Light Breeze from the S.S.E Succeeding S.S.W middle and Latter Light Airs, At 7 A.M. Lowered three Boats, Larboard Boat Struck and we took him Long side Spoke Bark Samuel Thomas with 16 Sperm oil

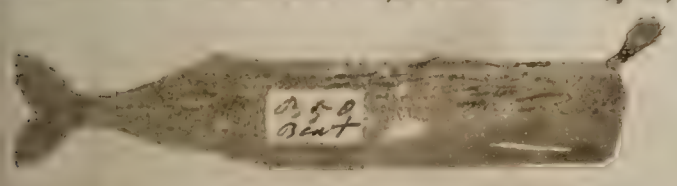
So Ends these 24 hours. Lat by obs 35.00
Long by D.R. 44.00

Sunday March 21 1847

Begins with Light Winds from the S.W. Northwest Commencing middle and latter part the same wind at 8 A.M. Lowered Boats to Cruise these 24 hours Lat by obs 35.00
Long by Chr. 44.00

Monday March 22nd 1847

Begins with Light winds At 4 A.M. lowered the whale boats in chase, commenced boiling At 6 A.M. Spoke Washington Hat Clear middle and light part weather at the end to Ends these 24 hours Lat by obs



Tuesday March 23rd 1847

Begins with Light airs. Still Boiling our whale at 7 A.M. Lowered three Boats Starboard Boat struck a whale, and we took him Long side and Long So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks Made on Board Bark Yeoman

Wednesday March 21st 1847
Began with good weather Still A Boiling and at what
long Tide in Middle and Latter part the hours
So Ends these 24 hours

Thursday March 25th 1847
Began with Light winds Still A Boiling at Day Light
Commenced Cutting on Second wheele head Flood Freez
ing of Sign he was Blasted So Ends middle and
latter part Good weather So Ends these 24 hours

Friday March 26th 1847
Began with good weather Still Cutting at 12 o'clock
Midnight in Excepting his Case, middle and latter
part the hours So Ends these 24 hours

Saturday March 27th 1847
Began with good weather commenced Cutting on
Second wheele middle and latter part the Same Stor
Began one hundred Barrels of Spermaceil So Ends these
24 hours

Sunday March 28th 1847
Began with Light winds Still A Boiling at very fine
weather Day Light middle and latter part the Same Kind
So Ends these 24 hours

Cruising off the River La Plata for whales

Monday March 29th 1847

Begins with light wind Spoke Bark Northamerican Nantucket with 900 bbls of oil, At 6 P.M. got their Boiling middle and latter part the same So Ends these 24 hours

Tuesday March 30th 1847

Begins with A Good Breeze commenced Stowing Down, Stowed down 450 bbls of Sperm oil. At 2 P.M. Saw whales Lowered two Boats in Chase whales Going to windward quick came on Rain without Success So Ends these 24 hours

Wednesday March 31st 1847

Begins with A Strong Breeze from S.E. heading to westward middle part Tacked Ship, wind Hauled to westward Latter part Blowing A Gale from S.W. Lying to and Close Reef main topsail So Ends these 24 hours

Thursday April 1st 1847

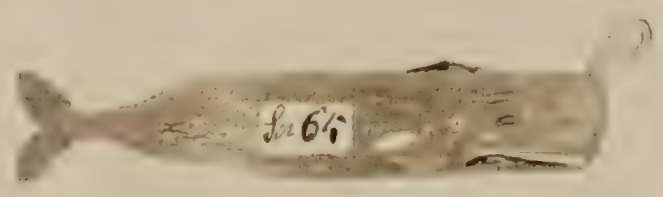
Begins with A Gale from S.S.W. heading West under Foresail At 9 P.M. Shipped Sea over the Stern and Gained way Spoon that was Lashed there was Saved part of them Blowing very hard So Ends these 24 hours

Friday April 2nd 1847

Begins with A Strong Breeze from the Southward middle and latter part the Same Saw no whales Saw one Sail So Ends these 24 hours

Remarks Made on Board Bark Yeoman

Saturday April 3rd 1847
Begin with a Strong Breeze from the Southward, and
Ship heading to westward at 7 P.M. on Sun-rise Lowered
Tan-Boats and chased them without Success, So Ends
then 24 hours, Lat 34.34. Long 40.00



Sunday April 4th 1847
Begin with a Good Breeze from the Southward at 2 P.M.
Sun-rise Lowered the Boats Starboard Boat Struck at 10 A.M.
and we took him Long Side about Sun set, middle and
latter part Good weather Day Light Commenced Cutting
off the Head him all in So Ends these 24 hours
Lat by obs 34.44
Long by Chron 40.00

Monday April 5th 1847
Begin with Light wind from Northward at Sun set
commenced Boiling off Sperm Spoke Brig American
Mattapoisett with 50 bbls of oil, our Chronometer Run
down turned her on Board of the American and Let her
Going, So Ends these 24 hours, Lat by obs 34.30

Tuesday April 6th 1847
Begin with a Strong Breeze from S.W. heading W.N.W.
at Boiling middle and latter part of Gale from the
S. this and Sun rise ends these 24 hours, So Ends
Lat by obs 34.00
Long by Chron 39.30

Wednesday April 7th 1847
Begin with a Strong Breeze from the Southward Sun
rise and middle part fore part of day
Strong Gale ended off latter part the 24 hours
So Ends these 24 hours Lat by obs 34.16
Long by Chron 39.30

Cruising off the River La Plata for whales

Thursday April 8th 1847
Begins with Lightwinds from the Eastward leading to the Southward and Eastward at 7 A.M. commenced Stowing down oil middle and latter part the same so ends these 24 hours, Lat by obs 34.20
Long by Chro 54.26

Friday April 9th 1847
Begins with Light Airs heading S.E. by E under topsails still stowing down oil At 4 P.M. had it all down, 65 bbls middle and latter part of strong breeze from the southward So ends these 24 hours, Lat by obs 34.50
Long by Chro 54.50

Saturday April 10th 1847
Begins with a strong Breeze from the southward heading to Northward and westward under short sail middle and latter part the same, saw one humpback and a very heavy sweel so ends these 24 hours. Lat by obs 35.19. S.
Long by Chro 56.16

Sunday April 11th 1847
Begins with a strong Breeze from the southward heading to Northward and westward under short sail, middle and latter part the same — So ends these 24 hours
Lat by obs
Long by Chro

Monday April 12th 1847
Begins with a strong Breeze from the westward heading Eastward middle and latter part the same saw four one or two pieces of Squid So ends these 24 hours
Lat by obs

Remarks Made on Board Bark Yeoman

Tuesday April 13th 18

Begin with A Strong Breeze from the Southward, and
part more moderate Latter part the wind from the
westward heading S.by.W. and All Sail Seen flying
Signal to Indicate 24 hours Lat by obs 35.50
Long by dito

Wednesday April 14th 1847

Begin with A Strong Breeze from the S.by.W. heading S.
middle and Latter part more moderate At 10 A.M. Saw
a whale Lowered without Success. So Ends there 24 hours
Lat by obs

Thursday April 15th 1847

Begin with A Light Breeze from the Southward
and middle part the Latter at 11 A.M. saw a whale, Latter
part Light Breeze So Ends there 24 hours, Lat 35.39

Stillman and Cushing

Friday April 16th 1847

Begin with Foggy weather gone Sail in Sail in Sight
the Above whale in Sight At 4 P.M. Lowered the Boat
Starboard Boat the Ship was alongside and we took him Long
Fife middle part Strong Breeze At Daylight Commenced
cutting the head off So Ends there 24 hours. Lat 35.44

Saturday April 17th 1847

Begin with A Strong Breeze from the N.E. Still Cutting our
whale At Sunset had his Body on middle part the Same
At Sunrise Commenced Boiling and Packed Skins and put At
head on the other Side So Ends there 24 hours.

Cruising off the River La Plate for Sperm whales

Sunday April 18th 1847
Begins with A Strong Breeze from the westward heading to north
Fell a Boiling middle and Latter did not Boil on the Morning
Litter weather had Nothing to Do but kill Sharks So Ends

Monday April 19th 1847
Begins with Squally weather commenced Boiling again
middle and Latter part the same So Ends Litter 24 hours

Tuesday April 20th 1847
Begins with A Strong Breeze At 2 A.M. parted head Rope
and Lost our whole head we Tacked the other way and
we found it and Cut it in So Ends Litter 24 hours

Wednesday April 21st 1847
Begins with A Light Breeze from the westward Broke out Barrel
of Beef and one of Pork middle and Latter part the Same
Day Light commenced Stowing Down Stowed Down
Bbls of Sperm oil So Ends Litter 24 hours

Thursday April 22nd 1847
Begins with A Good Breeze Saw a Nothing of the whole
Kind middle and Latter part the Same So Ends Litter
24 hours

Friday April 23rd 1847
Begins with Good weather middle and Latter part Strong
Breeze from the Northward and Rainy So Ends Litter
24 hours

Remarks made on Board Bark Syporian

Saturday April 24th 1847
Begins with Rainy weather Fixing Spreaders on the Poles middle and Latter part the same Sun one peice of Spread
So Ends then 24 hours

Sunday April 25th 1847
Begins with A Strong Breze from the Northward heading to the Eastward under topsail middle part more moderate Latter part Blowey So Ends then 24 hours

Monday April 26th 1847.
Begins with A Light Breze from the westward heading to the Southward and Eastward under Double Reef topsail middle and Latter part the Same So Ends then 24 hours

Tuesday April 27th 1847
Begins with A Light Breze from the westward, in Green water middle and Latter part the Same Sun Nothing of any Consequence all hands Business in Gen
So Ends then 24 hours Lat by obs 34.40

Wednesday April 28th 1847
Begins with Light wind from the Southward heading E by S under topsails middle part the Same at sun commenced Repairing topsail Latter part the Sam
So Ends then 24 hours

Cruising off the River La Plata for whales

Thursday April 29th 1847

Begins with Light Airs and Calms Trying to Git to the Northward and Eastward, Repairing Topsail middle and Lower part the Same. So Ends these 24 hours

Lat by obs 35.17

Long by Chro 47.02

Friday April 30th 1847

Begins with Light Airs and Calms, with a Strong current Setting to Northward middle and Lower part the Same Breze, So Ends these 24 hours

Lat by obs 35.32

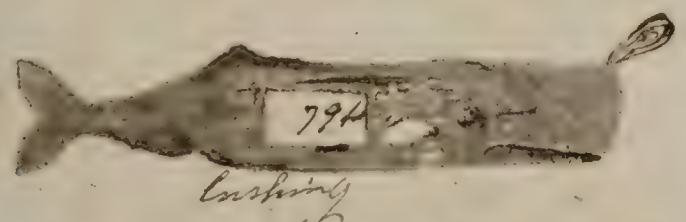
Long by Chro

Saturday May 1st 1847

Begins with Light Airs from the Southward Increasing to Southward and Eastward Still Repairing Topsail middle and Lower part the Same So Ends these 24 hours.

Sunday May 2nd 1847

Begins with a Light Breze from the Northward middle part the Same. At 9 A.M. saw Sperm whales, Blowing Strong Lower part blowing the same So Ends these 24 hours



Monday May 3rd 1847

Begins with a Strong Breze and squalls in Sight at 3 P.M. Lowered one Boat and Struck a whale, then lowered one other Boat we killed the whale we under too hauled him Long Side, and we started Prese from middle part a Gale of wind At 9 A.M. we found our whale took him Long Side and commenced

Remarks Made on Board Brig Peconnesse

Tuesday May 4th 1847
Begins with Strong Breeze Still Cutting in overhead middle and Latter part Good weather at 8 A.M. got the Body in, Lost the head, commenced Boiling So Ends these 24 hours Lat Long

Wednesday May 5th 1847
Begins with Good weather Boiling gone overhead middle part A Strong Breeze from Northward, Latter part the Same So Ends these 24 hours Lat by obs

Thursday May 6th 1847
Begins with A Strong Breeze Still at Boiling, middle part the Same At 7 A.M. got the on Boiling, and Latter part part at Sea pease of S.E. So Ends these 24 hours

Friday May 7th 1847
Begins with A Strong Breeze Still Blowing hard middle and Latter part the Same So Ends these 24 hours Lat by obs

Saturday May 8th 1847
Begins with A Strong Breeze from the N.W. gale middle part the Same At 7 A.M. commenced Flowing Lower Latter part the Same So Ends these 24 hours Lat

Cruising of the River La Plata for Whales

Sunday May 9th 1847
Begins with A Light Breze from the westward, Stowed Lower 79 bbls of Sperm oil, middle and Latter part the Same
At 9 A.M. Got All Stowed away and washed off So Ends there

Monday May 10th 1847
Begins with A Light Breze from the westward, Saw finback 2 of them, middle and Latter part the Same So Ends there
24 hours Lat

Tuesday May 11th 1847
Begins with Light wind from the Southward, Saw one finback middle and Latter part the Same So Ends there
24 hours Lat 36.20

Wednesday May 12th 1847
Begins with Good weather wind from the westward, Saw one finback middle part the Same Latter part at Strong Breze from W.S.W. Steering North under Reef topsails, Saw Several finbacks So Ends there 24 hours
Lat by obs 35.17
Long by Chro 49 00

Thursday May 13th 1847
Begins with Good weather heading to Northward under reef topsails, Bound to the isle of Grand for wood and water middle and Latter part the Same So Ends there
24 hours. Lat by obs 33.20 S.

Remarks Made on Board Bark Yeoman

Friday May 14th 1847
Begins with A Strong Breeze from the westward heading
Steering N.E.½.N. under Reef topsails middle part Thunder
Reefs out, Latter part hard Topgallant Sails on the
Best Bower Foresail So Endeth these 24 hours Lat 33.20 S.

Saturday May 15th 1847
Begins with Good weather the wind from S.S.E heading N.N.E.
under All Sail middle and Latter part the Same All hands
Busily imployed at 12 A.m Sam-fin-ha-ka So Endeth these 24
Lat by obs 31:13 S.
Long by Chro

Sunday May 16th 1847
Begins with Good weather Steering N.N.W. under All Sail
middle and Latter part the Same the wind from N.E
heading N.N.W So Endeth these 24 hours Lat 28.40

Monday May 17th 1847
Begins with Good weather wind from N.E heading
N.N.W. middle part Strong Breeze At 1 A.m Packed
to Eastward Latter part Strong Breezes So Endeth these 24
Lat 28.20

Tuesday May 18th 1847
Begins with A Strong Breeze from the Northward heading
to the Eastward under Close Reef topsails middle and Latter
part fine weather the wind from the Southward heading
N.N.E under all Sail Set up Rigging. So Endeth these 24 hours
Lat by obs 27.18 S

Bound to Rio Grande for Wood and Water

Wednesday May 19th 1847
Begins with A Light Breze from the Southward heading W by E. middle part Calm. All hand getting Rigging Latter part Light Airs from N.E. heading S.E. & S.W. two Sails in Light. So Ends these 24 hours. Lat. by Obs 27°19
Long by Chro 48°20.

Thursday May 20th 1847
Begins with A Good Breze from E.N.E. Steering N½W. under All Sail middle and Latter part the same, in Green water So Ends these 24 hours, Lat by obs 24°50 Long 46°10

Friday May 21st 1847
Begins with A Strong Breze from E.N.E heading N by W under All Sail At 2 P.M. Made the Land, At Sun Set Tacked off Shore, middle part the same, Latter part moderate So Ends these 24 hours, Lat by obs 25°20. Lond in Light

Saturday May 22nd 1847
Begins with Light Airs and Calms, At 11 P.M. had A Strong Breze from S.W. Steering N.E by E under All Sail middle part the same Latter part moderate At 11 A.M. Saw some humpback Lang at one half the great boat. So Ends these 24 hours Lat 24°49

Sunday May 23rd 1847
Begins with Light Airs and Calms At 10 A.M. took a humpback Long Side, middle and Latter part Light Airs heading in shore So Ends these 24 hours Lat by obs 24°10 Long by Chro 44°40

Remarks Made on Board Bark Yeoman

Saturday May

Monday May 24th 1847
Begins with Light Airs from the S.E. heading N.N.E. and
part the wind from W.S.W. heading N.E. & N. under All Sail
at 1 P.M. came to Anchor off Isle of Grand in 12 fathoms of
Water, got off some Kraft of water & Finish these 24 hours, Lying fro

Tuesday May 25th 1847
Begins with Rainy weather middle part the same, At 8 A.M.
A Portugese Cutter came and ordered us in to Angry A Sma
Town close by where we Lay, we Got under way and went to the To
to wait for Further orders. So Ends these 24 hours this day past officers a
Board and others to Guard us.

Wednesday May 26th 1847
Begins with Rainy weather. The Portuguese have our Papers,
and we do not no what to do, Lying here, wet and cold
rainy, middle and Latter part Good weather Boiled out a
Lumpduck So Ends these 24 hours, Lying in Angry off the

Thursday May 27th 1847
Begins with A Light breeze from S.S.E still in the above wet
ignorant of what we was taken here for middle and Latter pa
the Sigue, the Portuguese are Going to take us to Rio Genero
in the Course of two or three Days we Expect them to be Clear
So Ends these 24 hours

Laying off Angra Guarded by a Cutter

Friday May 28th 1847
Begins with Good weather. Still at Anchor, at 2 P.M. we had
Orders not to Let any Boat come Along Side, here we lay not
ing Any thing middle and latter part the same so Ends there
24 hours

Saturday May 29th 1847
Begins with Good weather Still Laying at Anchor Doing
Nothing, middle and latter part the same, so Ends there 24 hours

Sunday May 30th 1847
Begins with Good weather Sot the Portuguese at Liberty and
they went home, Glad they to get out of the Park and go home
middle and latter part the time, they are going to take us
to Rio Genaro, So they say, a Brig of war is going to take us
there, So Ends there 24 hours

Monday May 31st 1847
Begins with a fine Breeze from E.N.E. Back Still Laying in
the same port. Forenoon, middle and latter part the
day, they will not Let us go Shore, nor Leave the Vessel
So Ends there 24 hours.

Tuesday June 1st 1847
Begins with Good weather Still Laying at Anchor off Angra
upon a Boat from a Portuguese Man of war came Along Side
and the Longboat wanted to know if we would work her
Bark to Rio Genaro, the Captain said he would have to the
Co with her, he did have how many of the Rest of us help work
her there, So the Biggest part of us Agreed to help work her there
they would take the Responsibility upon themselves they
agreed to do it, At 6 A.M. we moved about a Cable from where
Lay Along Side of the Portuguese man of war, and hoped
when the Wind, So Ends there 24 hours

Remarks Made on Board Bark Yeoman

Wednesday June 2nd 1847

Begins with A Light Breeze from the Eastward, Expecting to See for Rio the first fair wind middle part we lined A Land Breeze fair for us. At 3 A.m. 8 men came on Board to take the Bark Yeoman to Rio Janeiro, one man Acted as Pillot At 4 past three weighed Anchor with A fair wind, so Ends the 24 hours

Thursday June 3rd 1847

Begins with A head wind from the Eastward At 2 P.m. came to Anchor About 4 miles from Angra on the called the City middle part the wind very Light off the Shore, At 6 A.m Got under way, the wind very Light At 12 A.m we had Gained About 5 miles So Ends the 24 hours, in the Passage between the Isle of Grand and the Main

Friday June 4th 1847

Begins with Light Airs and Calms the wind first fair then A head but very Light At 7 P.m. off Brauns Bay middle and Latter part the Same, At 12 A.m. Isle of Grande Bearing N.7W. Distance 20 miles So Ends the 24 hours

Wednesday June 5th 1847

Begins with Light Airs from S.7W. Shifting E.S.E under all Sail fair for Rio middle and Latter part the Same At 5 A.m. Came to Anchor in the Passage Going in to Rio Janeiro So Ends the 24 hours

Sunday June 6th 1847

Begins with Good weather At Dark Came again to Anchor in the Harbar of Rio Janeiro middle and Latter part the Same would not Let Any of us go Shore So Ends the 24 hours

Remarks Made On Board Bark Yeoman

Monday June 7th 1847
Begins with moderate weather Laying at Anchor in the Harbor of
Rio Janeiro not Any Body Near Shore yet middle and latter
part the same So Finish the day

Tuesday June 8th 1847
Begins with Good weather at 12 P.M. came off for the Captain
from the Shore Captain went Ashore.

There has been no log kept from the 5th June to the 1st of October
on account of having the book ashore to the Consul.
Friday October The 1st 1847 Begins with moderate
breezes from the S.W. at 8 A.M. got under weigh from the Anch
of Rio and stood out to sea with our complement of men
on board 23 in number 5 men shipped here in place of those
deserted so ends this day working out the harbour

Saturday October 2d 1847
Begins with strong trade winds from E.S.E. steering course
S.S.E. at 4 P.M. got topsail and topgallantsails at 4 P.M.
close reefed and hoists crews at 5 do double reefed the topsails
middle part strong breezes latter part at 8 A.M. steering S.S.E.
so ends this day employed in fitting boats for towing Noble

Sunday October 3d 1847
Begins with a strong Breeze from E.N.E. steering course S.E. by
S. at 8 P.M. took in the gib and mainsail and close topsail
at 5 A.M. set the same and closed Reefed the main topsail
at 5 A.M. set the same and sail steering to the southward
so ends this day

Lat

Monday October 4th 1847
Begins with a strong breeze from N.E. steering S.E. and sailing
under double Reef topsails at 8 P.M. took in the gib and mainsail
and close topsail and closed Reefed the main topsail middle part the sea
at 4 A.M. and the crew from the southward at daylight made sail
at 8 A.M. took in the mainsail steering E.S.E. latter part the same
so ends this day

Lat 29-08 S
Long 71. 52 W.

Remarks Made on Board Bark Yarmouth

Monday October the 5th 1847

Begins with a strong breeze from S ye by S heading SE at 4 P.M. set the
gib and main sail and spanker made clear all moderate at 11 P.M. all
the Reefs out in the topsails taken part the wind from S by W
heading S E by E all sails setting well so ends this day Lat 30-06
Long 35 W 23

Wednesday October the 6th 1847

Begins with a good breeze from S by W heading S E by E under reef
topsail middle part clear and fine winds light the same at good
lookout for whale saw nothing so ends this day Lat 30 - 33 S
Long 37 : 07 W

Thursday October the 7th 1847

Begins with light breeze from S ye by S heading S E by S under
all sail except the gib and bent a new middle part the same date
part wind from the northward steering course S E.
purposes and one pinback lighted in mending of gib so ends
this day Lat 31 - 14
Long 36 50

Friday October the 8th 1847

Begins with a light breeze from northward steering course S.
under all sail save one pinback middle part the same date
part the wind S E strong breezes and rain imparid in mending
sails so ends this day Lat 33 - 15 S
Long

Saturday October the 9th

Begins with a strong breeze from the S E veered to the
wind heading S by E took in the top gallantsails and double
Reefed the topsails bent the main boat and caught a turtle middle p
the same date part the wind hauled round to the S by W. boat s
heading E by S shook the reefs out of the topsails and set main
gallantsail so ends this day saw two pinbacks Lat 33 - 45 S
Long 35 16 W

Sunday October 10th 1847

Begins with a good breeze from S S W steering course E under
all sail except fine top gallant sail and flying gib purposes
saw a school of porpoises struck one and lost him employed
in mending sails middle part light breeze calm part the wind hauled
in the S W saw one fin back so ends this day fast Lat 33 - 45 S
Long 34 07 W

Remarks Made On Board Bark Yeoman

Monday October 11 th 1847

Begins with a strong breze from W & W steering course E by S under all sail middle part the same latter part the winds from W & SW all hands employed bracing out for water cask one cask of flour and one of pork saw finback sounded this day Lat 33 : 54 : S
Long

Tuesday October 12 th

Begins with a good breze from W & W steering course E & E under all sail middle part the same latter part eight bruces from S E heading E by E saw several finback all hands employed mending sails so ends this day
Lat 33 : 56 : S
Long 30 : 38 W

Wednesday October 13 th

Begins wit a moderate breze from S E heading E by E under all sail all hands employed mending sails middle part the same latter part strong breze and squally the wind S & by E heading E by E at 8 a all tak in top gallant sails so ends this day
Lat

Thursday October 14 th

Begins with strongs and squally from S E by E bracing E by E under topsails middle part the wind moderate to N E last ship heading ~~steering~~ course E S E set the top gallant sails and flying gib latter part saw sea schools of porpoises so ends this day Lat 32 : 18 : S

Friday October 15 th

Begins with a light breze and rain ~~steering course~~ ~~N E by E under all sail~~ from N E by E steering course E S E under all sail middle part the same latter part strong breze and rain tookin the flying gib saw a finback so ends this day No obs

Saturday October 16 th

Begins with a strong breze and rain from N E by N steering course E S E under all sail except flying gib at 3 P M took in gaff topsail and fore topgallant sail at 4 P M dubbed Reefs in topsails at 6 P M took in gib and mainsail at 11 do took in the fore sail and dist sept the main topsail latter part blowing a gale at 1 A M took in foresail and set the fore spencer at 3 do set the foresail at 11 do all hands set the fore topsail and let one reef out of the main topsail sounds this morning

Remarks Made On Board Barke Yeomen of Plymouth

Sunday October the 17th 1847

Begins with a light breeze from N W and good weather steering course S by E under all sail except fore top gallantsail and flying jib and only topsail middle part the course at 11 P M set the fore top gallantsail latter part light airs and calms bord the boats to lay the anchor so ends the day

Lat 34 28.S
Long 22:47:W

Monday October the 18th

Begins with light airs and calms from N W steering course S by E under all sail middle part the same latter part the wind west & N & W so ends this day

Lat 35 22.S
Long 21 . W

Tuesday October the 19th

Begins with a strong breeze from N steering course S by E under all sail except the jib and bent a mainsail at sunset to lay in sail and tailed to the wind with one larboard tacks aboard and commenced sounding boat ones weather heading N E by N middle part the same latter part the wind N W by W at 8 P M set the fore topsail and shake one reef out of the main and set the jib and main so ends this day

Lat 36:12.S
Long 21:07.W

Wednesday October the 20th

heading N E. E.

Begins with a strong breeze from N W by W under double reef topsails middle part light breezes latter part the wind baulied to the N E & N heading N W by N at daylight made all sail at 11 P M took in the fore topgallantsail and gallantsail saw one finback so ends this day

Lat 35:12.S

Thursday October the 21st

Begins with a strong breeze from N E by N heading N W by N under all sail except fore topgalantsail and flying jib saw one shortened sail the wind N middle part the same latter part blowing a gale and fair heading W N W so ends this day

N W

Remarks Made On Board Bark Yeaman

Friday October the 22nd 1847

Begins with a pleasant heading W. N. W. and rain under short sail at 1 P.M. made sail wind W. N. W. heading N. N. E. middle part light breze from N. N. W. heading W. N. W. at ~~at~~ 10 P.M. hove ship heading N. E. by N. latter part steering course N. by W. rain at ~~gen~~ meridian so ends this day employed in moderate sails Lat 35: 09 S

Long 22 38 W.

Saturday October 23rd

Begins with a light breze from S. S. E. heading N. by W. under all sail middle part the same latter part steering a course from S. by E. at three P.M. in the gave and made topgallant sail and double. Reef the topsails at 10 A.M. more moderate wind sail so ends this day N. by W.

Sunday October 24th

Begins with a strong breze from S. by E. steering course N. by W. under all sail except fore topgallant sail and flying gib. ornent the main topgallant sail and hove a moderate sea in gaves middle part the same latter the wind from S. W. and in weather under all sail so ends this day Lat 30:48 S

Long 24 18 W.

Monday October 25th

Begins with a moderate breze from S. W. steering course N. by W. under all sail middle part the same latter part the wind from N. W. heading N. N. E. saw a sail steering to the Northward and ~~east~~ westward employing mending sails so ends this day Lat. 27 02 S

24 48 W.

Sunday October 26th

Begins with a light breze N. W. heading N. N. E. under all sail middle the wind S. W. steering course N. by W. latter same saw a sail off the starboard bow ahead at work on the sail saw one gaves so ends this day Lat 27:32

Wednesday October 27th

Begins with a light air and calms from W. steering course N. by W. under all sail middle part the same latter part the wind from N. all hands at work setting up rigging so ends this day

Remarks made on board Bark Yeomans

Thursday October 28th 1847

Begins with a light breeze from S.E. steering course N.N.W. under all sail made fast the same at 5 P.M. took the boats to prepare the crew clothes part some time finished setting employed on the same so ends this day

Lat. 25:37
Long 26:42

Friday October 29th

Begins with a strong breeze from N.E steering course N.N.W. under all sail made fast the same saw a number of birds so ends this day

Lat. 23:51
Long 25:16

Saturday October 30th

Begins with moderate trades winds from N.E steering course N.N.W. under all sail made fast the same bailed fast the water E.N.E steering course N. nothing of note occurred on the sails saw nothing so ends this day

Lat 21 43
Long 27 18

Sunday October 31st

Begins with strong trades winds from E.N.E steering course N.N.W. under all sail saw a sail to S.W. steering to the S at 5 P.M. all hands employed the face and main topgallant sails and bent another main sail part of the same at 10 P.M. bailed up the water and bore the main yard back at day light made sail saw a sail bearing N.N.E at 8 A.M. kept off N.W. by N. saw humpbacks and porpoises so ends this day

Lat 20 45
Long 32 50

Monday November 1st

Begins with strong trades from N.E steering course N.N.W. by N. under all sail saw humpbacks made and bailed fast the water all hands employed squaring the foreyard so ends this day

Lat 17:19

Tuesday November 2nd

Begins with a moderate breeze from N.E steering course N.N.W. under all sail made and bailed fast the same all hands at work on the sail saw nothing worth remarking so ends this day

Lat 17:15
Long 39 47

Remarks Made On board Barque Fireman

Thursday November 2nd 1847

Begins with a strong breeze from E strong squalls at 1 P.M. by 4 P.M. under all sail at sunset shortened sail and started to the wind steering S.W. by E. made fast the same set boats crew mustered at daylight made sail and kept off S.W. by W. the sun unfavorable bank and fog Bread and water small stock to ends the day

Lat 16 08 S
Long 34 24 W

Thursday November 4th

Begins with a moderate breeze from E.S.E. steering course S.W. by W. the same employed at 1 P.M. calm. the foresail and first at neither at sunset shortened sail ~~made~~ made fast the same at daylight made sail at 10 A.M. a light breeze left the fore topsail latter part strong breeze so ends the day

Lat 15 14 S
Long 35 02 W

Friday November 5th

Begins with a strong breeze from E.S.E. steering S.W. by E. under reefed topsails at 1 P.M. lost sight of land steering S.S.E. at sunset shortened sail at daylight made fast the same at 10 A.M. light breeze so ends the day

Lat 16 19 S
Long 35 10

Saturday November 6th

Begins with a moderate breeze from E. heading S.S.E. under reefed topsails at sunset shortened sail made all better fast the same at 4 P.M. lost sight, ship heading S.S.E. same nothing so ends the day saw a release floating on the wind to the southward

Sunday November 7th

Begins with a moderate breeze from E. heading S.W. by E. under reefed topsails made the sail light strong squalls some white water and groundswells the wind from E.N.E. so ends this day

Monday November 8th

Begins with moderate breezes from E.S.E. heading S.W. under reefed topsails at sunset shortened sail at daylight overshot bulwark S.E. saw a sail standing to the southward saw ~~some~~ small white water S. cruel ~~[illegible]~~ captain the boats crew and crew asked him how was dangerous it was a going to take him to Tamsuit he gave us a cuts black as about half it hour when the cook on deck S. strong blow at sunrise of lines the said that he would kill me before we get home so ends this day

Remarks made On Board Bark Yeoman

Tuesday November 9th 1841

Begins with strong breezes and squally from E by E heaving S by E at sunset shortened sail saw grampuses. midle part the same at day light more sail at 7 P.M. kept off S saw nothing more meeting so ends this day

Wednesday November 10th

Begins with moderate breezes from N E wore ship making S. by W. with whole topsails saw porpoises at sunset shortened sail middle part ye sail making E S E latter the same so ends this day

Thursday November 11th

Begins with moderate breezes N E and pleasant weather heaving E S E at sunset shortened sail and kept off S W middle and latter the same at sail steering to the southward at 6 Saw a whale spouting up the fore topmast sign against the horizon so ends this day

Friday November 12th

Begins moderate breezes from N E & steering course S W saw small white water middle part the same at 12 kept to the wind at day light kept off S W saw white water so ends this day

Saturday November 13th

Begins with moderate breezes from N E steering S W saw at sunset steering on the wind to the E S E saw white water at sunset shortened sail middle part the same latter at daylight wind ran at 7 A.M. spoke the Bark Pilot of west port Captain Gifford 2 1/2 days out 40 bbls so ends this day

Sunday November 14th

Begins with moderate breezes from N E steering ~~course~~ by the wind E S E saw the Ship Milton of New Bedford steering S W at sunset shortened sail heading N N W middle and latter part the same so ends this day

Remarks Made On Board Bark Freeman

Monday November 15th 1847

Begins with strong breze from N E steering on the wind receiving at 4 P M under all sail middle part the same latter part under double reef topsails all hands employed bending out for water and brace saw one grampuss at 7 P M fast ship heading E caught at Dolphin so ends this day

Tuesday November 16th

Begins with strong breze from N N E steering on the wind E under double reef topsails at sunset took in the mainsail and set the main spencer middle part the same at daylight lost the reefs out of the topsails and set the main sail latter part the same so ends this day

Wednesday November 17th

Begins with strong breze from N N E heading E under close reef topsails at 3 P M double reef the topsails at sunset took in the main sail and were ship[illegible] in the middle and latter part the same so ends this day

Thursday November 18th

Begins with a good breze from N N E steering on the wind heading N W under close reef topsails some time reefs steering to the South ward at sunset shortened sail middle part the same latter light airs and calms saw spouts and white water so ends this day

Friday November 19th

Begins with light airs and calms part N N E heading N W under all sail at 1 P M fast ship heading E at sunset spreaded sail and fast ship heading N N W middle and latter part the same saw no sail steering to the East ward broad[illegible] flower so ends this day

Saturday November 20th

Begins with light breze from N E heading N N W under all sail at 8 P M fast ship heading N middle and latter part the same saw no sail steering on the wind N W and one Bark steering to the W so ends this day

Remarks

Sunday November 21st 1847

Begins with a moderate breeze from E & S.E keeping S.E under all sail saw porpoises at sunset shortened sail at daylight made sail at 1/ one fast ship heading to the Northward so ends this day

Monday November 22nd

Begins with moderate breeze from E & S.E heading N.E by N under all sail saw white water at porpoises at 6 P.M spoke the Bark Doctor Franklin of Westport 5 months out 100 bbls of sperm oil saw one other sail steering to the northward made fast the same latter light breeze and baffling or comfrence with equally adverse varying incumpany with the bark Doctor Franklin so ends this day.

Tuesday November 23rd

Begins with light and baffling winds with thick and rainy weather under all sail ~~saw~~ saw a Brig steering on the wind to the Northward saw white water at sunset shortened sail heading N N.E the wind from E made fast the same latter saw one sail insight saw small white water so ends this day

Lat 16 - 27
Long 36 33

Thursday November 24th

Begins with light breeze from E heading N N.E under all sail saw small white water at sunset shortened sail remain so all night at 10 P.M saw ship heading to the eastward made fast the same lat the wind from N heading E N.E saw three sails and one grampass all hands employed setting down the rigging so ends this day

Lat 16 - 27 S
Long 35 48 W

Friday November 25th

Begins with moderate breeze from N heading E N.E under all sail & small white water broke out a bbl of beef and a bbl of molasses at sunset ~~stor~~ shortened sail made and dites the same saw white water so ends this day

Lat 16 27 S
Long 35 05 W

Remarks Made On Board Bark Yeaman

Friday November 26th 1847

Begins with moderate breze from N W by W heading N E by E under all sail at 1 P M fast ship heading W by N middle part the same later strong breze and plenty of rain ~~at~~ at 10 A M double Reefed the topsails and took in the gib spanker and mainsail so ends this day

No Obs

Saturday November 27th

Begins with strong breze N N W heading W by N under double Reef topsails thick and rainy at 5 P M more ship heading W middle part the same later the wind hauled to S W fast at 6 A M fast ship heading S S E so ends this day

Lat 15. 55 S
Long 35 5 3. W

Sunday November 28th

Begins with moderate breze from S W heading S E under all sail saw White water at sunset shortened sail as much middle part the same light strong breze from N N E at daylight kept ship S S W saw porpuises and porpeases so ends this day Lat 16 36 S

Long 36 46 W

Monday November 29th

Begins with strong breze from N N E steering course S by E under double Reef topsails at sunset shortened sail and kept to the wind with our starboard tacks ~~by~~ N breze heading ship middle part the same later part at daylight made sail and kept off S by W saw white water indeed in fishing missing topmast backstays so ends this day

17 15
36 5 3

Tuesday
~~Monday~~ November 30th

Begins with strong breze from N N E steering course S by E under double reef sail at sunset shortened sail middle part the same later steering S S W ebb hands installed fishing marine signal so ends this day

2 0 S
38 0 4

Wednesday
~~Thursday~~ December 1st

Begins with a good breze from N N E steering course S S W under all sail saw one porpeases at sunset took in the main skysail sail middle part the same later steering S W by S so ends this day

Lat 22 12
Long 95 05

Wednesday December 2nd

Begins with a strong breeze from N steering course W by N set hole watches middle watch ½ P. middle watch the same latter watch at gale blowing a gale and rain at 4 AM double reef the topsails and at daylight took in the fore top sail and fore sail and close reef the main topsail and tight to the wind shewing E N E so ends this day

Thursday December 3rd

Begins with a gale from N heading E N E and thick rainy weather middle watch the same latter moderate at 4 AM more rain, wind to NW by N AM set the fore topsail and foresail left shook one reef out of the main topsail caught one dolphin so ends this day

Saturday December 4th

Begins with moderate breeze from N steering course W by N set the reefs out of the top sails and set the gib and main sail caught two Dolphin at 5 PM set the fore and main top gallant sails and hole watches middle and latter part the same so ends this day Lat 22,58
Long 41 06

Sunday December 5th

Begins with with moderate breeze from E N E steering course W all hands at work setting up the fore topmast stay middle watch the same at 3 PM hauled up the courses and hauled to the wind with the main yard aback heading E S E at half past more ship heading N at daylight kept off W saw Cape Fair bearing W N W distance 20 miles at 9 AM hauled up S by W and set the gib and main sail and shanker at 11 AM tacked the main top gallant sail gib and mainsail so ends this day Lat

Monday December 6th

Begins with strong breeze from E N E steering S by W under hole topsails at 1 PM dreaded the topsails middle and latter part squalls and plenty of rain so ends this day Lat 0 Long

Tuesday December 7th 1847

Begins with strong Gales from E by N steering S by W with thick rainy weather and squally saw one Humpher at sunset shortened sail for the night and set boats ones waters and light to the wind with the larboard tacks aboard heading S E middle part the same latter light airs and calms at 10 Am lowered the boats for hellers with out success so ends this day

Lat 27 47 S
Long 49 06 W

Wednesday December 8th

Begins with light airs and calms at sunset shortened sail heading W by N middle part the same latter part light breze [illegible] W by S bearing out for water and meet some of the [illegible] one the wind to the Southward saw Humpheres and porpoises [illegible] this day

Lat 27.58 S
Long 49 46 W

Thursday December 9th

Begins with light breze from E by E steering course W by S under all sail a sail in sight at sunset shortened sail and light to the wind heading S E at sunrise kept off S W under all sail all hands at work amending topsail saw Humpheres latter thick and rainy so ends this day

[illegible] Obs

Friday December 10th

Begins with light breze from N steering course S W under all sail at sunset shortening sail and light to the wind heading E middle part the same at daylight made sail at 4 AM kept off E at last part the same saw porpoises all hands at work on the topsail so ends this day with the wind N W

Lat 28 24
Long 44 07

Saturday December 11th

Begins with light breze from N W steering course E with pleasant weather saw finback all hands at work on the topsail at sunset shortened sail and light to the wind heading N E middle part stiffy breze from S and lightening at 12 ½ AM took in the foresail and slipt off the inner topsail larboard part the same made details off topsail foresail and main spanse so end this day

Lat 27 51
Long 43,58

Remarks Made On Board Dark Yeoman

Sunday December 12 1844

Begins with light strong breeze from S S E heading E under double
reef topsails all hands at work on the sail at 6 PM went down the
fore topsail and bent a nettles at sunset shortened sail ~~[illegible]~~
middle and under foot the same over gramposes so ends this day

Lat 27.50 S
Long 43.21 W

Monday December 13 th

Begins with light breeze from S S E heading S W under
all sail save gramposes at 5 PM bent ship heading S S W
at sunset shortened sail as usual with fore the same latter part
the wind hauled to S E at 1 AM kept off S S W gram posses
and trattle all hands at work on the topsail so ends this day

Lat 28 24 S
Long 43.44 W

Tuesday December 14 th

Begins with light breeze from S E steering course S S W under
all sail at sunset shortened sail and bibb to the wind heading
S S W unable fore the same at daylight set the fore top sail
and reefed it and gib and mainsail at 7 AM kept off S W by W
at 11 AM hauled up W by S saw white water but all hands at work
on the topsail so ends this day

Lat 28.15 S
Long 45.07 W

Wednesday December 15 th

Begins with a strong breeze from S E steering course W by S under
reef topsails at sunset shortened sail and wore ship heading E S E with
port the same latter squally and rain at 11 AM wore ship heading
S W by S all hands still at work on the sail saw something of
the whale kind so ends this day

No Obs

Thursday December 16 th

Begins with strong breeze from S E by E steering as the
wind S W by S unable reef topsails at 3 PM took in
the gib and mainsail at 6 PM spoke the Ship Samuel of
Boston 60 days out bound home the steering S S W at sunset
took in the fore topsail unable fore the same latter at daylight
set the fore topsail reef track and rain so ends this day

Lat 28 21

Remarks Made On Board Bark Jeremy

Friday December 17th 1847

Begins with strong breeze and thick and rain from N & heading N N W under reef top sail at 3 P.M. the wind handed to N W kept off N & north present weather at sunset took in fore top sail and handed to the wind N N E at 8 A.M. hoist ship to S & all hands employed on the sail so ends this day

28 26 S
45 40

Saturday December 18th

Begins with strong breeze from the ~~S E~~ S E heading E N E under double reef top sail at 3 P.M. Tops in the main topgallant sail same one sail steering to south wind at sunset shortened sail set more short to the S W by 8 middle part the same latter part at daylight made sail at 7 A.M. hoist ship to E N E all hands still employed on the sail so ends this day

Lat 28 15 S
44 33

Sunday December 19th

Begins with at strong breeze from S E steering on the wind E N E under hole topsails at 3 P.M. on bent the fore topsail and bent a another sum a sail steering to the the southwest at sunset the hoist ship to S S W and shortened sail middle part the same latter part at daylight made sail saw white water so ends this day

Lat 28 35 S
Long 46 10 W

Monday December 20th

Begins with a good breeze from E steering on the wind S S E under all sail sum a sail steering to the southwest saw white water at 5 P.M. hoist ship to N N E at sunset shortened sail middle part the same latter part at daylight made sail and hoist ship to E S E saw a sail and Jumpers all hands still at work on the sail so ends this day

No Obs.

Tuesday December 21st

Begins with a strong breeze from E steering on the wind S S E under hole topsails saw a number of Jumpers at sunset shortened sail middle part the same latter part at daylight made sail the wind handed to N kept off S and squally blacks out fore sailor and boy and one lb of pork at 10 cut the topsail, the wind handed to S S W recording E so ends this day

Lat 27 5 S
Long 45 11 W

Wednesday December 22 nd

Begins with a strong breeze from S S W steering S E under reef topsails at sunset shortened sail middle part the same latter part at daylight made all sail at 10 A M hauled up heading S S W the wind S E employed mending sails and painting the west boat seamen down at

Lat 29,295

Thursday December 23 rd

Begins with light airs and calms the wind hauled to E at 8 A M under all sail saw white water at 5 P M kept off S at sunset shortened sail middle part the same latter at daylight made sail & 8 A M sent down the main top sail and went around painting the boats off over board so ends this day saw birds steering to the westward

Lat 30 319
Long 44 52

Friday December 24 th

Begins with a strong breeze from N steering course S under foretopsail thick looking weather saw porpoises at sunset shortened sail middle part at 8 P M blowing a gale from W S W took in the fore sail and close reefed the main topsail but first we made sure the fore sail ends this day

Lat 31 345
44 41 W

Saturday December 25 th

Begins with a strong breeze from S W heading S S E at the fore top sail reefed and let one reef out of the main top sail saw nothing worth remarking at sunset shortened sail middle part the same latter part the wind hauled to N W strong S sent down main sail and repaired saw grampuses breach out for blower and so ends this day

Sunday December 26 th

Begins with a light breeze from N W steering course S under all sail saw grampuses at 5 P M sent the main sail at sunset shortened sail and left to the wind with our starboard tack aboard W S W at daylight made sail and kept off S at 10 A M the wind veered to S and strong breeze taken the flying gib gaff topsail and main top gallant sail sends this day

Lat 33 00
Long 44 47

Remarks Made On Board Bark Yeoman

Monday December 27th 1847

Begins with a strong breeze from S East ship to W S W under close top sails at sun set shortened sail middle part the same latter the winds from E N E blowing square S saw white water cold land amphibious appearing to starboard we ends this day

Lat 33 41 S
Long 45 21 W

Tuesday December 28th

Begins with a strong breeze from E N E steering course S under A close topsails saw fullers and porpoises at sunset moderate sail part the same latter the wind hauled to N at daylight made sail and kept off S S W saw nothing we ends this day

Lat 35 05 S
Long 47 15 W

Wednesday December 29th

Begins with a strong breeze from N N E steering course S S W under close reefed sail at 2 PM lowered the boats for whales with out success thus were going fast quick to N at sunset shortened sail and took ship to N by E the wind E by N middle part rainy and thick taking a ther and baffling winds but a dale fresh E at 10 AM more moderate the fore topsail reefed we ends this day

No Obs

Thursday December 30th

Begins with a strong breeze from E by N heading S E by S under reefed topsails at 2 set jib and main sail 3 PM let the reefs out of the topsails at sunset took ship to N by E and shortened sail middle part the same latter fresh breezes and plenty rain under close short sail we ends this day

No Obs

Friday December 31st

Begins with fresh rain and strong breezes from S by W to E keep off S W at 8 PM the wind hauled to S by E preserving S by E under reefed topsails and pleasant weather at 6 the reefs out of the top sails and set the jib and spanker [illegible] middle part the same latter part at daylight made sail and were porpoises we ends this day

Lat 35 34 S
Long 46 16 W

Remarks made on Board Barb Yeoman

Friday Saturday January 1st 1848

Begins with a strong breeze from S by E bending S W by W under reefed topsails at sunset shortened sail middle part the same latter part at daylight made sail at 4 AM fast ship to S E by E left the [illegible] and unbidoubter so ends this day

Lat 35, 36
Long 47, 28

Sunday January 2nd

Begins with a strong breeze from S S W bending S E under reefed topsails at sunset more strength at all and shortened sail middle part the same latter part at daylight made sail at 4 AM fast ship [illegible] so ends this day

Lat 35, 18
Long 47, 16

Monday January 3rd

Begins with a moderate breeze from S S E kept off at under all sail at sunset shortened sail and left the first second and middle part the same latter part at daylight made sail at 4 AM bending out for water and brought aback at sunset at 8 AM fast ship to S E so ends this day

Lat 34, 58 S
Long 46 54 W

Tuesday January 4th

Begins with a light breeze from E N E bending S E under all sail at sunset shortened sail middle part the same latter part at daylight sail saw a Ship steering to the Southward strong a blow signal dark. S M at 8 AM fast ship to W by S at 10 AM set the top sails

So ends this day

Lat 35 11
Long 47 06

Wednesday January 5th

Begins with a strong breeze from W by N fast ship to S E by E at sunset shortened sail middle part the same latter part the wind veered to S S W kept off S E at daylight made sail saw a battle and [illegible] so ends this day

Lat 34 56
Long 46, 16

Remarks Made On Board Bark Yarmouth

Thursday January 6th 1847

Begins with a light breeze from S S W steering course E by E under all sail sun gunpowder at sunset shortened sail and hauled in the mainsail with one reefed tacks & braces middle and latter part the same so ends the day Lat 34 52 S
Long 45 53 W

Friday January 7th

Begins with a light breeze from S S E steering on the wind E under all sail at sunset shortened sail middle part the same lat at daylight made sail 7 AM Lat 35 35 W sun gunpowder and caught two albatrosses captain washing linen & the other all hands employed fitting blocks slings &c ends this day Lat 35 06
Long 45 26

Saturday January 8th

Begins with a light breeze from S E steering on the wind S S W under all sail sun gunpowder and rainbow at sunset shortened sail middle part the same latter part at daylight made sail at 10 AM hoisted the boats for killers with and scrapers saw a number of whales spouting gunpowder and one whale to ends this day Lat 35 44 S
Long 45 42 W

Sunday January 9th

Begins with a light breeze from E steering on the wind S S W under all sail sun gunpowder at 5 PM the wind hauled to E by E at sunshorten sail middle part the same latter part at daylight made sail at 8 AM hoist up the boats & the wind from N E two Barks steering to the Eastward so ends this day Lat 36 05
Long 45 15

Monday January 10th

Begins with light airs and calms from N steering course E under all sail sun gunpowder and squall at sunset shortened sail middle part the same latter part at daylight made sail steering to the Eastward so ends this day Lat 36 10
Long 45 35

Ramarks Rule Cars Boat Book 5

Monday January [illegible] 1848

Begins with the present moderate breeze of wind [illegible] S. & S. E. C
Pr. [illegible] to the [illegible] with our studding sails [illegible]
in for the Eastward at noon [illegible] with part [illegible]
[illegible] at 12 noon [illegible] Entered [illegible] at midnight [illegible]
[illegible] at 1 A.M. kept [illegible] 8 noon 2 miles running on Eastward
so ends this day Lat 36 33
Long 45 50

Wednesday January 12th

Begins with a light breeze from N. to [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] with our [illegible] and squared at noon steering
[illegible] kept to the wind middle watch the same latter part
at [illegible] made [illegible] at 7 left off [illegible] of [illegible]
[illegible] running on the Eastward so ends this day Lat 36 55 S
Long 46 49 W

Thursday January 13th

Begins with a light breeze from N. steering course S. W. under all
[illegible] 4 P.M. the wind [illegible] S. S. E. [illegible] at sunset [illegible]
[illegible] the same latter part at daylight [illegible] the wind
[illegible] N. W. [illegible] of Bay steering to the Eastward [illegible]
so ends this day Lat 37 29 S
Long 47 56 W

Friday January 14th

Begins with a light breeze from W. to W. steering course S. W. under
all sail [illegible] at sunset [illegible] miles part the
same latter part to at daylight [illegible] kept [illegible]
for water and one bbl of rice so ends this day Lat 37 47 S
47 47 W

Saturday January 15th

Begins with a fresh breeze from W. to W. steering course S. W. under
all sail [illegible] at sunset [illegible] the wind [illegible]
at daylight [illegible] so ends this day Lat 38 06 S
Long 45 48 W

Sunday January 16th 1848

Begins with a strong breeze from E S E steering course S W under reef topsails at sunset courses and at 10 PM [illegible] to N N W [illegible] at daylight made sail at 11 AM [illegible] sail to finish [illegible] day

Lat 38 48 S
Long 141 17 W

Monday January 17th

Begins with a strong breeze from W to W N W steering on the course S W by S under reef top sails at sunset took in the gib mizzen [illegible] and spanker and set the main spanker made sail at the same date first at daylight made sail set up the main top gallant bow lines and on bent the gib and bent crossjacks [illegible] remarkable [illegible] ends this day

38 46 S
141 11 W

Tuesday January 18th 1847

Begins with a strong breeze from W to W S W steering course S W under all sail at 1 PM the wind hauled to E S E [illegible] to S W at sunset [illegible] sail middle first the same [illegible] and [illegible] 3 A.M took in the flying topsail at daylight set it [illegible] 10 present weather lat the reefs out of the topsails and set [illegible] and prepared [illegible] ends this day

38 36 S
141 23 W

Wednesday January 19th

Begins with a moderate breeze from S S E steering course S W under [illegible] sail caught a porpoise and saw a number about of them at 8 PM we bent the [illegible] mizzen topsail and set at sunset [illegible] middle first the same date first thunder and lightning [illegible] light made sail at 5 AM the wind veered to W S W but [illegible] to S by W [illegible] 6 AM be windbound and overcast [illegible] ends this day

Lat 41 26 S
Long 141 16

Thursday January 20th

Begins with a strong breeze from W to W N W steering [illegible] S by W and [illegible] at [illegible] S [illegible] the foresail and close reefed topsails middle first the same date [illegible] at day light the wind hauled to S S W [illegible] hail [illegible] unfurled [illegible] Person [illegible] and [illegible] prepared [illegible] ends this day.

Saturday
Begin Tuesday January 21 st

Begins with a strong breez [illegible] with squalls of rain from the W under reeft topsails at 4 Pm took in the foretop sail and close reeft the main topsail with heavy squalls and rain middle part the same latter part at day light made sail so ends this day
Lat 42.99
Long 49 58 W

Wednesday (?) January (?) 22 nd

Begins with a strong gale from W S W [illegible] on the wind S under reeft topsails jib mainsail and spanker at 5 Pm [illegible] sail middle part the same latter part at daylight set the fore topsail close reeft at 10 Am set the [illegible] and [illegible] set up the main [illegible] sail [illegible] [illegible] so ends this day
Lat 43 89

Thursday (?) January (?) 23 rd

Begins with a strong breez from W S W steering on the wind S. under short sail at 9 Pm set the jib and spanker at 4 [illegible] one finback middle part the same latter part at daylight made sail at 10 A.m reeft the topsails the wind from W S W steering [illegible] S S W at 11 A.m took in the mainsail jib and spanker and set the main spanker so ends this day
44 10 S
51 46 W

Friday (?) January (?) 24 th

Begins with a strong breez from W S W steering [illegible] under reeft fore and main topsail and foresail at 6 Pm the wind hauled to N W wore ship to S S W and took in the fore topsail and foresail and close reeft the main topsail one man on the sick list middle part the same latter part at daylight made sail and wore ship to W S W the wind N W saw a sail on our starboard bow [illegible] a number of finbacks so ends this day
Lat 44.35 S
Long 51.28 W

Saturday January 25 th

Begins with strong breeze from N W steering course W S W at 2 Pm spoke ship Romulus (?) of Mistick 34 months out 1700 hundred bbls of whale oil [illegible] [illegible] but was not nigh enough to tell what they was at sun set shorten sail and wore ship [illegible] the wind W S W middle part the same latter part at daylight set the foresail and close reef fore topsail at 10 A.m blowing a gale took in the [illegible] and fore topsail and set the [illegible] spanker [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] this day

Remarks Made On Board Ship Jasper

Wednesday January 16th 1845

Begins with a gale from W.S.W. heading S.W. by W. low under close reef main topsail and foresail middle part the same latter part more moderate made sail at 7 AM spoke Ship Adriana of New Bedford West master 28 months out 2800 bbls of whale and 150 sperm was working south towards home this day

Lat. 43.22 S
Long. 51.36 W

Thursday January 27th

Begins with a strong breeze from W.S.W. steering course S.W. by W. under all sail at 2 PM taken in main topgallant sail and set the topsails at sunset + foresail and kept it to the wind W.S.W. middle part the same latter part more moderate at daylight made sail all hands working out for water saw porpoises and porpoises

Lat. [illegible]
Long. 54.49 W

Friday January 28th

Begins with a light breeze from S.E. to W. steering course W.S.W. under all sail at 4 PM lowered the starboard boat for porpoises but did not out venue him at 6 PM set hol. sowers middle part the same latter part at 3 AM the wind veered to S.W. and a strong breeze on all sail except clewt kept main topsail and fore sail 7 AM more moderate set the fore topsail clewt out at 10 the wind from W.S.W. heading S. to end this day

Lat. 44.56 S
Long. 57.26 W

Saturday January 29th

Begins with a strong breeze from W.S.W. heading S. under close reef main topsail middle part the same latter part the wind hauled to W.S.W. set the jib mainsail and spanker one reef out of the topsails and working with varying winds this day

Lat. 45.53
Long. 59.37

Sunday January 30th

Begins with a moderate breeze from W.S.W. steering on the wind S.W. under close reef topsails and foresail at 5 AM the wind hauled to W.N.W. at W.N.W. middle part the same latter part strong breeze from left the main topsail and trys in the main sail, jib and spanker at 9 AM set the jib and spanker at 10 AM spoke the Ship Nelson of Freetown ninety days out from home 150 bbls of sperm 20 whale this day

Lat. 45.33

Remarks Made on Board Brig Fanny

Monday January 31st

Begins with a moderate breeze from S S W steering on the wind W under reef topsails at 4 PM we shipped to E expecting arrived at the Ship Tavern at Sunset we tacked the wind hauling to S W took in sails and set fore and main sails made fast the same later part at daylight made sail S E the last ship to at 8 AM found two boats for 6 weeks which we had [illegible]

Lat 45 14 S
Long 55 [illegible] 15 E

Tuesday February 1st 1844

Begins with a moderate breeze at 8 AM steering on the wind S E [illegible] topsails at 3 PM wore ship to S W and took in the fore at sunset reefed sail made fast the same later fore at day light made sail at 7 AM last ship to Southward the wind W at 11 last at gain to S S W saw a number of porpoises birds and [illegible] two bots of flower and bread we ends this day

Lat 45 15 S
Long 54 35 E

Wednesday February 2nd

Begins with light airs the westward thousin to stockward under sail caught one sunfish at one rent in the fish and bait of neither 3 PM the wind hauled to E S E kept off S W at sunset reefed sail [illegible] of porpoises [illegible] the same later fore the wind hauled Southward at daylight made sail and veered ship to the westward saw a plenty of finbacks ends this day

[illegible]
54 55 E

Thursday February 3rd

Begins with a strong breeze from W steering course S W under reef topsails saw plenty of finbacks at sheeten sail made fast the same later part at daylight the wind hauled to S S W made sail at 7 AM kept off S W saw many of finbacks we ends this day

45 16
Long 56 56
56 51

Friday February 4th

Begins with a Gale from S S W steering course S W under hal topsails at 3 PM spoke the whale ship of N B Sullivan of Cold Spring Mulgrove master it not stated at one half watch first [illegible] under short sail [illegible] main topsail and spanker made fast the same later part the wind hauled to S S W [illegible] with a heavy sea [illegible]

Remarks Made On Board Bark [illegible]

Saturday January 5th 1847

Begins with a strong Gale from SSW needing to the [illegible] to under shortened at sunset more moderate set the foresail [illegible] the same later part the wind veered to S by W at daylight [illegible] and kept off. I saw to ships on our starboard bow all hands in pilot buckering out for water and one bell of beef [illegible] this day

Lat 45.00 S

Long 56.43 W

Sunday January 6th

Begins with a strong breeze from S by W strong weather I kept the [illegible] at 1 PM took in the fore topsail and kept to the wind with our starboard tack aboard caught our porpoises at sunset in a Gale take in the foresail and close reefed the main topsail but the same later part the wind veered to W by S W moderate [illegible] so ends this day

Lat 00 [illegible]

Monday February 7th

Begins with a Gale from W by W needing [illegible] trying to [illegible] sail [illegible] number of Finbacks [illegible] the wind veered to S by W at daylight made sail and [illegible] to W by W at 8 kept off S by W at 10 AM reefed the topsail and took in the gaff topsail and kept to the wind at [illegible] more Ship to W by S so ends this day

Lat 45.00

Long 55.23

Tuesday January 8th

Begins with a strong breeze from N by W needing [illegible] more kept topsails at sunset shortens and made fast [illegible] part a Gale take in the [illegible] so ends this day 45.57 S

Wednesday February 9th

Begins with a Gale and a heavy Sea [illegible] the wind veered to [illegible] at 8 AM set the [illegible] the wind veered to W moderate at 8 AM set the [illegible] all short reef topsail [illegible]

Lat [illegible]

Long [illegible]

Thursday February 10th, 1848

Begins with a strong breeze from W S W steering course S for the first eight hours [illegible] and course [illegible] at the [illegible] of the topsail and at [illegible] watches middle part the same [illegible] light [illegible] and thick rainy weather wind from all points of the compass So ends this day No Obs

Friday February 11th

Begins with light [illegible] wind [illegible] thick foul rains the wind from all points of the compass with [illegible] the same latter part the wind W and fine weather steering course [illegible] and [illegible] and [illegible] brook out for bread So ends this day Lat 42,22 S
Lon 31,55 W

Saturday February 12th

Begins with a light breeze from W steering course S by E ~~[illegible]~~ [illegible] [illegible] and squally middle part the wind hauled to N & W with a [illegible] breeze at 4 P M [illegible] in the main topgallant sail so ends this day Lat 41.46
Long 41.31

Sunday February 13th

Begins with a strong breeze from S S W [illegible] on the wind [illegible] [illegible] sails [illegible] W [illegible] middle part the [illegible] at 1 AM [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] mainsail and [illegible] at 10 AM A Gale took in the fore sail and [illegible] and [illegible] the main [illegible] and [illegible] so ends this day No Obs

Monday February 14th

Begins with [illegible] [illegible] N W [illegible] under [illegible] at [illegible] PM [illegible] ship [illegible] [illegible] hauled to W S W and [illegible] ~~[illegible]~~ the ~~[illegible]~~ foresail and topsail [illegible] on S by W [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] this day
[illegible] 37 50
[illegible] 50.23

Remarks [illegible] on Board Ship Lyonnais [illegible]

Sunday January 15th 1848

Begin with a [illegible] from the Southward [illegible] 2 P.M. [illegible] at noon [illegible] trip Moorings & Starboard [illegible] Tons [illegible] bbls of water and 2 gallons oil at noon at the bottom mast on deck [illegible] 9 PM shortened sail So ends this day [illegible]

Wednesday February 16th

Begin with a strong breeze from E S E blowing N E under reefs top sail the ship Moorings still in sight [illegible] 2 noon shorten sail middle part the same latter part at noon [illegible] made sail 10 PM the wind hauled to N E & N [illegible] ends this day Lat 37.25 S
Long 49 42 W

Thursday February 17th

Begin with a strong breeze [illegible] N E fresh to N E under reefs top sails and courses at noon shorten sail [illegible] middle part the wind hauled to N W & N [illegible] at daylight saw land out five miles at 8 AM [illegible] Ship 60 days from Monrovia bound to [illegible] captain went on board and got some fresh [illegible] this day
Lat 37.55 S
Long 47 42 W

Friday February 18th

Begin with a moderate breeze [illegible] N E steering course N E under reefs top sails and foresail saw Penguins and porpoises at noon shorten sail middle part the same latter part light airs and calms ends this day
Lat 37.25 S
Long 47 57 W

Saturday February 19th

Begin with light airs and calms from N E & E heading E S E and [illegible] at 3 PM lost Ship to N W at sunset four miles off the Shoals [illegible] middle part the same latter part [illegible] four miles [illegible] this day
Lat 36.58 S
Long 48 24 W

Sunday February 20th

Begins with a light breeze from N N W steering N E under all sail at 4 PM the wind hauled to N east Ship to E S E all sunset [illegible] the night middle part the same latter part the wind [illegible] to N & W right off E S E [illegible] nothing worth remarking

so ends this day Lat 36 37
Long 48 11

Monday February 21st

Begins with a light breeze from N W & W steering course E & N E under all sail at 4 PM came to Ships steering S and West [illegible] the same latter part thick and rain with thunder and lightning so ends this day

Lat 36 39 S
Long 47,12

Tuesday February 22nd

Begins with a good breeze from W N W steering course E by N under all sail middle part the same latter part set display made sail at 10 AM spoke the merchant Brig Glen frenet bound to Valparaiso at 11 spoke the whaling Bark Dunbar Tom of Mattlesquasett Handy master 20 months out 350 bbls of spam and we had a gam so ends this day

Lat 36 34
Long 46,10

Wednesday February 23rd

Begins with a strong breeze from W S W steering course E N E under all sail at sunset shorten sail for the night middle part the same at 12 noon Ship to S W latter part the wind from E S E ~~at 5 PM~~ ~~that ship~~ to run for proper so ends this day

Lat 35 58 S
Long 46 [illegible]

Thursday February 24th

Begins with a moderate breeze from E S E at 3 AM Ship to S E by S under all sail at sunset shorten sail middle part the same latter part strong under sail at midnight made sail the last part of the day pleasant weather so ends the day

Lat 36 57 S
Long 45 16

Remarks [illegible]

Friday February 25th 1848

Begins with a moderate breeze from E SE steering on the wind S under all sail at sunset observed sail as usual middle part the same latter part at daylight made sail run nothing worth remarking 20 miles this day

Lat 37,06 S
Long 46,00 W

Saturday February 26th

Begins with a strong breeze from E steering on the wind S S E under all sail at 1 P.M. hauled to S S E at sunset observed sail as usual middle part the same latter part the wind hauled to S 20 miles this day

Lat 36,33 S
Long [illegible]

Sunday February 27th

Begins with a moderate breeze from S hauling S S E under all sail saw a part of a wreck Exercise at 5 P.M. tacked ship to S S E at sunset observed sail middle part the same latter part at daylight made sail at 10 ~~knots~~ and tacked ship to S E at 10 knots the Body of a dead ~~[illegible]~~ port Stores master 18 months out 200 bbls of spirits and 200 bbls of water the captain [illegible] 20 miles this day

Lat 36 25
Long [illegible]

Monday February 28th

Begins with a light breeze from S S E hauling [illegible] at 5 P.M. were close to the S at sunset observed sail middle part the same latter part the wind hauled to S at [illegible] sail all hands employed sending up the fore topgallant [illegible] and Mizen topmast the Brick Noble still in sight [illegible]

Lat
Long

Tuesday February 29th

Begins with a [illegible] breeze from [illegible] under all sail [illegible] at sunset observed sail middle part the same latter part at daylight made sail [illegible] this day

Lat 35,[illegible]
Long [illegible]

Wednesday March 1st 1843

Begins with [illegible] large [illegible] from SSW [illegible] [illegible] made sail [illegible] the same later part at daylight [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] so ends this day

Lat [illegible]
Lon [illegible]

Thursday March 2nd

Begins with [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] The [illegible] [illegible] same [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] so ends this day

36 12
43 33

Friday March 3rd

Begins with [illegible] large from SSE [illegible] SSW [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] at [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] we [illegible] with [illegible] the same [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Lat 33 46
Lon 45 48

Saturday March 4th

Begins with [illegible] from SSW [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] made sail [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Lat 34 42
Lon 45 36

Sunday March 5th

Begins with [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Lat 35 33
Lon 46 37

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Saturday March 11th 1848
Begins with a moderate breeze from S S W [illegible] S E by E under all sail [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] all round [illegible] [illegible] at a [illegible] [illegible] the wind [illegible] to S S E [illegible] off S by E [illegible] the same [illegible] [illegible] so ends this day
Lat 35,27 S
Long 48,29 W

Sunday March 12th
Begins with a strong breeze from S S E steering course S by E under all sail at sunset shortened sail kept her the same S S W with our starboard tacks on board with [illegible] stiff wind [illegible] [illegible] and hazy weather so ends this day
Lat 36.12
Long 48.57

Monday March 13th
Begins with a strong breeze from S steering course S under all sail [illegible] [illegible] at sunset shortened sail and kept her to the wind with our larboard tacks on board heading E by S middle part [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] latter part [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] so ends
[illegible]
Do 6.6

Tuesday March 14th
Begins with a [illegible] breeze from N N W steering course S S W [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] so ends this day
Lat 37.12
Long 48.60

Wednesday March 15th
Begins with a strong breeze from S S E [illegible] S E [illegible] [illegible] at 2 P.M. raised the [illegible] Buonaccorna of Mattapoisett [illegible] 20 [illegible] [illegible] 400 sperm at 5 P.M. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] of the same [illegible] 120 sperm [illegible] middle part [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] at [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] so ends this day
Lat 36.39
Long 47.10

[illegible]

Begins with a light breeze from S & heading E of [illegible] the Bank [illegible] with a light current on a [illegible] making headway the [illegible] course S S W [illegible] the position is as follows

Lat 36 15
Long 48 14 W

[illegible] 1848

Begins with a moderate breeze from S S W steering course S S W make with [illegible] position [illegible] at 1 PM [illegible] 38 & continued kept to the same E S E mile [illegible] steering course [illegible] from S S W at 8 [illegible] ship at 5 PM [illegible] reckoning [illegible]

Lat 3 [illegible] 3
Long 45 [illegible]

Saturday March 18 1848

Begins with a strong breeze S S W steering course S S W make with [illegible] position [illegible] at 1 PM [illegible] 38 & continued kept to the same E S E mile [illegible] steering course [illegible] from S S W at 8 [illegible] ship at 5 PM [illegible] reckoning [illegible]

Lat 3 [illegible] 3
Long 45 [illegible]

Sunday March 19th

Begins with a strong breeze S S W steering course S S W [illegible] heading [illegible] course [illegible] & ship the 38 mile [illegible] at sunset [illegible] ship the 38 mile [illegible] steering S S W [illegible] three feet eight [illegible] and [illegible] with [illegible] and [illegible] course this day

[illegible]

Monday March 20 1848

Begins with thick and [illegible] with a [illegible] course S S W under [illegible] at 3 PM [illegible] course [illegible] the fore topsail and [illegible] course [illegible] with an [illegible] course [illegible] and kept [illegible] course [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

Sunday March 21 at 1848

Begins with a strong breeze from S SE blowing two miles [illegible] left main topsail and spare [illegible] heading South [illegible] mid [illegible] [illegible] wind hauled to SSE and [illegible] at 8 kept [illegible] SSE [illegible] this day

Set 37,175
Long 48,5 38W

Monday March 22 1848

Begins with fine pleasant weather with a light breeze from SSE steering course [illegible] under all sail [illegible] kept to the wind [illegible] mile [illegible] wind [illegible] at [illegible] at 10 strong breeze [illegible] this day

Set 37,17
Long 48,31.

Tuesday March 23 1848

Begins with a [illegible] breeze from S SSE steering course E by S 5° under [illegible] reduce the [illegible] 4 [illegible] mile and [illegible] 5 [illegible] wind [illegible] at 5 [illegible] [illegible] at 10 [illegible] this day

Set 36,19,9
Long 46,31 55

Friday March 24 1848

Begins with a strong breeze from S steering course [illegible] under [illegible] sail [illegible] wind [illegible] at [illegible] the wind with our starboard tack [illegible] course [illegible] at 7 [illegible] [illegible] this day

Set 35,36
Long 45,34

Saturday March 25 1848

Begins with a [illegible] breeze from S steering course [illegible] under [illegible] and [illegible] at 9 [illegible] E and [illegible] mile [illegible] at 10 [illegible] this day

Set 35,16
Long 45,31

Sunday March 26 1843

Begins with a strong breeze from S SW to day we shall reach 55° 0' N meet at noon at 3 PM speak the Dutch Smack [illegible] master 20 months out with [illegible] 16 [illegible] of Billers mills port [illegible] meridian [illegible] 8 [illegible] Ship too 5 E [illegible]

Sat 35,11,5
Long 45 24 55

Monday March 27th

Begins with light airs from S SW steering course S 55 E under cut sail in company with the Dutch smack [illegible] present weather at 6 PM lowering to the wind & from the Ship bore S 55 E and anchorings in [illegible]

Sat 35,32,0
Long 46,16

Tuesday March 28th

[illegible] light airs from S SW steering course [illegible] E 5 under cut sail [illegible] S 55 E [illegible] the [illegible] for Billers [illegible] it packed [illegible] [illegible] at sail at 8 [illegible] [illegible] and the Dutch Sloop to S 55 E [illegible] Dutch sloop

Sat 35,5,0
Long 45,5,0

Wednesday March 29th

Begins with light airs from S SW steering course [illegible] under cut sail [illegible] S 55 E [illegible] daylight made sail 8 [illegible] to 18 [illegible]

[illegible]

Thursday March 30th

Begins with a moderate breeze [illegible] the compass with [illegible] E S [illegible] for Ireland [illegible] the [illegible] of [illegible] from of 8 [illegible] E S E [illegible] point [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

Remarks Made on Board Bark Governor No 2

Friday Aug 31st 1845

Begins with a strong breeze from S.E. heading on the mainsail E.S.E. with wind ahead the first hour afterwards wind on the starboard quarter at 8 P.M. squally with rain dark the same date last hour of the first watch this day

Lat 35 25 S
Long 44 26 W

Saturday Sept 1st 1845

Begins with a moderate breeze from S.E. strong squalls under all sail at 1 hour up to 8 P.M. with rain the middle part the wind from S.E. to E.S.E. and E. by S. the first watch and last in and this day

Sunday Sept 2nd

Begins with a strong breeze from S.E. strong squalls under lower topsails with thick weather at 8 P.M. wind equal with rain fresh at S.E. left to the wind E.S.E. and kept the course with the same fine weather at 8 A.M. the wind veered to S. with squalls at 12 M. wind S.E. by E. the first watch and last in and this day

Lat 35.29
Long 45.31

Monday Sept 3rd

Begins with a fresh breeze S.E. heading S.E. under close reef topsail and fore at 1 P.M. with Parrot Island at 6 A.M. wind from the same quarter moderate at daylight at the Parrot S. and more S. by E. in and this day

Lat 34 55 S
Long 45 36 W

Tuesday Sept 4th

Begins with a strong breeze from S.E. heading S.E. under close reef topsail and fore at 8 P.M. wind the same kept more S. with squalls at 12 M. wind S.E. by E. the first watch and last in and this day

Lat 35 [illegible]
Long 45 [illegible]

Remarks made on board Bark [illegible]

[illegible]

Day [illegible] [illegible] 1848

Day [illegible] [illegible] Lat 35° 55' 00" N
Long 14° 55' 45" W

Sunday March 5th

Begins with [illegible] 35° 55' 00" N [illegible]
[illegible] Lat 36° 37' 5"
Long 16° 27' 55"

Sunday March 12th

Begins with [illegible] at 3 [illegible]
[illegible] Lat 36° 94
Long 14° 51

Sunday March 19th

Begins with [illegible] 35° 55' 00" N [illegible]
[illegible] Lat 36° 36

Friday April 10th 1846

[illegible]

Sunday [illegible]

[illegible]

Monday [illegible] 13th

[illegible]

Friday April 14th

[illegible]

Sunday March 15th

Sunday March 16th

Sunday March 17th

Sunday March 18th

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] June and July 1845 [illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible] 30th
[illegible]
[illegible] 1 1 6
[illegible] 46 53

[illegible] 3 mo 1845
[illegible]

[illegible] 3 mo
[illegible]
[illegible] 2 7 [illegible]
[illegible] 4 4 13

[illegible] 4th
[illegible]

Remarks had On Board Bark [illegible]

Friday Aug 4th 1848

Begins with a strong breeze from [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pleasant weather at 4 [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] to SW with [illegible] [illegible] wind with squalls [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] a strong breeze from S E [illegible] this day [illegible]

2 4, 2 5
4 3, C C

Saturday Aug 5th [illegible]

Begins with a strong breeze from S E [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] steering for S S W [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] part of [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] with the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] at daylight [illegible] with the [illegible] this day

Sunday Aug 6th 1848

Begins with pleasant weather laying at anchor [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] illuminan [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] that they thought [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] anything more [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the Captain [illegible] them [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] them down the Main Hatch [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the main [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] 7th Begins with [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the wind from S E [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] part the same [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Tuesday Aug 8th Begins with [illegible] weather [illegible] McCarrolle went [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] anything [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] out of [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 8 [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 4 [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] St Catharines [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] part the same [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 7 [illegible] Captain [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] they [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] ship [illegible] saying that they would not go to sea with the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] then went A shore to see the Consul

In the port of Rio Janeiro lat. 22° S. long.

Thursday May 10th 1845

Begin with fresh weather the wind from S.E. at anchor the men still in irons and all of our old crew off Joint except the Cook and Cabin boy with the same latter part squally and plenty of rain

Friday May 11th Begin with strong breezes from S.E. at 12½ PM ~~one of the men came out of the hold and~~ (Charles Everingham) came up the main hatch & in irons came out of the hold and persisted forward S. Tom told to man braces when he got hold he reached out & then pushed them up across the road of the and ran down the hatch up Lewis out on S.P. the of Hamilton Brown Macquarian seems inclined to return forward and stay the Starboard Boat was lowered down down two seamen and spliced the rail and secured up every made Beginning seems rather quiet at daylight at the wind veered of Y. W. overhauling the ~~the~~ Ensigns as it was the main stay of Lewis is away) Saturday May 12th Begin light almost breathing at ~~one~~ 1 P.M. the Rolls Tom & came on deck and Tom ~~came~~ the Captain's clerk the mate assisted upset the Cook the crew are la are no work I also the Council then assembled the Carpenter then in and then made Tom. & they still behaved without the old & the three Mutineers out of irons and kept them the day till the wind to S.E. & then released them on of them are the Rolls & that the second time of the which expressed the Tom consented to return to Blood Society and all the crew of them I & the Mutineers with the men under ~~and with the~~ first mate knew of which they from S.E. to the first of an flight ~~[illegible]~~ a light breeze from S.E. & continued the returning up [illegible] allegiance Fernando begin continued throughout

Saturday May 13th first part of the day ~~[illegible]~~ in the Starboard boat and fitting new barrows at 4 PM got one of the boats from over board and put on the ensigns at 5 PM put the stowen boats over board ~~at 7 PM~~ at 10 PM Patrick Mulligan under take to swim to board the Brazilian guard boat he got to boat three Ships boys off he soon got tired out we lead him & and load the mast boat and brought him back he was ~~in irons~~ Just Nothing but ~~of~~ bitter but at 1 A.M. ~~I~~ got underway and stood to sea with the wind from S.W. at 12 the wind hauled to S.E. Fresh this day

St Martin

~~Cro St~~ Bound to the Westward Ground in the West

Tuesday day 14th 1848

Begins with a light breze from S.E heading S.S.W under all sail in the order of the after known cast so number of times Patrick Morrison is on the Sick list occasioned by trying to run Away from the Vessel

Beginning all hands employed in securing the anchors at 7 PM the wind backed to S.E heading S.E by E fore part at 12 to no speak the Ship Sheffield Barker master bound to Sydney in ~~Clewes~~ Cross So ends this day

Wednesday day 15th

Begins with a moderate breze from S.E heading E.S.E under all sail still incompany with the Sheffield of Stonecliffe middle and outer part the same employed painting the Starboard bow and putting new fore sheets

So ends this day Lat 24 22
Lat 41, 47

Thursday day 16th

Begins with a good breze from S.E heading E.S.E under all sail trying to get to the northward middle and latter part the same employed

So ends this day

Friday day 17th

Begins with a light breze at from S.E heading E & S.E under all sail employed in bending more sails made fast spanish of wind and rain in the first strong breze S.E from S.E at 7 taken in trying gets Sail topsail and fore topgallant sail so ends this day
Lat 24 37, 5

Saturday day 18th

Begins with a strong breze from S.E by S heading E by S were fortunately able the mark in sails mending to Topsail at 10 PM taking the main topgallant sail in the fort at 3 AM kept the topsail so ends this day
Lat 24 50
Long 36, 03

Friday May 19th 1848

Begins with a strong breze ~~from~~ from S.S.E heading E under Reef Topsails gib and courses middle part the same latter part more moderate at 2 AM the Reefs out of the Topsail all hands employed repairing & topsail fire one and steering to S.S.E so ends this day Lat 24, 33, S

Saturd May 20th

Begins with a moderate breze from S.S.E heading E under all sail except fore topgallant sail and flying gib middle part the same latter part beginning winds at 4 AM light to S at 7 AM light E.S.E all hands at work on the sail brush out pig meat so ends this day Lat 24, 47 S

Sunday May 21st

Begins with capering winds and pleasant weather in vain to get to the S.E.E.E still employed on the sail at Sunset a breze from S.S.E heading S.S.E middle part the same latter p strong breze at 11 still reef topsails the winds from S heading S.S.E so ends this day

Lat 23, 50 S
Long 35, 16 E

Monday May 22nd

Begins with a strong breze from S.S.E heading S.S.E under Reef Topsails gib and courses at 7 AM taking in the gib Mainsail and spinker latter part at 4 AM heaving down Elect Reef the fore top and flying topsail the winds veered to S.S.E with a strong squall up sail and Rain kept off S.S.E at daylight more moderate wind so ends this day Lat

Tuesday May 23rd

Begins with a strong breze from S.S.E blowing and S.S.E under all sail in all Fitness mind and all not pleasant weather wind at so fresh and veered and implied [illegible] so ends this day Lat 24, 0, S
24, 57 -

Remarks made on Board Brig Yucatan

1

Monday May 14th 1848

Begins with fresh weather the wind from S course
N by E and sets one Brig and Brig in company with
us and sends in sail on the Brig in order the usual distance
to S & W after passing the same Brig sets in sight to windward

This day S 17,25
T 34,57

Tuesday May 15th

Begins with fine day weather and light winds
we were in sight at 3 PM the wind from N. 8E
steering course N by W under all sail at 2 PM wind the
top mast studding sails made fast fresh weather latter part
light & fair squall steering the same course
unbent studding sails

17,08

Wednesday May 16th

Begins with light winds from E by E course N E
by E 4 P wind all sail at 4 PM light the wind
left that morning wind ahead water, bent new sails
we are in sight steering on S by E 4 wind this day

18,44

Thursday May 17th

Begins with light winds from E course N E
by E 4 P wind all sail at 2 PM wind the wind
top mast studding sails made fast fresh weather latter part
light & fair squall steering the same course
unbent studding sails

Tot 17,44

Friday

Friday May 18th

Begins with light winds from E by E course N E
by E 4 P wind all sail at 4 PM the wind
left that morning wind ahead water, bent new sails
we are in sight steering on S by E 4 wind this day

Tot 16,13

On the Voyage to the Sandwich Islands &c &c.

Monday the 29 of 1845

Begins with moderate breeze from S & steering course S E & E and all sail nothing unusual occurs and that part strong breeze at S & W lashing the rigging fit no time in bailing out the water and securing sail to rear this day

Lat 14, 26
Long 34, 15

Tuesday day 30 of

Begins with moderate breeze from S & steering course S E & E and all sail and element weather improved securing the separate middle part of same during last strong breeze setup the flying jibs in we could this day

Lat 12, 56
Long 33, 46

Wednesday day 31st

Begins with strong S & South easterly course steering E & E and fleeting weather moderate and improved securing the separate middle part the same during great at 10 PM lashed in the Foreign gib and middle segment [illegible] in case this day Lat 6, 55 S
Long 35 0 / W

Thursday June 1st 1845

Begins with moderate breeze from S & steering course S & E & E and all sail and element weather improved securing the separate middle part the same during in equalizing the main Boat and Two Gaffs steering to S 55 W in case this day

Lat 6, 48, S
Long

Friday June 2nd

Begins with a steady breeze from S & steering course S & E by S and all sail improved securing the separate middle part equally at latter part at 1 bell in the fore part separately and [illegible] in case this day

Lat 6, 6, S
3, 5 S

Remarks made on board Bark Yeoman

Saturday June 3rd 1848

Begins with a strong breeze from S.E. steering course S.E. by E. under all sail except the main top gallant sail and flying jibs at 4 P.M. set the flying jibs middle part moderate breeze steering S.E. & E. latter part the same

So ends this day Lat 02, 24, S

Long 37 45

Sunday June 4th

Begins with a moderate breeze from E.S.E. steering course S.E. & E. under all sail was a school of Sperm Whales at 4 P.M. came S.E. middle part the same latter part at 7 P.M. saw the Black Fish with our [illegible] Lat 02 11 S

Long 36 11 W

Monday June 5th

Begins with moderate breeze from E.S.E. steering course S.E. & E. under all sail middle part the same latter part unbent sending the boat down nothing worth remarking So ends this day Lat 01, 15 S

Tuesday June 6th

Begins with baffling winds and squally steering course S.E. & E. under all sail we have to shift main sail pull the bunt the reefs from E.S.E. latter part to break out for water still unbent repairing the Boat So ends this day Lat 03, 44 S

Wednesday June 7th

Begins with a light breeze from E.S.E. steering course S.E. by E. under all sail one sail weight mill pass the main hatch to S.E. hauling S.E. latter part the same unbent repairing the boat So ends this day Lat 04 31 S

Thursday June 8th

Begins with a light breeze from E.S.E. steering course S.E. by E. under all sail at sunset squally middle and latter part anything serious [illegible] at 11 P.M. [illegible] So ends this day

[illegible]

Friday June 7th 1844

Begins with light and baffling winds steering course of by [illegible] and plenty of rain middle part the same latter part pleasant weather ~~middle~~ implores repairing the boat so ends this day

Lat 66, 14 S.

Saturday June 8th

Begins with light and baffling winds from all points of the compass see to school of porpoises middle part [illegible] weather latter part the winds from E to so ends this day

Lat 67, 58 S

Long 36, 27 E

Sunday June 9th

Begins with moderate breeze from E to E clearing on the wind S E S S under all sail at 4 PM passed the second Bout once dead saw nothing worth remarking middle part strong breeze latter part like same see to school of porpoises so ends this day

Lat 7, 57 S

Long 37, 54 E

Monday June 10th

Begins with fine pleasant weather the wind from S to E steering on the wind S E S S middle part the same latter part steering very SE implores picking over the potatoes and painting the cutwater down over head saw nothing worth remarking

Lat 10, 16 S

Long 33 C 5 S

Tuesday June 11th

Begins with a moderate breeze from E to S E steering course S by E SE under all sail, middle part the same latter part increased reefing the topsails on ship this day

Lat 11, 46 S

Wednesday June 12th

Begins with a moderate breeze from S E to S E steering on the wind S E S E and all sail employed middle part baffling winds with strong currents at 10 PM [illegible] the topsail yard in and they [illegible]

Long 35 36 E

Wednesday June 15th 1853.

Begins with a strong breeze from E & steering course S by E under all sail when squally with heavy rain at 3 PM. at the 3 quarter mile and latter part the same winds this day

Lat 15 15 Lon
Long 33 33, 33 W

Friday June 16th

Begins with heavy hailes from E & steering course S by E under all sail when squally with heavy rain at 3 PM. at the 3 quarter mile and latter part the same winds this day

Lat 15 15 Lon
Long 33 33, 33 W

Saturday June 17th

Begins with a strong breeze from E & steering course S by E under all sail at 6 PM. the latter part of last and first the wind at West at the Steering Boat was sent for one hour and fast to another all the 3 quarter mile and latter part the same winds this day

Lat 16, 51 S
Long 39, 45 W

Sunday June 18th

Begins with a strong breeze from E steering course S by E under all sail and making heavy mile for the same latter part the winds this day

Lat 17 58 S
Long 46, 51 W

Monday June 19th

Begins with a strong breeze from E & S steering course S by E under all sail except main topsail latter mile for the same latter part without breaking, & with one sail in right to wind this day

Lat 21, 31 S
Long 43, 18 W

Tuesday June 20 at 1545

Begins with light winds from S'E clearing out N'E wind S'S'E under all sail fine pleasant weather saw Gulf weed [illegible] the past the same so ends this day

Set 227,060 lbs
Long 44.15.00

Wednesday June 21st

Begins with moderate winds from S'E [illegible] all sail saw nothing worth remarking middle part pleasant weather latter part the same inclined, fitting cutting blocks & traps so ends this day Set
Long

Thursday June 22nd

Begins with light airs from S'E [illegible] under all sail at 6 PM hauled the second course E S'E [illegible] miles and latter part the same saw some [illegible] returning to the Southward so ends this day

Friday June 23rd

Begins with pleasant weather with [illegible] from E S'E returning course S'S'W at 4 PM [illegible] the Boats for exercise middle part the same latter employed fitting blocks & at 11 [illegible] so ends this day Set

Saturday June 24th

Begins with light airs from S'E returning course S'S'W [illegible] all sail at 12½ PM [illegible] the Boats for [illegible] with cut grass middle part light airs from S'S'W latter part the same all hands employed fitting blocks traps saw Grampus [illegible] so ends this day

Set 31,150 lbs
Long 46
46,50 lbs

Cruising On the Western Ground

Sunday June 25th 1848

Begins with light breezes from S.W. S.S.W. heading S.S.E. & S.S.W. under all sail at 2 P.M. tack to S.W. & W. & unreef forsails at sunset shorten sail for the night and set boat oars middle watch part the same latter part at daylight made sail saw small waterwater so ends this day

Lat 31 " 37 S.
Long

Monday June 26th 1848

Begins with light breze from S.W. S.S.E. heading S.W. & W.S.W. under all sail at 4 calms at sunset light breze from S.W.E. move ship to S.W. & W.S.W. and shorten sail for the night middle part the same latter part at daylight made sail and kept up S.S.W. all hands employed bracing out for water and getting the engine on the Sap gallant yards so ends this day

Lat 31, 34 S.
Long 46, 47 W.

Tuesday June 27th

Begins with light airs and Calms under all sail all hands employed getting the engine room workbenches workbenches middle watch latter part the same at 12 hours the boats for Fishes with out seeing so ends this day

Lat 31 03 S.
Long 46 " 33 W.

Wednesday June 28th

Begins with a Calm at school of whales in sight at 2 P.M. a light breze from S. heading E.S.E. employed getting stages at sunset tack to S.S.W. and shorten sail middle watch latter part [illegible] hands this day

Lat 31, 19 S.
Lat 47 25

Thursday June 29th

Begins with at strong breze from S.S.W. heading S.W. & S.S.W. under close reefs at 2 except the forsail at 4 P.M. takin the reefs main sail and spanker middle part squally and rain at 12 then Cloudy took in all sail except close Reefed main Sail and fore Spencer latter part blowing hard so ends this day S.31, 08

Saw a morphodite Boy steering
to southward

Remarks Made On Board Bark Jane

Friday June 30 th 1848

Begins with Thick weather the wind from S steering course E by S under all sail ~~at~~ our purposes at sunset shorten sail at dark to steering with our dutties Lats at dark middle part pleasant weather latter part the same run Lands this day

Lat 31 50 S
Long 46 9 W

Saturday ~~June~~ July 1 st 1848

Begins with fair pleasant weather the wind from S heading E S E under all sail at sunset saw Black Fish and one sail middle part the same latter part had the wind from S W heading S W E one sail steering ~~th~~ to the Eastward ~~but~~ all hands employed on the rigging so ends this day

Lat 32 35 S

Sunday June 2 nd

Begins with a strong breeze ~~from~~ from S W heading E S E under all sail Except the foretopgallant sail at 4 30 Pm took in the light sails and reefed the topsails 4 Pm squally of rain at sunset shorten sail middle ~~and~~ latter part the same at daylight made sail saw one Bark steering to the Eastward at 7 Am the wind hauled to S E & S E light to S W so ends this day

Lat 33 0 S
Long 45 33

Monday July 3 rd

Begins with a strong breeze from S by E heading S by S under all sail except Foretopgalant sail and Fore jib at sunset shorten sail a small saw nothing worth remarking middle and latter part the same saw Cow fish so ends this day

Lat 34 53
Long 46 54

Tuesday July 4th

Begins with strong breeze from S W heading S S E S under all sail at sunset shorten sail at midnight shorten sail middle part pleasant weather latter part at daylight middle sail at 7 at m light airs and rain saw squibs so ends this day

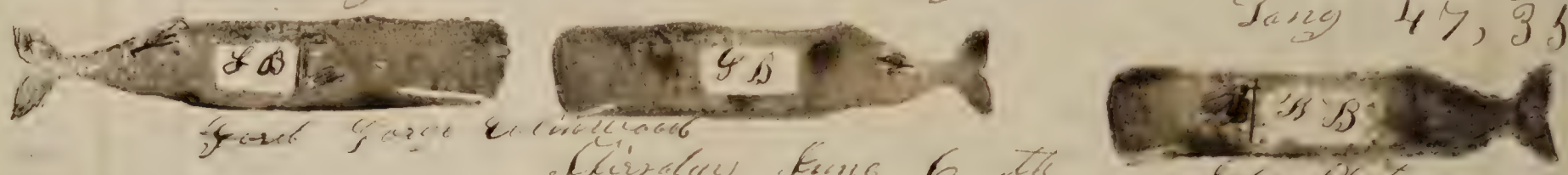
Lat 34 0 S
Long 47 53

Remarks made on board Bark Yeomanry

Wednesday July 5th 1848

Begins with with a light breeze from S.W. heading W.S.W. under all sail and pleasant weather northerly insight sailed in latter the seems middle part the same latter part the wind headed to S.W. at daylight made sail and kept off E at 7 A.M. saw Sperm whales at 10 A.M. lowered the boats and struck two in company with the Brig Matthew Corell of Westport 14 months out with 100 bbls 12 A.M. took the whales at long side so ends this day

Lat 31 5 Lon
Long 47, 35 W



Sperm Gauge Commenced

Thursday June 6th

Sperm Plat

Begins with a good breeze from S.W. heading W.S.W. at 1 A.M. commenced cutin in the whales at 3 P.M. lowered the boats for more. ~~Whales~~ Whales without ~~success~~ success at 3 A.M. diminish sail in down at 4 P.M. lowered two boats the larboard boat struck ok at ~~sunset~~ sunset took him at long side at 7 ~~P.M.~~ P.M. spoke the Brig Concord of Westport of Mattapoisett 3 months out 100 bbls at daylight commenced cutin the whale at 10 commenced looking 3 vessels in sight so ends this day

49
31, ~~47~~
Long

Friday June 7th

Begins with fine pleasant weather implaid looking with the wind from S.S.E. S.E. heading S.E. & S.S.E. middle and latter part the same one Brig in sight and Black fish at 7 A.M. lowered to E.S.E. so ends this day

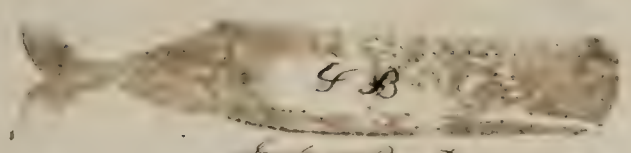
37, 18
Long

Saturday 8th

Begins with a light breeze from S.S.E. heading E.S.E. under all sail all hands employed boiling out the oil at ~~4~~ 4 spoke the Brig Concord of Mattapoisett middle part the same latter part at 4 ~~P.M.~~ finished stowing out the whale at 7 A.M. kept off E & S.E. so ends this day

Lat 31 50
Long 46 30

Cruising in the Western Ocean 1845



~~Foto~~ Brat
Geo. Colmwood

Friday July 4th 1845

Begins with light weather with the wind from S SSE steering course E S E and S whale of sperm whales down and struck one at 4 Pm took him at long side middle part at 5 Pm the same latter part commenced cutting in we only this day

Lat 32 05 S
~~46, 31~~

Monday July 10th

Begins with S moderate breezes from S SSE steering E S E middle cutting in the head at 5 Pm finish cutting 6 Pm had S long ~~squall~~ squall of wind and rain at 7 commenced boiling out the whale middle and latter part the same the wind from the Eastward heading S S W E we ends this day

C S C lbs

Sunday July 11th

Begins with strong winds from the Eastward heading S S W E and rough weather still implied boiling middle part the ~~same but~~ and latter part the same so end of this day

Lat 32, 29 S
Long 46 35, 15

Wednesday June 12th

Begins with fine pleasant weather the wind from E heading S S W E still boiling at 1 Pm more Ship to S S E middle and latter part light breezes at 5 Bells finish driving out at 8 get the Fore ~~topsails~~ topsail and clean and kept off S S W we ends this day

32 05
W C Long

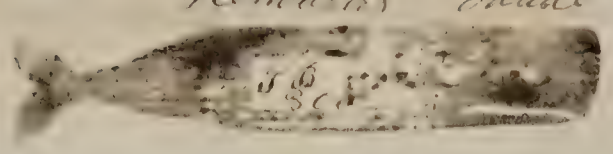
~~Thur~~ Stat

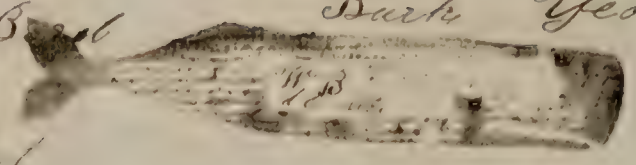
Thursday June 12th

Begins with light breezes from E steering course S W under start sail one Buck steering to the Northward at sunset dropt to the wind with the larboard tacks ~~to~~ boarding middle part the same latter part at daylight commenced stowing down we ends this day

S 2 92
W C Long

Remarks Made On Board Bark Yeoman





John Peal

Friday 14 13 " 1848

Begins with light winds from the Eastward to wind to the Westward implaid steering down the oil at 4 PM Saw a school of Sperm Whales insight leaved the boats and got two middle and latter part present worth 80 barels this day

Lat 37, 37
Long 46 30

Saturday July 14 th

Begins with pleasant weather all sails wandling steering down the Oil to the Whales laying along side at 2 PM lowered the boats for more whales without success middle part The same latter part at daylight cut in the whales 80 barels this day

Lat ~~39 10~~
Lat 37 48
Long 46 50

Sunday 15 th

Begins with light winds from SSE heading E in pland bringing out the whales middle part the same latter part ~~[illegible]~~ at 8 PM finish bringing some from pass 80 barels this day

Lat 37 60 ?
46 8 ?

Monday July 16 th

Begins with pleasant with the wind from SSE steering W at sunset light to the wind and steaser and latter part implaid steering down the Oil 80 barels this day

Lat 37 38
Long 47, 11

Tuesday July 18 th

Begins with light breezes from SE heading E & NE all sails implaid steering down the Oil at 2 PM wore ship to NW at sunset light to the wind and steaser and latter part broughtout the sun at 80 barels this day steering W & NW

Lat 37 44
Long 48, 10

Journey On the Western Ocean North Atlantic

Wednesday June 17th 1848

Begins with moderate breezes from E E steering course NNE under all sail including fitting the Boat at 4 PM light to fresh wind with our starboard tack aboard at noon course mid part the same latter part at 4 PM wind light to [illegible] and daylight made sail as usual this day Lat. 39,57

Sty Long

Thursday June 20th

Begins with moderate breezes from E E steering NNE under all sail our two whale courses middle part the same latter part at 7 AM spoke the Bark ~~Foster~~ Dr Franklin of Westport master 13 months out 350 bbls sperm and to boiling out 60 ninety bbl Whale at 8 light to fresh E so ends this day Lat 31,11

48 17

Friday June 21st

Begins with light breezes from E steering SSE E under all sail our one sail steering to NNE implied appearances our nothing worth remarking middle and latter part the same at 8 AM went down the fore top Gallant ~~[illegible]~~ yards and called to fit the spare topsail so ends this day

Lat 31 57

Long 48, 17

Saturday June 22 ends

Begins with light breezes from E steering SSE under all sail hands employed fitting the fore top Gallant sail at 4 PM sent it down at sunset shortened sail middle and latter part the same employed squaring [illegible] our Grampus

~~Lat~~ 31 47

~~Long~~ 48, 17

Sunday July 23 ends

Begins with light airs from N E steering E S E under all sail trying to get to the Eastward saw a member of Grampus at sunset Tore in the light sails and kept the topsails middle part the same latter part [illegible] from NNE steering over E [illegible]

31, 39,5

Long 47, 13,55

Remarks made On Board Barb Steamer P

Monday Sept 14th 1848

Begins with light airs from S' heading course E by S' under all sail and from Steam Ship steaming E.S.E. middle and latter part light airs and calms, and temperature at noon this day

Lat 37, 43
Long 4, 7, 26

Tuesday Sept 15th

Begins with light airs and calms and Ship in company with the ~~[illegible]~~ [illegible] of Kincardine at the Steamer [illegible] Temperature middle and latter part the same as the Ship Lambton at noon this day

Lat 37, 37
Long 45 01

Wednesday Sept 16th

Begins with light airs from S.E. and calms and partly cloudy the middle part the same but fresh breezes from S.E. steering to S.E. and E. under all sail Temperature and water under at noon this day

37, 50
47, 14

Thursday Sept 17th

Begins with light airs from S.E. steering to E.S.E. under all sail at noon, inclined pitching the engine was [illegible] at sunset light airs the middle and latter part the same at daylight engine [illegible] E.S.E. at noon this day

Lat 37 49
Long 46, 50

Friday Sept 18th

Begins with light airs from S.E. steering S.E. at 1 P.M. dropt to S.S.W. under all sail middle part the wind veered to S.E. latter part the same at 7 P.M. engine at S.E. at 9 dropt to the wind at noon S. wind all sail, inclined pitching the engine

Lat 37, 53
Long 47 13

Cruizing in the Western Islands North Atlantic

Saturday July 29th 1848

Begins with light breeze from S.E heading S.S.W and all sail which implies on the origin at 6 P.M tell in E.S.E middle part the same latter part at 7 A.M kept off S in 11 left to the winds with the Starboard tack Abeam in end this day Lat 31 52 Long 47,11

Sunday July 30th

Begins with fine pleasant weather the winds in the heading N.N.W.E S.E under all sail implies setting the Flying Jib boom origin at sunset tact to E.S.E E.S.E middle part the same latter part the winds backed to S.E at 7 tact to E.S.E on to end this day Lat 31 17 52 Long 47 33 48

Monday July 31st

Begins with a gale breeze from S.E heading E.S.E under all sail sun-rise wear to remaining made and latter part the same and white water on ends this day Lat 33 11 Long 46, 28

Tuesday August 1st, 1848

Begins with a strong breeze from S.E heading E.S.E under all sail except Fore Topgallant sail and Flying jib middle beating winds latter part light breezes and fog origin all hands implied setting the origin so ends this day Lat

Wednesday August 2nd

Begins with light breeze from S.E heading E.S.E made all sail at 5 P.M lowered the Boat, for Black Fish with out success at 5 wore Ship to S.S.W middle part steering course S the winds E latter part beating and equally broke out fore water so ends this day Lat 32, 37 Long 46, 10

Thursday August 3rd

Begins with strong breeze from S.E heading S.S.E. lowered the boats for Black Fish with out success made fast light breeze latter part the same from E.S.E at 7 P.M kept off S.W.W on ends this day No Obs

Remarks made On board Bark Yeoman

Friday August 4th 1848

Begins with thick looking weather and thunder in wind from S E heading S S W at 4 P.M. days equally at night look in the down top de gallant sail middle part different weather latter the same at 7 Sail parted by a large coral bottom sink up on seas this day

Lat 32 07 S
Long 46, 21, W

Saturday August 5th

Begins with light breezes from S heading W S W under all sail middle part thick and thunder middle part the same latter part fresent weather saw white water on this day

Lat 31 26
Long 46 52

Sunday August 6th

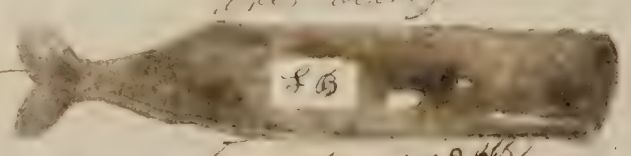
Begins with strong breezes from Southward heading East read under hole top sails saw plenty of gulpweed and two Grampuses middle and latter part light breezes saw nothing worth remarking steering E S E at 12 Noon light to the windward W seas this day

Lat 31 53
Long 46, 18

Monday August 7th

Begins with light breezes from S S W heading W under all sail middle and latter part the same at 4 P.M. saw Sperm Whales to windward but to Ship to E S E go ends this day

31 54
John Stetts 46, 30



Tuesday 13th August 8th

Begins with light breezes from S heading E S E under all sail at 12½ P.M. lowed the Boats and spoke to windward at 3 P.M. the Larboard boat struck at 4 took him along side latter part at daylight commenced cutting him in on this day

Long 31, 54

Cruising on the Alaskan Coast

Wednesday August 7th 1878

Begins with light breezes weather fog and rain S E E
E S E employed cutting in the blubber of 24 sperm whales
at noon commenced cutting in the blubber of 25 & 26
and at the same time boiled and tried the same

Lat 31, 57 obs
Long 46, 08 obs

Thursday August 10th

Begins with light breeze, point E S E heading S and pleasant
weather employed cutting the Whale middle part the
same latter part at 6 Pm had to squall ship to at
the wind shifted to W S W more Ship to W S W so
ends this day

31, 55
46, 13

Friday August 11th

Begins with light airs from W S W heading S W
under all sail while employed cutting at 5 Pm finished
~~trying~~ trying middle and latter part the same so ends this day

32, 08
45, 56

Saturday ~~Hope~~ August 12th

Begins with light airs and calms ~~from~~ W S W heading
heading W employed cupping bills at 4 Pm lowered the boats for
Black Fish with out success middle part the same latter part employed
stowing down the oil so ends this day

32, 14
46, 08

Sunday August 13th

Begins with light breezes from W S W steering course S W under
shirts sail employed stowing down the Oil middle and latter part the
same so ends this day

Monday August 14th

Begins with moderate breezes from S S E heading S W under all
sail at 2 Pm finished stowing down our Experience latter part
the wind shifted to N E at daylight kept off S W so ends
this day

34, 56
46, 20

Remarks Made On Board Bark Yeoman

Sunday August 13th 1848

Begins with moderate breezes from S.E. steering course S.W. at 5 P.M. altered it to S.S.W. at sunset left to the wind middle part keeping the same latter part at 9 Bells Doc in the same block till 12 so ends this day

Lat 34,42
Long 46 47

Wednesday August 16th

Begins with the good breezes from N.N.E. heading E under all sail sun gallant and one sail steering S.S.W. middle part hub the wind S.E. at 12 more Ship to S.S.W. latter part at 11 kept off W.S.W. so ends this day

Lat 34 54
Long 46,28

Thursday August

Begins with moderate breezes from E.S.E. steering course W.S.W. under all sail implaid as during the sign at sunset left to the wind middle part the same latter part hub the wind from E heading S.W.E. & implaid taking down the sign so ends this day

Lat 32,40 N.
Long 46, 45 W

Friday August 18th

Begins with the moderate breezes from E heading N.N.E. under all sail all hands implaid taking down the sign middle part the same latter part implaid painting the spars so ends this day

Lat 33 17 N.
Long 46,46 W

Saturday August 19

Begins with light breeze from E heading N.N.E. under all sail and pleasant weather implaid painting the spars middle and latter part the same so ends this day

Lat 34 08
Long 46,37

Sunday August 20th

Begins with strong breezes from E.S.E. heading N.E. under all sail sun Grampusy at 5 P.M. hove to S.by E. and part at 12 more Ship to E.N.E. latter part clearing the same so ends this day

Lat 34 33
Long 45.58

Cruising On the Western Ground

Monday August 21st 1848

Begins with strong breezes from S.E. heading E.S.E under close Topsails made fast heading the same latter part at 7 Sun rises off N by E for windward at 12 light to E.S.E the wind S by E.S.E same speed and porpoises so ends this day lat 35 0 8
45 35

Tuesday August 22 and

Begins with a moderate breeze from S.S.E steering over E.S.E under all sail inclined setting up the fore and aftermost deck stays middle and latter part the same two sails in sight so ends this day lat 35 14
long 44, 36

Wednesday 23 rd

Begins with moderate breezes from S.S.E heading E at 1 Pm spoke the Brig Mulgrave of ~~Lon~~ Inverturie 4 months out 700 bbls Sperm Oil Capt master middle and latter part the same run two sails set to the Leeward so ends this day
35 18
~~45 34~~
43, 31

Thursday August 24 th

Begins with a good breeze from S heading E.S.E under close Topsails at sunset tout to Westward one Whaling Bark in sight all hands employed cleaning the Deck middle heading the same latter part at 8 Am spoke the Bark Fairy of Inverturie 17 month out 360 sperm so ends this day steering E
lat 35 13
long ~~45~~
43, 51

Friday August 25 th

Begins with moderate breezes from S heading E.S.E under all sail cruising in company with the Fairy at sunset she went about and got 4 bbls of Beef and 8 cwt of Flour at 8 we wore Ship to the Westward middle and latter part the same
lat 36 6
long

Saturday the 26 th

Begins with a strong breeze from W.S.W heading W.N.W under all sail at 2 Pm stop took in the flying Jib main top gallant sail and hoist the fore topsail and tacked to Starboard middle part the same tacks and squalls so ends this day 36 0

Remarks Made On Board Barque Yeoman

Sunday August 27th 1848

Begins with a strong breeze from W S W heading W by W under reef topsail at 4 P.M. tacked S at sunset spoken the Brig Mattapoisett of Mass port 19 months out 200 bbls middle and latter part light breezes heading to Eastward ends this day

Lat 34 5-1
Long 42,47

Monday August 28th

Begins with moderate breeze blowing from W S W heading E by S under all sail course one mile Eastward middle part the same latter part squally at wind and rain the winds from all points of the compass ends this day W Obs

Tuesday August 29th

Begins with thick and squally weather the winds from all points of the compass at 8 P.M. fresher weather the wind from S steering course W by N ~~for~~ time each watch at 6 left to the wind middle part heading the same latter part heavy squally at wind and rain saw the Millennium main steering to E S E ends this day

W Obs

Wednesday August 30th

Begins with a strong breeze from W by N steering course E under close reefs at sunset dared the boat for Black Fish with out ~~sucess~~ success ~~at~~ middle part heading on the wind latter part at 7 AM kept clear of E ends this day

Lat 35 5,47
Long 43, 18

Thursday August 31st

Begins with a strong breeze from W by N steering course E under Reef topsails and squally with heavy sea running biting the boat at 3 P.M. tacked in all sail except short Reef Main topsail and dist ~~at~~ at the wind with one starboard tack at dusk middle part the same latter part more moderate set the fore sail and fore topsail reef and kept off E ends this day

saw Black Fish

36 04
141 61

Remarks kept on board Brig

Friday September 1st 1848

Begin with a strong breeze from W clewing course E under all sail Sparrows implored bracing out for Flower and dreud middle part light breze latter part the same at daylight kept off & implored bracing down the fore and aft sails so ends this day

Lat 36, 15 N

Saturday Sept 2nd

Begins with light breezes from W clewing course E under all sail implored bracing down the trigon middle and latter part the same bracing out for water saw nothing worth remarking so ends this day

18 Calms

Sunday Sept 3rd

Begins with pleasant weather with moderate breeze from W clewing ~~this~~ course E under all sail middle part the same latter part had the wind from S W with Rokers swell saw nothing worth remarking so ends this day

Lat 37 43
Long 33, 53

Monday Sept 4th

Begins with moderate breezes from S W clewing course E under all sail at sunset ~~at~~ altered the course to E in middle part the wind hauled to S E latter part the same so ends this day

Lat 37 35
Long 34, 26

Tuesday Sept 5th

Begins with light breezes from S E heading E S E under all sail saw a Pinback middle part, the same latter part had the wind S S E at 7 Bells tacked ship to E S E saw one Pinback so ends this day

Lat 37 35
Lat 33, 47

Wednesday Sept 6th

Begins with moderate breezes from S S E clewing course E N E under all sail saw a Brig clewing Westward mid part the same latter part the wind from S S W saw Jumpers so ends this day

Lat 37, 54
Long 32, 16

Remarks Made On board Bard Y

Thursday Sept 7th 1848

Begins with S strong breeze from SSW steering course E S E under all sail at 4 PM altered the course to E at sunset shorten sail as usual middle part the same latter part at daylight saw the Isle of Flores bearing S E dis tance 45 miles at 10 AM lowered the boat for Black Fish one boat struck the iron strap parted and lost chain saw a number of Fish as usual this day

Friday Sept 8th

Begins with strong breeze from SSW shortening sail close S E at 1 PM spoke the Ship Sidey of Stonington master Sikwick from home clean at sunset dust of shore middle part at 12 Fast heading in shore at daylight dust not of shore at 8 AM the Captain went in shore with 8 boats one boat did not return at 9 AM on board again ~~this the~~ strong breeze and squally saw 56 ships steering S E as usual this day heading off shore

Saturday Sept 9th

Begins with S strong breeze from SSW heading off shore 1 PM tacked to S E in shore at 4 PM spoke the Ship Sidey and gained middle part the same latter part standing off and on the Captain on shore to St ~~Secure~~ Secure for seasons as usual this day

Sunday Sept 10th

Begins with strong breeze from SSW drying off and on at the town of St Secure the Captain on shore at sunrise came aboard and sent 10 ~~boats~~ boatloads of potatoes and vegetables and ~~potatoes~~ sketch on Mum middle and latter part steering S E as usual this day

39, 22
31, 59

Remarks and On Board Death Occurrences

Monday Sept 11th 1848

Begins with strong breze from SSW steering course SE under reef topsail jib and course, since Squall and wheat water mostly part squally and thunder at onslight rain the Isle of ~~Gracioso~~ Graciosa bearing SE distant 15 miles at 10 AM Just of shore to the Westward as ends this day the ~~crom~~ the Chronometer 35 miles to the Eastward

Tuesday Sept 12th

Begins with strong breeze from SSW heading W under all sail crising off the ~~SE~~ Isle of Graciosa at ~~7~~ 4 PM kept off ~~to~~ the Crown towards of the Island at sunset spoke the Brig Vermilion of Thomaston three months out 60 bbls middle and latter part light breeze as ends this day

Wednesday 13th

Begins with moderate breze from the SE Course steering off SE under all sail ~~middle part~~ ~~rain at sunset~~ spoke the Brig Homerick ~~with~~ and gained middle ~~part~~ the rain latter part steering SSE in company with ~~the~~ the Brigs as ends this day Isle of ~~St~~ St Michael bearing SSE

Thursday Sept 14th

Begins with light breze from SW steering course SSE under all sail the Isle of St Michael bearing SE at sunset three sail in sight saw nothing worth remarking middle part ~~rain~~ SE day & latter part the wind from SW steering fast the Island in company with the American saw Frompes as end, this day

Friday Sept 15th

Begins with light breze from SW steering course SSW by S under all sail in company with the B. American at 5 PM we were of the Town of St Michael at sunset ~~[illegible]~~ S the wind hauled to SE middle part the rain latter part the wind from SE at 7 8 AM hoisted the boats for Black Fish without success as ends this day

Remarks aboard Ship Bard Bucks Yeoman

Saturday Sept 16th 1848

Begins with light breeze from N E steering course S W under all sail employed in setting up the rigging and gile guise saw & furbish at sunset kept to the second middle part at 12 wore ship to E S E latter part at 7 from fept. At 8 W employed painting the vessel sail and boatswains saw a number of sail so ends this day

Sunday Sept 17th

Begins with moderate breeze from S E steering course S W under all sail employed in painting at sunset altered the course to W S W middle and latter part the same course porpoises so ends this day Lat 36,20 N
Long 26 57

Monday Sept 18th

Begins with moderate breeze from E steering course W S W under all sail at 4 PM altered the course to W middle and latter part the same employed in painting so ends this days
Lat 34 30
Long 28,53

Tuesday Sept 19th

Begins with moderate breeze from E S E steering course W under all sail at 2 PM spoke R English Yeoman steering N E saw one another sail employed in painting ~~the~~ middle and latter part the same so ends this days Lat
Long

Wednesday Sept 20th

Begins with light breeze from E S E steering course W S W under all sail employed in painting middle part steering the same and commenced standing ~~to the~~ whole watch latter part the wind shifted to N N W so ends this day
Lat 34,30
31,35

On the Passage Home

Thursday Sept 21st 1848

Begins with light breeze from N.E. W. heading W. under all sail one Grampus mizle and latter thick and rain so ends this day N.C.

Friday Sept 22nd

Begins with moderate breeze from N.N.E. heading W. under all sail with thick looking weather and squalls of rain at 3 P.M. wheat the gib and lost overboard middle part the wind from E. Long course S.E. S.S. latter part the same so ends this day

Lat 34 03
Long 35 23

Saturday Sept 23rd

Begins with strong breeze from E. steering course W.S.W. under all sail one Sail weighed middle part the same latter part imploid reting up the Fore and main Rigging nothing worth remarking so ends this day

Lat
Long 05 00

Sunday Sept 24th

Begins with fresh breeze from E.S.E. course W.S.W. under all sail middle part the same latter part the wind from S. and squally so ends this day

Lat 34 15
Long 41, 17

Monday Sept 25th

Begins with fresh breeze from S. steering course W.S.W. under all sail except the Fore topgallant sail at 6 P.M. set it sun rising middle and latter part light breeze so ends this day

Lat 34 21
Long 43, 37

Tuesday Sept 26th

Begins with light breeze from the southward steering course W.S.W. under all sail imploid in setting up the fore and

after this at 5 P.M. spoke the merchant Brig "Nine Sol" 17 days of New York 17 days from home bound to the Rio la plate middle part steering W. by N. latter part W. by S. so ends this day

Lat 34 35
Long 45 40 55

Remarks &c On Board Bark Yeoman

Wednesday Sept 27th 1848

Begins with ~~with~~ light breeze from S steering course SSW by S with pleasant weather under all sail implaid in painting the Foremast and Mainmast middle part the wind from SSW heading W lattice part the same implaid in cleaning the outside of the vessel as ends this day.

Lat 34 34
Long 47, 48

Thursday Sept 28th

Begins with a light breeze from SSW heading W under all sail and white washed the lee bough middle part back braces at 8 PM took in the flying gib latter part the same implaid in Ships duty as ends this day

Lat 34, 32
Long 50, 48

Friday Sept 29th

Begins with fresh breeze from SSW steering course SW by W under all sail except the flying gib all hands implaid Rattling down the Fore and Main rigin at 6 PM set the flying gib middle part the same latter part implaid riding up the Fore and Main Topmast rigin as ends this day

Lat 34 54
Long 53, 29

Saturday Sept 30th

Begins with moderate breeze from SE steering course SW by W under all sail implaid in rattling down the Top mast rigin middle part the same latter the wind from E implaid setting the rigin and maintain the larboard watch as ends this day Lat 35 16
Long 55, 56

Sunday August 1st, 1848

Begins with moderate breeze from E steering course SW by W under all sail all hands implaid in Ships duty middle part steering NW by W latter part the same as ends this day

Lat 36 07
Long 58, 34

Remarks made On Board Bark Freeman P

Oct
Monday ~~August~~ 2nd 1845

Begin with Fresh breeze from E steering course N by W under all sail and pleasant weather middle and latter part light and baffling winds employed pumping the water fresh seaway this day

Lat
Long

October
Tuesday ~~August~~ 3rd

Begins with light and baffling wind steering course W & W under all sail employed pumping the water side of the vessel middle part the wind from S & latter part baffling and rain & squalls rain St Brig steering E & S E ends this day

Lat
Long

Wednesday Oct 4th

Begins with moderate breeze from E & E steering course N & W b. W under all sail at 2 PM the wind hauled to S & E with thick mist and plenty of rain at 3 blowing hard taken the flying jib and top gallant sail at 4 PM the topsail at 10 PM more moderate let the reefs out of the topsail latter part set the main topgallant sail at 2 AM and bent the Fore top gallant sail and bent Inner and sent down the flying jib ends this day

No Obs.

Thursday Oct 5th

Begins with strong breeze from S & E steering course N & W day N under all sail with thick hazy weather and rain at 6 PM the wind hauled to S W middle part the wind from W & blows hard shortened latter part at 4 the wind hauled N & W with squalls of rain at daylight the wind from all points of the compass at 6 AM had the wind from S & W ends this day

Lat 37, 41
Long 63, 56

Friday Oct 6th

Begins with strong winds from W by N & blowing N by W under all sail with squally weather and rain Gybe'd steering E northward at 8 PM took in the topgallant sails and reefed the topsail at 12 PM the wind from N & W we hove ship to N & and taken the jib mainsail and spanker and set the main spanser latter part blowing hard Eight the Fore topsail at 7 AM reefed the Foresail ran St Barb steering N & E ends this day

Lat 40, 14
Long 64, 10

Remarks Made On Board Bark Yeoman

Saturday Oct 7th 1845

Begins with a strong breeze from NE Forward heading SW by S½ S under close Reefd topsails and Reefd Foresail at 1 Pm set the Mainsail reefd crowded Ship sloping SW at 6 Pm we closing the main yard middle part more moderate let the reefs out of the courses and one reef out of the Fore Topsail latter part indeed filling & more clear up Topsail yard at ~~7~~ noon — so ends this day

Lat 46 19
Long 65 57

Sunday Oct 8

Begins with moderate breeze from SW heading W SW at 1 Pm reef up the main Topsail yard and mast all sail middle part at 11 Pm the wind hauled to W SW tack Ship to SW latter part the same at ~~7~~ 6 ~~close~~ on tack for sounding, lost soundings on this day

Lat 47 0
Long 66, 58

Monday Oct 9th

Begins with strong breeze from W SW heading NW by W on Larboard tack tries for soundings found and grand bank in 45 fathoms ~~mid~~ at 1 at 5 Pm the wind hauled to S S W Lost to NW at 8 Pm tookin the topgallant sails and kept the topsails at 9 took down the gib mainsail and spanker at 11 blowing hard close reefd the Fore topsail and lie Ship sloping NW by W at 12 Pm crowded again pumping 30 fathoms found latter more moderate at daylight made sail at 11 begining windy, cloudy, this day

Long 67 57

Tuesday Oct 10th

Begins with light breeze from W heading S S W W reefed all sail at 7 Pm fresh breeze from S W by W heading S W middle part strong breeze shifting S S W by W tack in the topgallantsail and kept the topsails lat part took from the gib mainsail and spanker are behind incumpany with us at 9 more moderate mad sail 20 ones this day

Lat 42, 36
W Long

BINDER'S NOTE

Author:

Title: Brig Yeoman

Place and date: At Sea - 1843 - 1845

Condition when received: Leather spine rotted. Marbled sides worn. Paper acid, stained and soiled. Covers loose.

Work performed: Disassembled, removed surface dirt from pages and washed in hot water to reduce stains. Deacidified paper, mended and guarded as necessary and resewed on five linen tapes. Rebound in 3/4 calfskin with Japanese paper sides under original marlbed paper sides. Replaced original end papers.

Signed: George M. Cunha Sept. 5, 19 67

George M. Cunha